



# THE FAUNA OF BRITISH INDIA

INCLUDING

## CEYLON AND BURMA.

*PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE SECRETARY OF  
STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL.*

EDITED BY LT-COL C T BINGHAM.

### ORTHOPTERA - VOLUME VI (ACCIDIDAE)

BY  
W. F. KIRBY

Today & Tomorrow's Printers & Publishers  
22-B/5 Original Road,  
NEW DELHI-5 (INDIA)

L O N D O N :  
TAYLOR AND FRANCIS, RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET

CALCUTTA : | BOMBAY :  
THACKER, SPINK & CO. | THACKER & CO., LIMITED.

BERLIN :  
R. FRIEGLANDER & SOHN, 11 CARLSTRASSE  
1914.

Printed at Today & Tomorrow's Printers & Publishers  
11/7 Milestone, Mathura Road, FARIDABAD (Haryana)

## C O N T E N T S

	PAGE
<b>SYSTEMATIC INDEX</b>	<b>V</b>
<b>ORTHOPTERA</b>	<b>1</b>
SUBFAMILIES OF ACRIDIDAE .. ..	10
SUBFAMILY I. ACRYDIINAE .. ..	11
SUBFAMILY II. EUMASTACINAE .. ..	80
SUBFAMILY III TRYXALINAE .. ..	95
SUBFAMILY IV. OEDIPODINAE .. ..	128
SUBFAMILY V. BATRACOTETRIGINAE .. ..	158
SUBFAMILY VI PYRGOMORPHINAE .. ..	160
SUBFAMILY VII. PAMPHAGINAE .. ..	190
SUBFAMILY VIII CATANTOPINAE .. ..	191
<b>ALPHABETICAL INDEX</b>	<b>269</b>



# SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

---

	Page		Page
Order ORTHOPTERA . . .	1	Gavialidium, <i>Sauss</i> . . . .	28
		1. crocodilus, <i>Sauss</i> . . . .	29
Fam ACRIDIDA . . . .	10	2 alligator, <i>Sauss</i> . . . . .	29
Subfam 1. <i>Acydinae</i> . . . .	11	Eugavialidium, <i>Hanc</i> . . . . .	30
Group 1. Tripetalocerini: . . .	11	1 hastulatum, <i>Kn by</i> . . . . .	30
Tripetalocera, <i>Westw</i> . . . .	12	Criotettix, <i>Bol</i> . . . . .	31
1 ferruginea, <i>Westw</i> . . . .	12	1. spinulobus, <i>Hanc</i> . . . . .	31
Birmania, <i>Brunn</i> . . . .	13	2 maculatus, <i>Kirby</i> . . . . .	32
1. gracilis, <i>Brunn</i> . . . .	14	3 obscurus, <i>Kn by</i> . . . . .	32
Group 2 Cladonotini . . . .	14	4 tucarmatus, <i>Bol</i> . . . . .	33
Feeberiana, <i>Kn by</i> . . . .	14	5 indicus, <i>Bol</i> . . . . .	33
1 pachymerus, <i>Feeb</i> . . . .	15	6 oculatus, <i>Bol</i> . . . . .	34
Deltonotus, <i>Hanc</i> . . . .	15	7 eversetus, <i>Bol</i> . . . . .	34
1 subcucullatus, <i>Kn by</i> . . . .	15	8 subulatus, <i>Bol</i> . . . . .	35
2 gibbiceps, <i>Bol</i> . . . .	16	9 vidali, <i>Bol</i> . . . . .	35
Cladonotus, <i>Sauss</i> . . . .	17	Acanthalobus, <i>Hanc</i> . . . . .	36
1 humbertianus, <i>Sauss</i> . . . .	17	1 miliarius, <i>Bol</i> . . . . .	37
2 turrifer, <i>Walk</i> . . . .	18	2 hispinosus, <i>Dalm</i> . . . . .	37
3 latiramis, <i>Hanc</i> . . . .	19	3 rufescens, <i>Kirby</i> . . . . .	38
Mnema, <i>Kn by</i> . . . .	19	4 inornatus, <i>Walk</i> . . . . .	39
1 pelops, <i>Walk</i> . . . .	20	5 cuneatus, <i>Hanc</i> . . . . .	40
Group 3 Scelimenini: . . . .	20	6 flavopictus, <i>Bol</i> . . . . .	41
Scelimena, <i>Se v</i> . . . .	21	Lovilobus, <i>Hanc</i> . . . . .	41
1 producta, <i>Se v</i> . . . .	22	1 acutus, <i>Hanc</i> . . . . .	42
2 india, <i>Hanc</i> . . . .	23	2 hancocki, <i>Kirby</i> . . . . .	42
3 harpago, <i>Se v</i> . . . .	23	3 assamus, <i>Hanc</i> . . . . .	43
4 gavialis, <i>Sauss</i> . . . .	24	Group 4 Metrodorini . . . .	43
5 logani, <i>Hanc</i> . . . .	25	Systolederus, <i>Bol</i> . . . . .	44
6 uncinata, <i>Se v</i> . . . .	26	1 cinereus, <i>Brunn</i> . . . . .	44
7 birmanica, <i>Brunn</i> . . . .	27	2 greeni, <i>Bol</i> . . . . .	45
Abbasia, <i>Kn by</i> . . . .	27	3 anomalus, <i>Hanc</i> . . . . .	46
1 subserrata, <i>Kirby</i> . . . .	28	Hancockia, <i>Kn by</i> . . . . .	46
		1. porientesa, <i>Kn by</i> . . . . .	46
		Apterotettix, <i>Hanc</i> . . . . .	47
		1 obtusus, <i>Hanc</i> . . . . .	48
		Eurymorphopus, <i>Hanc</i> . . . . .	48
		1. latilobus, <i>Hanc</i> . . . . .	49

	Page		Page
Lamellitettix, <i>Hanc.</i>	49	Subfam 2. <i>Eumastacinae</i>	80
1. <i>acutus</i> , <i>Hanc.</i>	50	Group 1. <i>Xiphicerini</i>	80
Mazarredia, <i>Bol.</i>	50	<i>Xiphicera</i> , <i>Linn</i>	80
1. <i>sculpta</i> , <i>Bol</i>	51	1. <i>rugifrons</i> , <i>Walker</i>	81
2. <i>convergens</i> , <i>Biunn.</i>	52	2. <i>femorata</i> , <i>Serv</i>	81
3. <i>insularis</i> , <i>Bol</i>	52	Phyllochoreini, <i>Westw.</i>	82
4. <i>cristulata</i> , <i>Bol</i>	52	1. <i>unicolor</i> , <i>Westw</i>	82
5. <i>inequalis</i> , <i>Brunn.</i>	53	2. <i>equa</i> , <i>Biu</i>	83
6. <i>lativertex</i> , <i>Brunn.</i>	54	3. <i>asina</i> , <i>Biu</i>	83
7. <i>insignis</i> , <i>Ki by</i>	54	Scirtotyphus, <i>Biunn.</i>	84
8. <i>lugubris</i> , <i>Ki by</i>	55	1. <i>greeni</i> , <i>Biu</i>	84
Xistna, <i>Bol</i>	55	Orchetypus, <i>Brunn.</i>	84
1. <i>stylata</i> , <i>Hanc</i>	56	1. <i>rotundatus</i> , <i>Brunn</i>	85
2. <i>dubia</i> , <i>Biunn</i>	56	2. <i>ceylonicus</i> , <i>Karsch</i>	85
Group 5 Acrididae	57	3. <i>subtuncatus</i> , <i>Biunn</i>	85
Eupatetettix, <i>Hanc</i>	57	Group 2 Erianthini	86
1. <i>personatus</i> , <i>Bol</i>	58	<i>Erianthus</i> , <i>Stål</i>	86
2. <i>interruptus</i> , <i>Biunn</i>	59	1. <i>afghanus</i> , <i>Westw</i>	87
3. <i>scabipes</i> , <i>Bol</i>	59	2. <i>bifidus</i> , <i>Ki by</i>	87
4. <i>pavus</i> , <i>Hanc</i>	60	3. <i>guttatus</i> , <i>Westw</i>	88
Pataitetettix, <i>Bol</i>	60	4. <i>lugubris</i> , <i>Brunn</i>	89
1. <i>balteatus</i> , <i>Walk</i>	61	5. <i>desmoratus</i> , <i>Brumi</i>	89
2. <i>scalpti</i> , <i>Thunb</i>	62	6. <i>acutipennis</i> , <i>Sauss</i>	89
3. <i>varabilis</i> , <i>Bol</i>	62	7. <i>flavipes</i> , <i>Sauss</i>	90
4. <i>dorsifer</i> , <i>Walk</i>	63	8. <i>burnanicus</i> , <i>Sauss</i>	90
5. <i>cingulensis</i> , <i>Walk</i>	63	9. <i>humbertianus</i> , <i>Sauss</i>	90
6. <i>indicus</i> , <i>Bol</i>	64	Bennia, <i>Biu</i>	91
7. <i>fuscatus</i> , <i>Biunn</i>	65	1. <i>innotata</i> , <i>Walk</i>	91
8. <i>semimaculatus</i> , <i>Biunn</i>	66	2. <i>oberthuri</i> , <i>Bol</i>	92
Acridium, <i>Fab</i>	66	Group 3. Gomphomastacini	93
1. <i>atricale</i> , <i>Hanc</i>	67	<i>Gomphomastax</i> , <i>Brunn.</i>	93
2. <i>dilatum</i> , <i>De Haan</i>	68	1. <i>attenuatus</i> , <i>Brunn.</i>	93
3. <i>bipunctatum</i> , <i>Linn</i>	68	2. <i>constrictus</i> , <i>Brunn.</i>	93
4. <i>quadripunctatum</i> , <i>Walk</i>	69	Group 4 Eucini	94
Erigatettix, <i>Ki by</i>	69	Mastacodes, <i>Biu</i>	94
1. <i>tusalis</i> , <i>Ki by</i>	70	1. <i>pupaeformis</i> , <i>Biu</i>	94
Spadotettix, <i>Hanc</i>	70	2. <i>pterolepis</i> , <i>Biu</i>	95
1. <i>fletcheni</i> , <i>Hanc</i>	71	3. <i>vaginalis</i> , <i>Sauss</i>	95
Hedotettix, <i>Bol</i>	71	Subfam 3 Tryzalinae	95
1. <i>gracilis</i> , <i>De Haan</i>	72	Acrida, <i>Stål</i>	97
2. <i>attenuatus</i> , <i>Hanc</i>	73	1. <i>turrita</i> , <i>Linn</i>	98
3. <i>lineola</i> , <i>Walk</i>	73	2. <i>gigantea</i> , <i>Hbst</i>	98
Coptotettix, <i>Bol</i>	74	3. <i>exaltata</i> , <i>Walk</i>	99
1. <i>latifrons</i> , <i>Biunn</i>	74		
2. <i>acuteclavatus</i> , <i>Biunn</i>	75		
3. <i>fossulatus</i> , <i>Bol</i>	76		
4. <i>capitatus</i> , <i>Bol</i>	76		
5. <i>testaceus</i> , <i>Bol</i>	77		
6. <i>terruptus</i> , <i>Bol</i>	78		
Group 6 Batrachidiini	78		
Saussurella, <i>Bol</i>	78		
1. <i>cucullifera</i> , <i>Walk</i>	79		
2. <i>decuria</i> , <i>Brunn</i>	79		

	Page		Page
4 lugubris, Burr.	99	Subsam. 4. <i>Edipodinae</i>	128
Acridella, Bol.	100	Chlobora, Sauss.	130
1. nasuta, Linn.	100	1. grossa, Sauss.	130
Aswaethamanus, Kirby	101	2. bramina, Sauss.	131
1 cylindricus, Kirby	101	3. crassa, Walk.	131
Phlaeoba, Stål	102	Quiroguesia, Bol.	132
1. antennata, Brunn	102	1. blanchardiana, Sauss.	133
2. infumata, Brunn	103	Pternoscinta, Sauss.	134
3. angustidorsis, Bol.	104	1. cinctifemur, Walk.	134
4. panteli, Bol.	104	2. caliginosa, De Haan	135
5. cinctalis, Kirby	105	3. bimaculata, Thunb.	136
Zygodactyloba, Bol.	105	Morphacris, Walk.	137
1. sinuaticollis, Bol.	106	1. citrina, Kirby	137
2. truncaticollis, Bol.	106	Lerma, Bol.	138
Phlaeobida, Bol.	107	1. edipodioides, Bol.	138
1. angustipennis, Bol.	107	Dittopternis, Sauss.	139
Paraphæoba, Bol.	108	1. ceylonica, Sauss.	139
1. platiceps, Bol.	108	2. venusta, Walk.	140
2. carinata, Bol.	108	3. zebrata, Sauss.	140
3. simoni, Bol.	109	Heteropternis, Stål.	141
Ceracris, Walk.	110	1. respondens, Walk.	141
1. nigricornis, Walk.	110	2. variata, Walk.	142
2. versicolor Brunn	111	Œdaleus, Fieb.	142
3. deflorata, Brunn	112	1. nigrofasciatus, Sauss.	143
Necrotethus, Fieb.	112	2. senegalensis Krauss	143
1. fasciatus, Brunn	113	3. abruptus Thunb.	144
Gymnophothrus, Bol.	113	Gastrimerinx, Sauss.	144
1. indicus, Bol.	113	1. transversus, Thunb.	145
2. simplex, Walk.	114	Locusta, Linn.	145
Madurea, Bol.	114	1. migratoria, R & F.	146
1. cephalotes, Bol.	115	2. danica, Linn.	146
Ochribius, Stål.	115	Mecistopteryx, Sauss.	147
1. longicercus, Bol.	116	1. rotundata, Walk.	148
Dociostaurus, Fieb.	116	Trilophidia, Stål.	148
1. apicalis, Walk.	117	1. annulata, Thunb.	149
2. turbatus, Walk.	118	2. turpis Walk.	149
3. mundus, Walk.	119	3. criettella, Stål.	150
4. epactiomoides, Walk.	119	Bryodema Fieb.	150
5. deritus, Walk.	120	1. indica Sauss.	151
Stenobothrus, Fieb.	120	Acrotylus Fieb.	152
1. luteipes, Walk.	121	1. inficita, Walk.	152
Æolopus, Kirby	121	2. humbertianus, Sauss.	153
1. tumulus, Fabr.	122	Sphingonotus, Fieb.	153
2. affinis, Bol.	122	1. cœruleana, Linn.	154
Aularobothrus, Bol.	123	2. rubescens, Walk.	155
1. strictus Bol.	124	3. savignyi, Sauss.	155
2. socius, Bol.	124	4. indus, Sauss.	156
3. infernus, Bol.	124	5. bengalensis, Sauss.	156
4. tentaculus, Bol.	125	6. longipennis, Sauss.	156
5. physopoda, Nav.	125	7. balteatus, Serv.	157
6. rubripes, Nav.	126	8. gigas, Kirby	158
Stauroderus, Bol.	127	Subsam. 5. <i>Batrachotetriginae</i>	158
1. bicolor, Chapt.	127	Eremopeza, Sauss.	158
Chorthippus, Fieb.	128		
1. dorsatus, Zett.	128		

	Page		Page
1 granulosa, <i>Wall.</i>	159	1 sphenariooides, <i>Bol.</i>	189
2 brachycera, <i>Ku hy</i>	159	Trigonopteryx, <i>Charp</i>	189
		1 punctata, <i>Charp</i>	190
<b>Subfam. 6 Pygomyoplinæ.</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>Subfam. 7. Pamphaginæ</b>	<b>190</b>
<i>Chrotogonus, Ser v</i>	161	<i>Aspidophyma, Bol</i>	190
1 pallidus, <i>Blanch</i>	162	1. <i>indica, Bol</i>	190
2 brevis, <i>Bol</i>	163	<b>Subfam. 8. Catantopinae</b>	<b>191</b>
3 incertus, <i>Bol</i>	163	<i>Euthymia, Stål</i>	196
4 fuçescens, <i>Ku hy</i>	163	1 kirbyi, <i>Finn</i>	196
5 roberti, <i>Kirby</i>	164	2 finoti, <i>Ku hy</i>	197
6 concavus, <i>Kirby</i>	165	3 greeni, <i>Ku hy</i>	198
7 trachypterus, <i>Blanch</i>	165	<i>Oxyta, Ser v</i>	198
8 liaspis, <i>Blanch</i>	165	1. velox, <i>Fabr</i>	199
9 oxypterus, <i>Blanch</i>	166	2 vicina, <i>Bi unnn</i>	199
10. snassurei, <i>Bol</i>	166	3 intricata, <i>Stål</i>	200
11 brachypterus, <i>Bol</i>	167	<i>Tai baleus, Brunn</i>	200
12 sordidus, <i>Ku hy</i>	167	1 cingalensis, <i>Ku hy</i>	201
<i>Aularches, Stål</i>	168	<i>Caryanda, Stål</i>	201
1 miliaris, <i>Linn</i>	168	1. sanguineo - annulata,	
2. punctatus, <i>Domy</i>	169	<i>Bi unnn</i>	201
3 scabiosæ, <i>Fabr</i>	170	<i>Hieroglyphus, Kinas</i>	201
<i>Paeilocerus, Stål</i>	170	1 bilineatus, <i>Ku hy</i>	202
1 tessellatus, <i>Bol</i>	171	2 bettoni, <i>Ku hy</i>	203
2 sp., <i>Ku hy</i>	171	3 banian, <i>Fabr</i>	204
3 pictus, <i>Fabr</i>	172	4 concolor, <i>Walk.</i>	204
4 punctiventris, <i>Ser v</i>	173	5 citrinolimbatus, <i>Bi unnn</i>	205
5 ornatus, <i>Walk</i>	173	<i>Racilia, Stål</i>	205
<i>Chlorzeina, Bi unnn</i>	174	1 aurora, <i>Bi unnn</i>	205
1. unicolor, <i>Bi unnn</i>	174	<i>Cercina, Stål</i>	206
<i>Pyrgomorpha, Ser v</i>	174	1. obtusa, <i>Stål</i>	206
1 ronica, <i>Oliv</i>	175	<i>Castetina, Bol.</i>	206
2 brachycera, <i>Ku hy</i>	175	1 dispar, <i>Bol.</i>	207
3 bispinosa, <i>Walk</i>	176	<i>Spathosternum, Käsch</i>	207
<i>Zaryta, Bol</i>	177	1 prasiniferum, <i>Walk</i>	208
1 squalina, <i>Bol</i>	177	2 venulosum, <i>Stål</i>	209
<i>Anarchita, Bol</i>	178	<i>Oxyrhepes, Stål</i>	209
1 aptera, <i>Bol</i>	178	1 extensa, <i>Walk</i>	209
<i>Tagasta, Bol</i>	179	<i>Leptacris, Walk</i>	210
1 notata, <i>Bi unnn</i>	179	1 filiformis, <i>Walk</i>	211
2 indica, <i>Bol</i>	180	2 maxima, <i>Karny</i>	211
<i>Atractomorpha, Staus</i>	180	3 greeni, <i>Ku hy</i>	211
1. crenulata, <i>Fabr</i>	181	<i>Ischnacrida, Stål</i>	212
2 scabra, <i>Thunb</i>	182	1 fusca, <i>Karny</i>	212
3 psittacina, <i>De Haan</i>	182	2 convergens, <i>Walk</i>	212
4 burri, <i>Bol</i>	183	3 farsalis, <i>Walk</i>	213
5 himalayica, <i>Bol</i>	183	<i>Pseudocarsula, Ku hy</i>	214
6 blanchardi <i>Ku hy</i>	184	1. tenella, <i>Bi unnn</i>	214
<i>Orthacris, Bol</i>	184	<i>Xenippa, Stål</i>	215
1 filiformis, <i>Bol</i>	185	1 prasina, <i>Bol</i>	215
2 waïndromi, <i>Bol</i>	185	<i>Gelastorhinus, Bi unnn</i>	216
3 ruficornis, <i>Bol</i>	186	1 filatus, <i>Walk</i>	216
4 elegans, <i>Bol</i>	186	2 laticornis, <i>Serv</i>	217
5 acuticeps, <i>Bol</i>	187	3 semipictus, <i>Walk</i>	217
6 simulans, <i>Bol</i>	188		
<i>Colemania, Bol</i>	188		

	Page		Page
4. <i>albolineatus</i> , Brunn	218	<i>Gerenia</i> , Stål	243
5. <i>selache</i> , Brunn	218	1. <i>dorsalis</i> , Walk.	243
<i>Lefroya</i> , Ku by	219	2. <i>pustulipennis</i> , Walk.	244
1. <i>acutipennis</i> , Ku by	219	3. <i>intermedia</i> , Brunn	244
<i>Wacata</i> , Ku by	219	4. <i>abbreviata</i> , Brunn	244
1. <i>ceylonica</i> , Ku by	220	<i>Traulia</i> , Stål	244
<i>Mesambria</i> , Stål	220	1. <i>dimidiata</i> , De Haan	245
1. <i>scabia</i> , Walk.	221	2. <i>cacharia</i> , Ku by	245
2. <i>dubia</i> , Walk.	221	<i>Catantops</i> , Schaum	246
3. <i>tarsalis</i> , Walk.	222	1. <i>ophthalmicus</i> , Karsny	247
4. <i>cinctifemur</i> , Walk.	222	2. <i>angustulus</i> , Bol	248
5. <i>gemiculata</i> , Stål	223	3. <i>acuteocercus</i> , Bol	248
6. <i>nepalensis</i> , Walk.	224	4. <i>dominans</i> , Walk.	248
<i>Orthacanthacris</i> , Karsch	224	5. <i>consolarius</i> , Karsny	249
1. <i>egyptia</i> , Linn	225	6. <i>splendens</i> , Thb	250
2. <i>flavescens</i> , Fabi	225	7. <i>huunlis</i> , Stål	250
3. <i>succincta</i> , Linn	227	8. <i>interruptus</i> , Bol	251
4. <i>nigricornis</i> , Brunn	228	9. <i>indicus</i> , Bol	251
5. <i>vinosa</i> , Walk.	228	10. <i>kainyi</i> , Ku by	251
6. <i>violascens</i> , Walk.	229	11. <i>pinguis</i> , Stål	252
7. <i>japonica</i> , Bol	229	12. <i>pulchellus</i> , Walk.	252
<i>Cyrtacanthacris</i> , Walk.	230	13. <i>erubescens</i> , Walk.	253
1. <i>rosen</i> , De G	231	<i>Stenocrobylus</i> , Gest	254
2. <i>ramacea</i> , Stål	231	1. <i>femoratus</i> , Bol	254
<i>Schistocerca</i> , Stål	232	<i>Navasia</i> , Ku by	255
1. <i>tatarica</i> , Linn	232	1. <i>insularis</i> , Ku by	255
<i>Pelecinotus</i> , Bol	233	<i>Brachyxenus</i> , Ku by	256
1. <i>brachypterus</i> , Bol	233	1. <i>scutifera</i> , Walk.	256
2. <i>cristagalli</i> , Bol	234	<i>Kripa</i> , Ku by	257
<i>Teratodes</i> , Brullé	234	1. <i>undulata</i> , Ku by	257
1. <i>monticollis</i> , Gray	235	<i>Caloptenopsis</i> , Bol	258
<i>Bibracte</i> , Stål	235	1. <i>insignis</i> , Walk.	258
1. <i>rugulosa</i> , Bol	235	2. <i>glaucopis</i> , Walk.	259
<i>Bibractoides</i> , Ku by	236	3. <i>liturifer</i> , Walk.	259
1. <i>punctaria</i> , Walk.	236	4. <i>punctata</i> , Ku by	260
<i>Alectriolophus</i> , Brunn	236	<i>Periplodus</i> , Mant	261
1. <i>bimaculatus</i> , Ku by	237	1. <i>pedarius</i> , Stål	261
<i>Apalacris</i> , Walk.	237	<i>Heteracris</i> , Walk.	262
1. <i>varicornis</i> , Walk.	238	1. <i>lobusina</i> , Sevv	262
<i>Coptacra</i> , Stål	238	2. <i>illustris</i> , Walk.	263
1. <i>ensifera</i> , Bol	239	3. <i>capensis</i> , Thb	263
<i>Coptaciella</i> , Bol	239	4. <i>elegans</i> , Walk.	264
1. <i>martini</i> , Bol	240	<i>Tylotropidius</i> , Stål	266
<i>Eucoptacra</i> , Bol	240	1. <i>varicornis</i> , Walk.	266
1. <i>præmonita</i> , Stål	240	<i>Parneupiæpocnemis</i> , Brunn	266
2. <i>ceylonica</i> , Ku by	241	1. <i>pictipes</i> , Bol	266
<i>Epastaurus</i> , Bol	242	<i>Euprepocnemis</i> , Stål	267
1. <i>albertaina</i> , Brunn	242	1. <i>alacris</i> , Sevv	267
2. <i>smetyle</i> , Bol	242	2. <i>pulchra</i> , Bol	268



## ORTHOPTERA.

THE Orthoptera are insects of moderate or large size, undergoing an imperfect metamorphosis, the larva and pupa being of the same form as the perfect insect, and the pupa (or nymph, as it is often called) being active, and generally differing from the larva in the possession of rudimentary wings \*

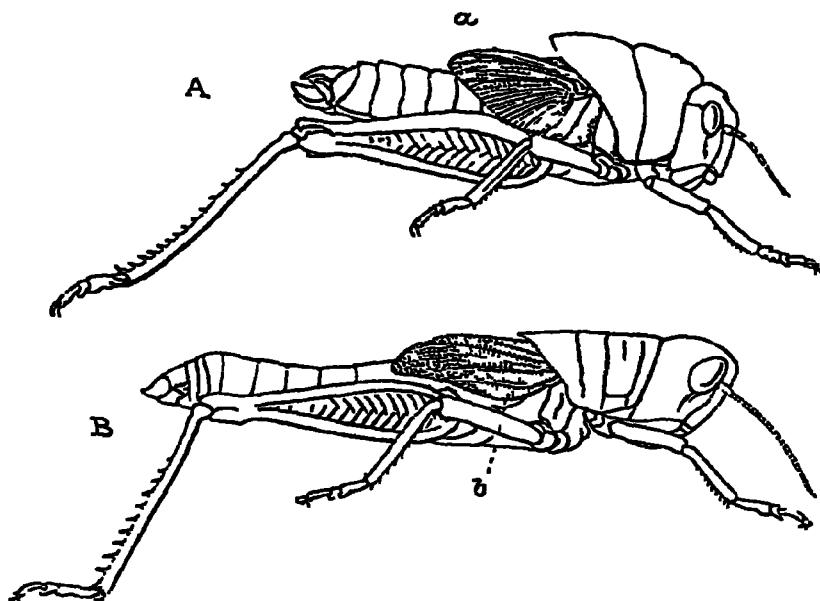


Fig 1—(A) Nymph of *Locusta danica*, L *a*, costa of wing, (B) adult *Hieroglyphus* *b*, costa of front wing

The Orthoptera are always provided with strong mandibles, and are almost exclusively vegetable feeders, except the MANTIDÆ and many PHASGONURIDÆ. The front pair of wings are called *tegmina*, or by some authors *elytra*, and are nearly always of a parchment-like texture (rarely horny, as in the majority of Coleoptera), while the hind wings are membranous. They are most nearly allied to the typical Neuroptera of LINNEI (the Dragonflies), the Odonata of FABRICIUS, which some authors have

\* [These nymph forms can be distinguished from semi-apterous adults by the wings being inverted, i.e., the costa is uppermost.]

proposed to include in the Orthoptera under the title of Pseudo-neuroptera, the Dragonflies, however, have four membranous wings, generally resembling each other closely, and covered by a network of veins. There are a few small groups of insects which are sometimes included in the Orthoptera, which are now more usually regarded as aberrant Neuroptera, or else as independent Orders. These are the Thysanoptera, Anoplura, Mallophaga, Thysanura, and Collembola.

The Orthoptera proper are divided into seven principal families, of which the first four have the hind legs fitted for walking. They comprise the FORficULIDÆ or Earwigs, the BLATTIDÆ or Cock-roaches, the MANTIDÆ or Praying Insects, and the PHASMIDÆ or Stick Insects (sometimes called Spectre Insects).

The Leaping Orthoptera have the hind legs strongly developed, and the hind femora much thickened, they comprise the GRILLIDÆ or Crickets, the PHASGONURIDÆ or Long-horned Grasshoppers (often improperly called LOCUSTIDÆ), and the ACRIDIDÆ, the Short-horned Grasshoppers or Locusts. The last family, the one with which alone we are here concerned, may generally be recognized at a glance by the short antennæ and the 3-jointed tarsi.

#### *General Observations.*

The Order Orthoptera is the least numerous of the great Orders of Insects, with the possible exception of the Neuroptera, and is very poorly represented in England. In the Indian Region the species are far more numerous, and sometimes occur in devastating swarms, especially in the north-western regions, which are exposed to the attacks of various species of Migratory Locusts.

[Some species are only found in woods, others only in open grass land, and some prefer very rough ground. They deposit their eggs in the ground in masses, covered with a glutinous secretion.

A detailed account of the migratory species and their allies, by Mr H. Maxwell Lefroy, will be found in the 'Memoirs of the Department of Agriculture in India, 1906, Entomological Series,' vol. 1, No. 1, with numerous illustrations. The species referred to are—

*Aeolidium perognatum*, Ol. (*Schistocerca tatarica*, L., of this work), the North-West migratory locust

*Aeolidium succinctum*, L. (*Oithacanthacris* of this work), the Bombay locust

*Acridium eruginosum*, Burm (*Cynacanthacris ranacea*, Stoll, of this work)

*Acridium melanocrine*, Serv. (*Orthacanthacris nigriceps*, Burm, of this work)

*Pectinotettix picta*, F.

*Demodorus robustus*, Serv. (*Heteracris* of this work).

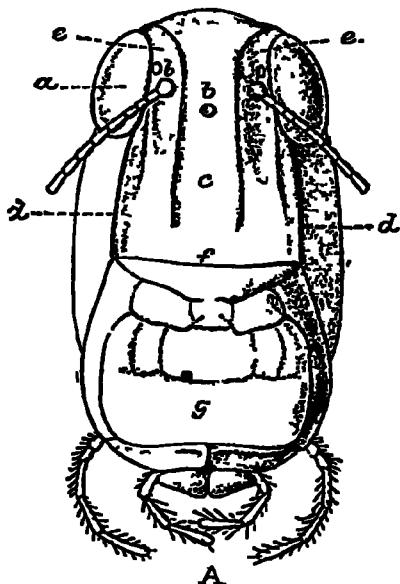
*Heteroglyphus fascifer*, Serv. (*H. baman*, F., of this work)

These are species of large or moderate size, but many of the smaller kinds sometimes occur in large numbers and do great harm to crops and vegetation; some preferring particular food-plants, whilst others are almost omnivorous ]

### Structure.

In the ACRIDIDÆ the head is usually short and broad. The compound eyes are placed one on each side, and sometimes approximate very closely above. More frequently they are separated by a space as great or greater than their diameter; and they are sometimes raised above the level of the rest of the

Face of *Locusta*



Head of *Atractomorpha*.

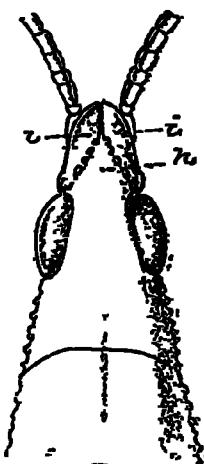


Fig 2.—(A) Face of *Locusta* *a*, eye, *b*, *b*, ocelli, *c*, frontal ridge, *d*, *d*, lateral carinae, *e*, *e*, tempora, or foveolæ, *f*, clypeus, *g*, labrum, (B) head of *Atractomorpha* *h*, fastigium *i*, *i*, foveolæ.

The head The head is usually horizontal, but is occasionally obliquely raised. The extremity curves into the face, or is separated from it by a transverse carina; not unfrequently it is more or less produced between and beyond the antennæ, and this prolongation is called the *fastigium* [The extreme apex of the fastigium is sometimes called the *scutellum of vertex*]

The antennæ are generally placed between or below the eyes. There are usually three ocelli, or simple eyes, the lateral ones

placed between the eyes and the antennæ, and the middle one on the frontal ridge. The *frontal ridge* is the central part of the face. It is generally raised, and bounded by a carina on each side. These carinae often curve outwards above each eye, and below the antennæ they may either run parallel as far as the extremity of the lower part of the face (this *clipeus*) or they may become obsolete below the level of the antennæ, or may diverge, leaving a more or less triangular space. The middle of the frontal ridge is often more or less thickly punctured, and is often deeply grooved; sometimes, however, it is flattened throughout, with the carinae scarcely marked. Under each eye there is frequently another straight or oblique carina, the *lateral carina*.

[On each side, above the antennal socket and between the eye and the fastigium, there is a space, generally more or less triangular, called the *tempora*, *lateral foveæ* or *foreoleæ*!]

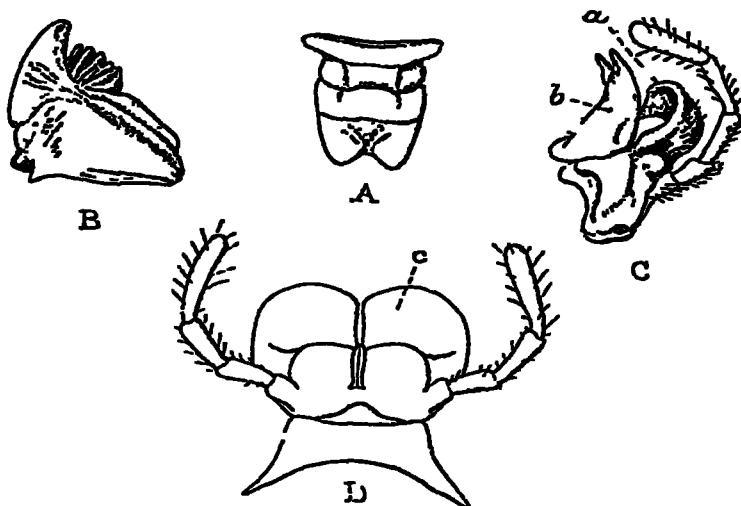


Fig. 3.—Mouth parts of *Locusta*. (A) labrum, (B) mandible, (C) maxilla, (D) labium. *a*, galea, *b*, lacinia, *d*, paraglossa.

The mandibles are strong, pointed or bifid at the extremity, occasionally with a tooth, or several teeth, on the inner edge. [The maxillæ have a fleshy *galea* which more or less wraps round the *lacina*, this latter is curved and bifid, or may have three teeth at the apex. The *palpi* are of moderate length, with five joints. The *labrum*, which in the MANTIDÆ is extremely primitive and shows the maxilla-like structure most distinctly, is much modified in the ACRIDINÆ, the *paraglossæ* being greatly developed and the *hgula* much reduced. The intermediate form is seen in *Agreca*, one of the PHASGONURIDÆ. The *labial palpi* are simple and three-jointed. The *labrum* is leathery in texture and to a considerable extent shorts in the mouth parts.]

[For comparison figures of the labium of a Mantis (*Hierodula*) and of a Phasgonurid (*Agracia*) are here given.]

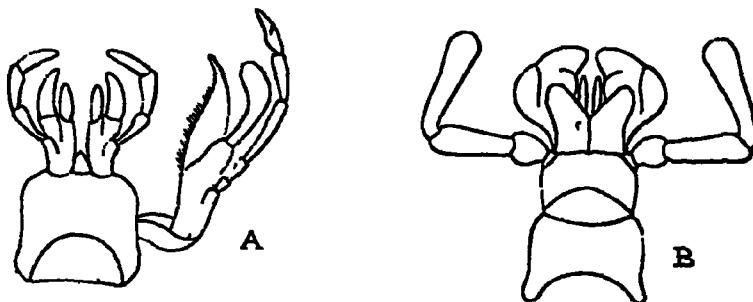


Fig. 4—(A) Labium of *Hierodula*, (B) labium of *Agracia*.

The antennæ are comparatively short, with not more than twenty-four joints. The first joint, or *scape*, is generally stouter and longer than the second, which is often more or less globular, and is sometimes called the ring-joint. The remaining joints form the *flagellum*; they are sometimes long

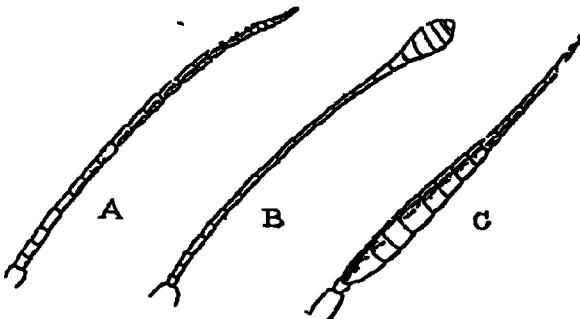


Fig. 5—Antennæ of (A) *Locusta*, (B) *Gomphocerus*, (C) *Acrida*.

and uniformly cylindrical; sometimes the flagellum is much thickened towards the base and tapers more or less towards the extremity, and more rarely the joints of the flagellum are flattened, or some of the terminal joints are expanded or even form a club.

The pronotum is generally as broad as the head, and its front edge slightly overlaps it. It is usually truncated or rounded behind, but is sometimes continued into a long process posteriorly, especially in the ACRIDINÆ, in which it frequently extends not only beyond the abdomen, but even covers the whole of the wings. The pronotum above is sometimes flattened, in which case there is generally a central carina and two lateral carinae. In other cases the pronotum is cylindrical and arched above, when the

lateral and sometimes the central carina are absent. Occasionally the central carina is raised into a ridge, or humped, and spines project from the front angles, or from the sides. On the upper surface of the pronotum we frequently meet with three or four transverse depressions or grooves, the position and extent of

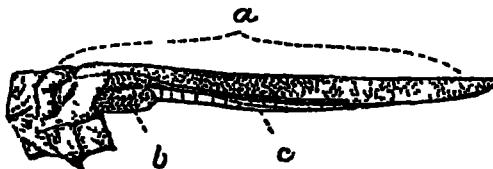


Fig. 6.—Side view of the pronotum of *Cratichneumon*. *a*, pronotum; *b*, tegmen; *c*, costa of wing

which is of some importance in classification, as is also the shape of the deflexed lobes on the sides of the pronotum. [When there is a central carina it is sometimes complete, sometimes it is cut by one of the transverse grooves, and in some cases by two of the grooves]

Behind the pronotum we find the mesonotum and metanotum, followed by the nine segments of the abdomen. The first segment

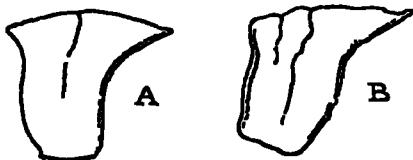


Fig. 7.—Side view of pronotum of (A) *Gastromyza*, with central carina cut by one groove, (B) *Bryodema*, cut by two grooves

bears a curious structure on each side which is regarded as an organ of hearing. [It consists of a cavity covered by a transparent membrane, filled with liquid, and is connected with a nerve

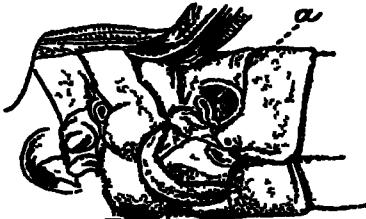


Fig. 8.—Side view of the base of the abdomen of *Schistocerca*, showing *a*, the auditory organ

originating in the third thoracic ganglion] Each segment, except the ninth, is provided with a spiracle on each side. There

is frequently a central carina, and sometimes a row of teeth on the upper surface. In the male the 9th ventral segment forms a structure called the *subgenital lamina* which is often bifid. There are also two terminal appendages called *cerci*. In the female the last segment bears two upper and two lower lamella or valves, which are often dentate, and differ considerably in size and shape.

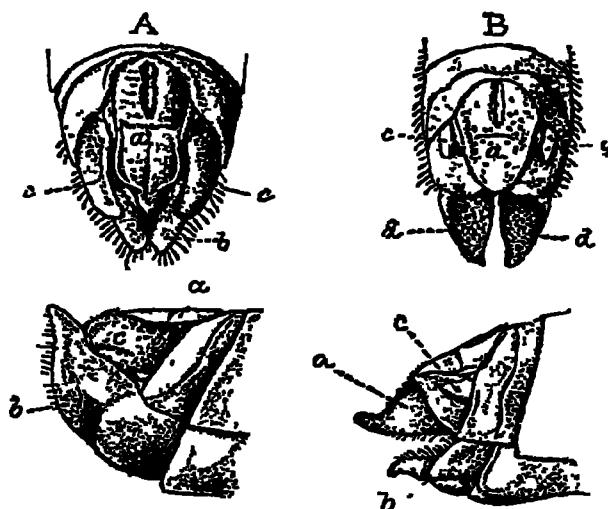


Fig 9.—Genitalia of *Schistocerca* (A) ♂, a, supra-anal lamina, b, subgenital lamina, c, c, cerci, (B) ♀, a, supra-anal lamina, b, lower lamellæ, c, c, cerci, d, d, upper lamellæ

[Characters of importance for purposes of classification are found in the sterna. The prosternum may be simple or provided with a

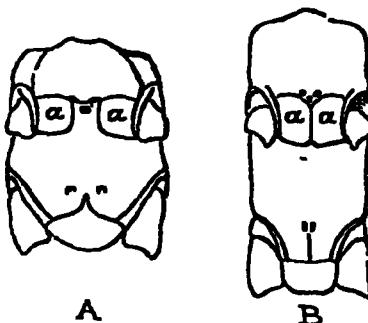


Fig 10.—Meso- and meta-sternum of (A) *Hieroglyphus* and (B) *Leptacris*.  
a, a, mesosternal lobes

strong spine or tubercle which varies much in form. The mesosternum and metasternum have on each side of the posterior margin, lobes, the shape and extent of which are of importance ]

The legs consist of five distinct sections, known as the *coxa*, *trochanter*, *femur*, *tibia* and *tarsus*. The front and middle legs

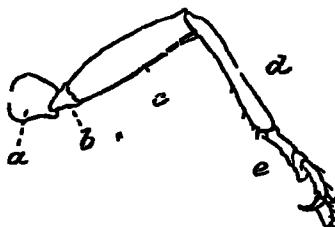


Fig 11.—Front leg of *Cyrtacanthacris* *a*, coxa, *b*, trochanter, *c*, femur, *d*, tibia, *e*, tarsus

are generally much shorter than the hind legs, and much less strongly developed though their femora are not unfrequently more or less widened or flattened, and are sometimes toothed or spined. The hind femora are generally much thickened at the base, enabling the insect to leap

The tibiae and tarsi are also sometimes thickened and lamellated, but more rarely. The hind tibiae have nearly always a double row of spines on the upper surface, and two or more spines at the extremity, called *calcaria* or spurs. In the ACRIDIIDÆ the tarsi are three-jointed, and the first joint is generally the longest, and is frequently provided with three pads, called *pulvilli*, on the under surface. The last joint terminates in two claws, between which is a pad called the *arolium* (wanting in the ACRIDINÆ), a word of which I have been unable to discover the origin

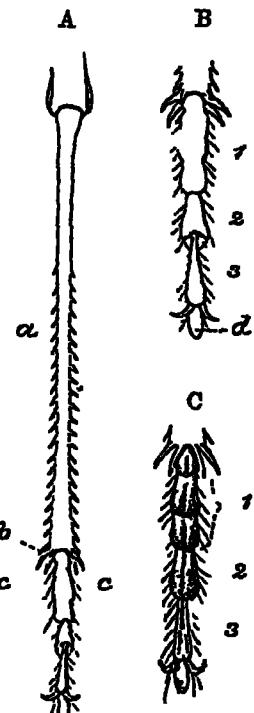


Fig 12.—(A) Hind tibia and tarsus of *Leptacris* *a*, tibia, *b*, outer apical spine, which is absent in many genera, *c*, *c*, calcaria, (B) upper side of tarsus of *Locusta*, showing the three joints, and *d*, the arolium, (C) under side of tarsus, showing three pulvilli on basal joint and one on second

The *legmina* of the ACRIDIIDÆ are generally comparatively long and narrow, of a parchment-like consistency, and are not folded.

[Many species have them much abbreviated, in which case they are most commonly oval or elliptical; and in some cases they are

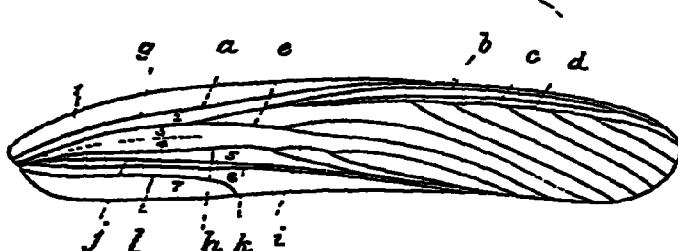


Fig. 13.—Tegmen of *Schistocerca* *a*, mediastinal vein, *b*, scapular (humeral, or anterior radial); *c*, middle radial (or discoidal), *d*, branch of radial, *e*, posterior radial (or median), *g*, intercalate; *h*, anterior ulnar; *i*, branch of ulnar; *j*, posterior ulnar, *k*, anal (or dividens); *l*, axillary (or plicata)

1, mediastinal area, 2, scapular (or humeral) area, 3, 4, anterior and posterior intercalate spaces (discoidal of Brunner), 3+4, median of Saussure; 5, ulnar area, 6, 7, anterior and posterior axillary areas (Saussure), 7, anal area (Brunner)

absent.] They are usually more or less opaque, especially towards the base.

The wings usually almost equal the tegmina in length, but are much broader and are longitudinally folded. In most cases they are hyaline or glassy, with darker nervures, but are sometimes

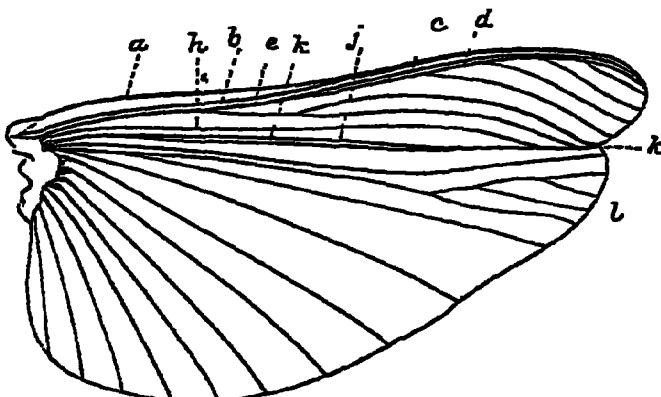


Fig. 14.—Wing of *Schistocerca* The lettering as in figure 13

stained with red or yellow, or more rarely with blue or green. The neuration will be better understood from the diagram than from description.

## SUBFAMILIES OF ACRIDIIDÆ

In Brunner von Wattenwyl's 'Revision of the Orthoptera,' published at Geneva in 1893, he admits nine subfamilies of the present group. Of these, the second and fourth (*PNDUMORINÆ* and *PROSCORINÆ*) are exclusively confined to South Africa and to Tropical America respectively, while the eighth, the *PAMPHAGINÆ*, is not yet recorded from India, though it is probable that some representatives may occur in the northern or north-western portions. The other subfamilies are all more or less fully represented.

*Table of Subfamilies of Indian ACRIDIIDÆ*

- 1 (2) Claws of the tarsi not provided with an aroclum or intermediate pad, pronotum always produced backwards over the abdomen . . . . . *ACRYPHIINÆ*, p 11
- 2 (1) Claws of the tarsi provided with an aroclum, pronotum rarely produced over the abdomen . . . . .
- 3 (4) Antennæ shorter than the front femora. *EUMASTACINÆ*, p. 80
- 4 (3) Antennæ longer than the front femora. . . . .
- 5 (10) Prosternum unarmed . . . . .
- 6 (7) Fastigium of the vertex horizontally produced, or sloping beneath, and forming an angle with the frontal ridge . . . . . *TRYXALINÆ*, p 95.
- 7 (6) Fastigium of the vertex rounded towards the front, which is nearly vertical . . . . .
- 8 (9) Frontal costa obtuse, posterior tibiae with no external apical spine, second abdominal segment smooth . . . . . *EDIPODINÆ*, p 128
- 9 (8) Frontal costa compressed and sulcate, posterior tibiae with an apical spine on outer margin, second abdominal segment granulated . . . . .
- 10 (5) Prosternum raised and laminated in front, swollen, spined or hooked . . . . . *Batrachottriginæ*, [p 158.
- 11 (12) Foveolæ of the vertex contiguous, superior, and forming the extremitiy of the fastigium; front never sloping . . . . .
- 12 (11) Foveolæ of the vertex varying in position, but never forming the tip of the fastigium, and often obsolete . . . . . *Pyrgomorphinæ*, [p 160.
- 13 (14) Foveolæ superior, open behind, prosternum strumose, but rarely spined . . . . .
- 14 (13) Foveolæ lateral or inferior, closed behind, or obsolete; prosternum distinctly spined or tuberculate . . . . . *PAMPHAGINÆ*, p 190 [p. 191 *Catantopinæ*,

## Subfamily I ACRYDIINÆ

These insects are amongst the smallest species of the LOCUSTIDÆ, and are called Grouse-Locusts in America. They are very numerous in meadows and swampy places and many of the species may almost be regarded as subaqueous. Till recently they have been somewhat neglected by entomologists, but Professor J. L. Hancock, of Chicago, has made a speciality of the subfamily, on which he has published an important series of works, especially in Wytsman's "Genera Insectorum" (family ACRIDIDÆ, subfamily TETRIGINÆ), in which he divides the subfamily into nine sections, six of which are represented in the Indian Fauna.

### *Key to the Groups of ACRYDIINÆ.*

1 (2) Antennæ much flattened, except at base and apex . . . . .	<i>Tripetalocerini</i> , p 11.
2 (1) Antennæ filiform.	
3 (10) Anterior femora compressed, carinate above	
4 (5) Frontal costa forked between the ocelli, the rami strongly divergent, forming a frontal scutellum . . . . .	<i>Cladonotini</i> , p 14
5 (4) Frontal costa furcillate, but the rami diverging only a little or moderately in front, or parallel, very frequently separated only in a slight degree by a sulcus . . . . .	
6 (7) Posterior angles of lateral lobes spined, first joint of hind tarsi generally longer than the third . . . . .	<i>Scelimenini</i> , p 20
7 (6) Posterior angles of lateral lobes rarely spined, first joint of hind tarsi not longer than the third . . . . .	
8 (9) Posterior angles of lateral lobes slightly produced, obliquely truncate, rarely spined, first and third joints of hind tarsi nearly equal in length . . . . .	
9 (8) Posterior angles of lateral lobes de- pressed, more or less rounded; third joint of hind tarsi shorter than the first . . . . .	<i>Mesiodorini</i> , p 43.
10 (3) Anterior femora sulcated above . . . . .	<i>Acrididini</i> , p 57 <i>Batrachidini</i> , p 78.

### Group I. TRIPETALOCERINI.

#### *Key to the Genera.*

1 (2) Front bifid; tegmina and wings rudimentary . . . . .	<i>TRIPETALOCERA</i> , Westw., p 12.
2 (1) Front acuminate; tegmina and wings obsolete . . . . .	<i>BIRMANA</i> , Brunn., p 18

## Genus TRIPETALOCERA.

*Tripetalocera*, Westwood, Vigors' Zoolog. Journ. v., 1834, p. 444,  
Bolivai, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. LXVI, 1887, pp. 190, 196, 810,  
Hancock, Gen. Ins., Orth. Tetrignæ, 1903, p. 4, Kirby, Cat.  
Orth. III, 1910, p. 1

TYPE, *Tripetalocera ferruginea*, Westw.

Range Oriental Region

Form long, rather narrow, tapering. Head with a strong bifid projection between the eyes, eyes very large and prominent. Antennæ half as long as the body, 8-jointed, the basal joint short, the second shorter, moniliform, the rest (except the minute terminal joints) considerably longer than broad, but all broad and flattened and usually broadest at the extremity; terminal joints very short, filiform. Pronotum covering the whole body, the lateral lobes strongly spined, the upper surface very rugose, with a strong triangular hump before the middle, and a lateral spine between the front and middle legs. All the femora flattened, with triangular teeth on the carinae above and below. Tegmina (when visible) small, oval. Upper valves of ovipositor dentated above.

1 *Tripetalocera ferruginea*, Westw.

*Tripetalocera ferruginea*, Westwood, Zool. Journ. v, 1834, p. 444,  
pl. VIII, fig. 3

Dark ferruginous brown, with a bifid projection between the antennæ, which are placed hardly below the level of the prominent eyes, and are 11-jointed. The first two joints are short and broader than the 3rd, which is moniliform, smooth.

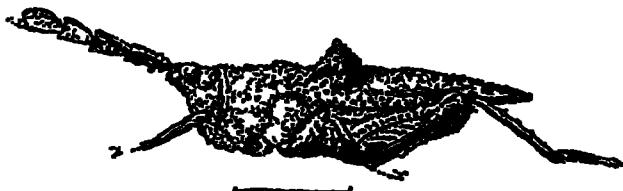


Fig 15 — *Tripetalocera ferruginea*

and shining, the 4th and 5th are short, widened at the extremity; the 6th to the 10th are longer than broad, triquetral, and expanded at the extremities, except the 10th, which is more oval, from it projects the minute joint 11, which is apparently broken off, and perhaps consists of two or three closely approximating joints. Body very rugose, a strong triangular denticulated hump a little before the middle, and a strong pointed tooth on

each side between the first two pairs of legs. Legs short and thick, all the femora nodulose.

*Length* 15 mm

MADRAS: Travancore

*Type* in the Oxford Museum.

The type appears to be the only specimen known from India. All other ostensible descriptions are taken from Burmese examples. The British Museum possesses specimens of this genus

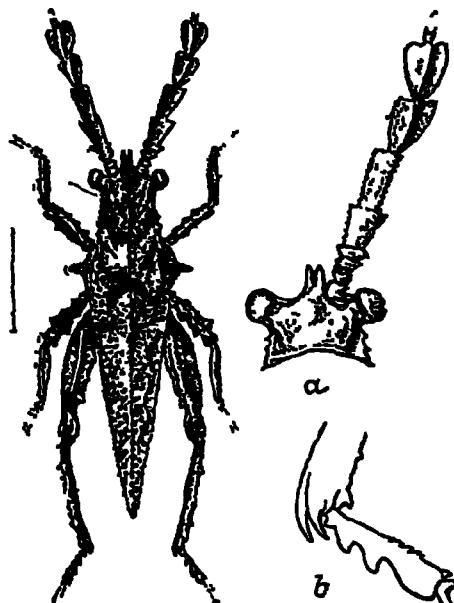


Fig. 16.—*Tripetalocera ferruginea*.

from Penang and Borneo, which present differences in the proportions of the antennæ, and in the protuberances on the body. I believe them to be distinct species, but the material before me is insufficient to deal with at present. De Haan and Bolívar have described and figured species as *ferruginea* from Borneo, but I doubt if they have figured the same species as Westwood's

#### Genus BIRMANA

*Birmania*, Brunner, Ann Mus Genova, 1893, p 113, Hancock, Gen Ins. Orth. Tetrig 1906, p 4, Kirby, Cat Orth. 1910, p 1

*Type*, *Birmania gracilis*, Brunn

*Range* Burma

Form long, oval. Head prominent, vertex pointed, antennæ inserted before the eyes, "8-jointed, all the joints except the

basal (terminal?) ones, smooth, triquetral" (the figure shows eight broad joints—the basal one may be concealed—and a terminal flagellum of three small slender joints). Pronotum narrow, not extending to the extremity of the abdomen, viewed from the side subrotund, marginal carinae parallel in front, lateral lobes appressed, apical process emarginate, with the margin broadly deflexed. Tegmina and wings absent. Front and middle femora compressed, hind femora rather short, much dilated, with the upper carina projecting in a tooth at the extremity; front tibiae compressed, sulcated, hind tibiae denticulated, hind tarsi with the first and third joints of equal length.

## 2 *Birmania gracilis*, Brunner

*Birmania gracilis*, Brunner, Ann Mus Genova, xxviii, 1893, p 114, pl v, fig 47.

Colour uniform cinereous (male only described)

Length 7.5 mm., pronotum, 4.5 mm., hind femora, 3.5 mm

BURMA Bhamo

Type in the Genoa Museum.

## Group II. CLADONOTINI.

### Key to the Genera.

1 (4) Pronotum compressed, foliaceous	
2 (3) Tegmina small, triangular	FIEBERIANA, n. n., p 14
3 (2) Tegmina and wings absent	CLADONOTUS, Hanc., p 15.
4 (1) Pronotum not compressed	
5 (6) Pronotum with a foliaceous process curving forward over the head	CLADONOTUS, Scuss., p 17
6 (5) Pronotum almost flat	MNEMA, s. n., p 19

### Genus FIEBERIANA, n. n.

*Plagiocephalus*, Fieber (nec Macq.), Abh homgl.-bohm., Ges Wiss (5) iii, 1845, p 407

Type, *Plagiocephalus pachymetopus*, Fieb

Range North India (?)

Head short, broad, very slightly narrower above than below; antennæ distant from the eyes, placed at the lower end of the forked frontal carina near the ocellus. Pronotum high, arched, cultrate, tectiform, wrinkled, as long as the abdomen. Hind femora very large and broad, suddenly contracted at the knee, middle legs with lamellated, notched carinae. Thorax arched. (Fieber.)

This genus appears to be most nearly related to *Piezotettix*, Bd., species of which occur in Borneo and the Philippines, as well as in West Africa, New Guinea, etc.; but differs from it in the possession of rudimentary tegulae.

### 3. *Fieberiana pachymerus*, Fieb.

*Plagioccephalus pachymerus*, Fieber, Abh konigl-bohm Ges. Wiss (5) III, 1845, p 407

*Piezotettix pachymerus*, Kirby, Cat Orth III, 1910, p 7.

Pronotum with a high arch, laterally tectiform, wrinkled, and finely granulated; front lateral margin waved, front angle rounded, hinder angle short, lamellated, sides of the truncated process broad, lamellated, narrowed from front to back. Upper carina of hind femora before and at the knee twice "abgesetzt" (emarginate?). Tegmina small, triangular, in the concavity of the hinder angle of the pronotum (*Fieber*)

Size not stated.

INDIA (*Heffter*)

### Genus DELTONOTUS

*Deltonotus*, Hancock, Spol Zeyl II, 1904, pp 107, 111, id, Gen Ins, Orth Tetrig 1906, pp 9, 14

*Preclopetta*, Bolivar (nec Scudder), Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902, p 580

TYPE. *Deltonotus tectiformis*, Hanc.

Range. India, Ceylon.

Finely granulated, but not rugose. Head broad, wider below than above, vertex carinate, the branches diverging on the face; antennæ very slender, 12-jointed, widely separated, slightly below the level of the lower margin of the eyes, eyes large, sessile. Pronotum strongly compressed and carinate above, pointed before and behind, projecting above the head, and about as long as the abdomen behind. Tegmina and wings absent. Hind femora about twice as long as broad, and extending for fully one-third of their length beyond the extremity of the pronotum, hind tibiae with four or five spines on the back, and with two terminal spines on each side; first joint of the hind tarsi longer than the second and third together.

### Key to the Species.

1 (2) No black internal spot on pronotum	<i>subcucullatus</i> , Walk, p 15
2 (1) A distinct black spot on each side of pronotum .. .	<i>gibbiceps</i> , Bol, p 16.

#### 4 *Deltonotus subcucullatus*, Walk

*Tettix subcucullatus*, Walker, Cat Deim Salt B.M. v, 1871, p 830

*Deltonotus subcucullatus*, Kirby, Cat Orth III, 1910, pp 7, 576

*Deltonotus tectiformis*, Hancock, Spol Zeyl II, 1904, pp 107, 111, 154, pl 1, fig 2, id, Gen Ins, Orth Tetrig. 1906, p 14, pl 1, fig 1, id, Trans Ent. Soc Lond 1907, p 152

Darker or lighter ferruginous brown; pronotum, except the carina, darker than the rest of the body. Pronotum thickly

reticulate-punctate, sometimes with obsolete linear markings  
Hind femora strongly notched above before the extiemy  
Valves of ovipositor hairy, dentated, with the tip pointed, and  
slightly curved

*Length 9 mm*

*CEYLON (Templeton), Pundaluoya (Green)*

*Types (♂, ♀) in the British Museum, those of *D. tectiformis*  
in Prof Hancock's collection at Chicago*

Prof. Hancock states that some of the specimens from Pundaluoya and others from Tantune have the pronotum less produced

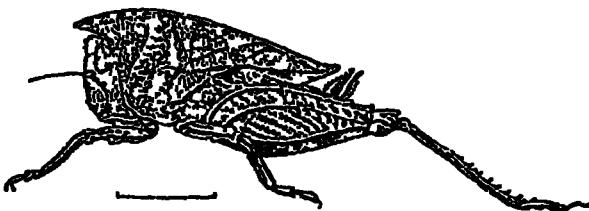


Fig 17 — *Deltonotus subcucullatus*

anteriorly. He is in doubt whether to regard them as larval forms, or as a distinct species, for which he suggests the provisional name of *D. cistatus* (Trans Ent. Soc Lond 1907, p 216) Mr Green's specimens were taken among fallen leaves.

##### 5. *Deltonotus gibbiceps*, Bol.

*Paelolettia gibbiceps*, Bolivar, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902  
p 580

*Deltonotus gibbiceps*, Hancock, Gen. Ins., Orth. Tetr. 1906, p. 14,  
Kuby, Cat Orth. iii, 1910, p 7

Ochraceous-brown, granulate-rugose Vertex (viewed from above) obtusely produced before the eyes, carinated in the middle and on the sides, seen from the side distinctly ascending, with the carina somewhat compressed, frontal scutellum nearly twice as long as broad. Pronotum acutely tectiform, in front obtusely angulated, behind truncated, middle carina straight, somewhat sloping towards the front margin, with lateral carina slightly indicated in front, with a long wrinkle simulating a carina near the shoulder, next to the lateral carina, the back with a velvety black spot on each side near the middle, the deflexed lobes beyond the hinder angle slightly produced, forming a rectangular lobe truncated behind. Front femora with undulating carina, banded with brown, hind femora with the upper carina minutely granulated, acutely sinuated before the apex, hind tibiae with the upper margins minutely serrulated and spined, ringed with brown

first joint of the tarsi with three pulvilli of equal length. Abdomen variegated with brown

♂. Length 9 mm.; pronotum, 5.5 mm.; hind femur, 5 mm.

♀. Length 10 mm., pronotum, 6.5 mm.; hind femur, 5.5 mm.

MADRAS: Madura (*Décoly*)

*Types* in the collections of Pantel and Bolívar, in Madrid

### Genus CLADONOTUS.

*Cladonotus*, Saussure Ann Soc Ent France, (4) 1, 1861, p 478; Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent Belg. xxxi, 1887, pp 184, 192, 208, Hancock, Spol Zeyl II, 1904, pp 107, 112, id, Gen Ins, Orth Tetrig 1906, pp 10, 11, Kirby, Cat Orth III, 1910, p 9

TYPE, *Cladonotus humbertianus*, Sauss

Range The Oriental Region, New Guinea

Body moderately long and broad, set with spiniform tubercles. Face slightly oblique; antennae very slender, wider apart than the distance from them to the eyes; frontal scutellum concave, the rami subcompressed, and slightly raised, simple or dentated, vertex nearly twice as broad as the eyes, subtruncated, with a small tooth on each side. Pronotum very rugose, covering the occiput, with a high compressed dentated process on the back, directed forwards; truncated and emarginate behind. Tegmina and wings absent. Hind femora dentated and often sublamellated, hind tibiae long and slender, with numerous small spines; first and third joints of hind tarsi of nearly equal length

### Key to the Species.

1 (2) Pronotal process curved forward	<i>humbertianus</i> , Sauss , p 17
2 (1) Pronotal process straight	
3 (4) Pronotal process expanded at extremity . . . . .	<i>latifrons</i> , Hanc , p. 19
4 (3) Pronotal process not widened at extremity . . . . .	<i>tumifer</i> , Walk , p 18

### 6. *Cladonotus humbertianus*, Sauss.

*Cladonotus humbertianus*, Saussure, Ann Soc Ent France, (4) 1, 1861, p 478, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent Belg. xxii, 1887, pp 184, 192, 209, Hancock, Spol Zeyl II, 1904, pp 107, 113, id, Gen Ins, Orth Tetrig 1906, pp 10, 16, Kirby, Cat Orth III, 1910, p 9

Dark brown or blackish, eyes very prominent, wide apart, vertex carinated above the frontal ocellus; below, diverging rami on the clypeus, just beyond which the slender antennae are inserted on each side, labrum again with one central carina. Pronotum with a lower process, dentated above, projecting over the vertex, behind this is a large flattened process, curving forward over the head and trifid at the extremity, with several teeth on the converging upper carinae, lateral angles projecting

in a triangular tooth, with a small tooth behind it. thorax and abdomen above granulated, carinated in the middle and on the

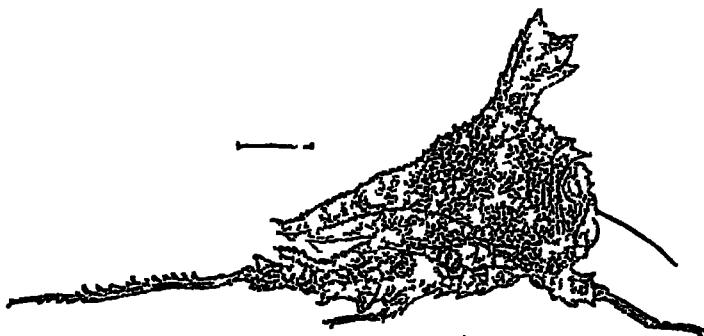


Fig. 18.—*Cladonotus humbertianus*

sides, extremity of abdomen concave. Femora with large lobate teeth, tibiae with 5 short spines above on each of the upper carinae, and a pair of terminal spines on each side

♂. The type figured by Bolívar has the process of the pronotum longer and more slender than in the female above described

*Length 8-9 mm., breadth, 3 mm., dorsal appendage, 3-4 mm.*  
CEYLON. Peradeniya, Trincomali (*Humbert, Green*).

*Type* in the collection of the late de Saussure

Saussure states that this insect is found in sandy places and in meadows, and on paths, also that the spines, tubercles and appendages vary considerably in form and size

#### 7. *Cladonotus turrifer*, Walk.

*Cladonotus turrifer*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt. B M v, 1871, p 843,  
Kirby, Cat Orth m, 1910 p 9.

Dark brown, more strongly granulated and dentated than the last species, which it considerably resembles. The appendage of



Fig. 19.—*Cladonotus turrifer*

the pronotum is directed obliquely forward, and is nearly straight

above, though serrated and dentated, beneath it throws off a strong pointed projection, directed downwards over the vertex, and dentated above; the extremity of the upper appendage is not furcate, as in *C. humeratus*, but is irregularly toothed and somewhat excavated beneath, between the extremity and the lower branch. The lateral abdominal carinae are strongly toothed and serrulated. The tibiae and tarsi are black, banded with yellow, hind tarsi with 4 or 5 small spines on the upper carinae, and serrulated nearer the base.

*Length* 8 mm.

CEYLON (Roberts).

*Type* in the British Museum.

### S. *Cladonotus latiramus*, Hanc.

*Cladonotus latiramus*, Hancock, Spol Zeyl ii, 1904, pp. 107, 113, 114, pl 1, fig 1, id., Gen Ins, Orth Tetrig 1906, p 16, pl 1 Kirby, Cat. Orth. iii, 1910, p 9

Brown, very similar to the last species, but the pronotal process is nearly straight, expanding towards the upper extremity, where it is broadest, and subfurcate, in front it is strongly toothed and excavated, curving regularly inwards and outwards, the lower projection over the vertex being comparatively short. Hind tibiae with numerous small spines on the upper carinae.

*Length* 9 mm.

CEYLON : Kandy (Green).

*Type* in the Collection of J. L. Hancock

Described from a single male.

### Genus [MNEMA] nov.\*

*Type*, *Cladonotus pelops*, Walk.

*Range* Ceylon.

Body apterous, strongly rugose. Vertex considerably wider than the width of the eye and with a spine on each side; antennae very slender, on a level with the lower part of the eyes, the bifid carina projecting distinctly between them as seen from above. Pronotum very broad at the shoulders, the lateral angles laminately tridentate, the long middle one acute; upper surface humped between the shoulders, and the median line strongly dentated behind, apex of pronotum acutely pointed, extending beyond the abdomen. Four front femora with strong triangular teeth, both above and below, four front tibiae with two small nodules above; hind legs wanting. A strong spine on the upper side of the abdomen in front of the upcurved terminal plate.

Possibly allied to *Potka*

\* [Left unnamed in manuscript by Mr. Kirby]

9. *Mnema pelops*, Walk

*Cladonotus pelops* Walker, Cat. Derm. Salt B M 1, 1871, p 843.

Blackish, stout. Head with a spine on each side of the vertex adjoining the eye; front with a tubercle on each side, two keels in the middle part; a single keel towards the vertex, and a forked keel towards the face, eyes extremely prominent. Antennæ very slender. Prothorax rugose, with a middle keel which is

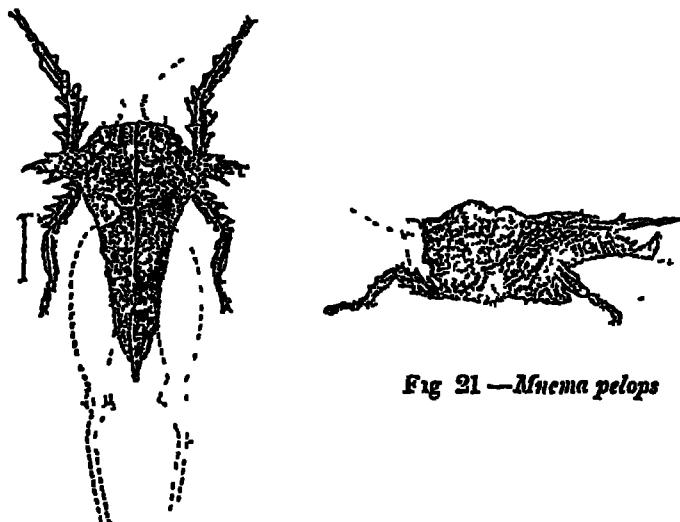


Fig 20 — *Mnema pelops*

Fig 21 — *Mnema pelops*

most distinct in the fore part sides dilated into membranes, each of which is armed with four spines, hind part lanceolate, extending somewhat beyond the tip of the abdomen. Legs stout; femora armed with teeth; hind tibiae [now lost] with very short spines. Wings rudimentary.

Length 9 mm.

Ceylon

Type in the British Museum

Walker calls the specimen a female, but it appears to be a male.

### Group III SCELIMENINI.

#### Key to the Genera.

- 1 (8) Antennæ inserted distinctly below the eyes
- 2 (5) Borders of the hind tibiae and of the first joint of the hind tarsi with wide lamellar expansions
- 3 (4) Pronotum very long, projecting greatly beyond the abdomen . . . SCFLIMENA, Serv., p. 21

4 (3) Pronotum only slightly produced beyond the abdomen . . . . . ABBASIA, g n, p 27.

5 (2) Borders of the hind tibiae and of the first joint of the hind tarsi more or less expanded, but not lamellated. [p. 30.]  
EUGAVIALIDIUM, Hanc,  
GAVIALIDIUM, Sauss,

6 (7) Vertex unarmed . . . . . [p. 28.]  
GAVIALIDIUM, Sauss,

7 (6) Vertex with two raised tubercles ..

8 (1) Antennæ inserted nearly between the eyes

9 (10) Lateral spine of pronotum straight or curved forwards . . . . . CRIOTETRIX, Bol., p 31

10 (9) Lateral spine distinctly directed backwards [p. 36.]

11 (12) Frontal carina not prominent..... ACANTHOLOBUS, Hanc,

12 (11) Frontal carina very prominent .... LOXILOBUS, Hanc, p. 41.

### Genus SCELIMENA.

*Scelimena*, Seville, Ins Orth 1839, p 762; Bohvar, Ann. Soc. Ent Belg xvi, 1887, pp 184, 193, 215, Hancock, Spol Zeyl n, 1904, pp. 107, 116, 154, id, Gen Ins, Orth. Tetrig. 1908, pp 21, 23

*Scelymena*, Saussure, Ann Soc Ent France, (4) i, 1861, p 484  
*Scelytymena*, Bolivai, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902, p. 581.

TYPE, *letrix productus*, Serv.

Range The Oriental Region.

Body rugose, pronotum usually much produced, antennæ inserted in front of, and below the level of the eyes, upper ocelli slightly in front of the eyes; frontal carinae only slightly divergent below the eyes, and produced, united below the frontal ocellus, and suddenly forking at the lower extremity. Antennæ slender, filiform, uniform in thickness throughout. Eyes large, prominent, raised above the vertex. Body above with a slight carina throughout, granulated, and pronotum more or less rugose; posterior angles with a strong spine, curving outwards and more or less forwards. Tegmina oval, rounded at the extremity; wings ample, considerably longer than broad. Femora frequently dentated beneath, hind tibiae and first joint of hind tarsi strongly lamellated.

The species of *Scelimena* differ considerably, and may, when more material has accumulated, be subdivided into several genera. They are aquatic in their habits, the lamellated hind legs being doubtless employed as oars.

### Key to the Species.

1 (10) Abdomen produced about as far as the extended hind femora

2 (5) Hind femora almost unarmed beneath.

3 (4) Pronotal elongation longer than the extended hind femora and tibiae. *producta*, Serv., p 22

4 (3) Pronotal elongation about equal to the extended hind femora and tibiae . . . . . *india*, Hanc , p 23.

5 (2) Hind femora strongly spined beneath  
6 (9) Lateral lobes of pronotum with only one spine  
7 (8) Spine nearly straight, lamellæ of hind tibiae and first joint of hind tarsi very wide, subhyaline...  
8 (7) Spine distinctly curved forwards, lamellæ of hind tibiae and first joint of hind tarsi narrower, more gradually formed, and only subhyaline at edges ...  
9 (6) Lateral lobes of pronotum with two spines, curving forwards ...  
10 (1) Abdomen scarcely produced beyond the extended hind femora, pronotum shorter ...  
11 Species incertæ sedis ...

*hai pago*, Serv., p 23  
*gavialis*, Sauss., p 24  
*logani*, Hanc. p 25  
*uncinata*, Serv., p 26.  
*bimacula*, Brunn., p. 27.

#### 10. *Scelimena producta*. Serv.

*Tetrix producta*, Serville, Ins Orth 1839, p 762

*Acridium (Tetrix) productum (a)*, De Haan, Temminck, Verhandl., Orth p. 168

*Scelymena producta*, Saussure, Ann Soc Ent France, (4) 1, 1861, p 484

*Scelymena producta*, Bolivar, Ann Soc Ent Belg xxvi, 1887, p 216, Brunner, Ann Mus Genova, xxxiii, 1893, p 108.

*Scelymena evansi*, Walker, Cat Derm. Salt BM v, 1871, p 841

Brown, the front lateral borders of the pronotum narrowly yellowish. Pronotum slender, very long and tapering, with dorsal and lateral carinae, the latter somewhat indistinct in front, the front angle with a strong yellowish tooth, and a much longer lateral one curved forwards, halfway between them is a well-marked notch, on the sides of the median carina are one or two slight elevations, the extremity is obliquely rounded, not indented, as in *S. hai pago*, *gavialis* and *logani*. Tegmina oval, narrow, rather pointed. Wings ample, much longer than broad, with the costa brown, and the hind margin crenulated, hyaline, with greenish and violet iridescence. Front femora rather uneven above, hind tibiae and first joint of tarsi with moderately broad laminae.

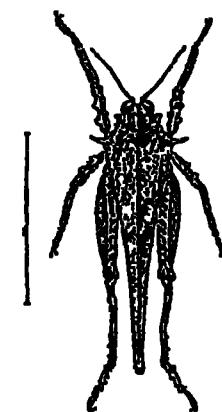


Fig 22—*Scelymena producta*

Length, to end of pronotum, 28–30 mm; to end of abdomen, 15–16 mm, breadth of pronotum from spine to spine, 8–9 mm., length of tegmen, 3 mm., hind femur, 8 mm., expanse of wings, 45–48 mm.; breadth 13 mm.

MADRAS Trivandrum; BURMA Karen Hills, 3000–3700 ft, Dawna Hills, 2000–3000 feet; JAVA · BORNEO Sandakan

*Type* in the Paris Museum, that of *S. extensa* in the British Museum.

Described from Javan specimens. Brunner von Wattenwyl states that Burmese specimens are rather larger than others.

### 11. *Scelimena india*, Hanc.

*Scelimena india*, Hancock, Trans Ent Soc Lond 1907, p 219

"Resembling *S. producta*, but slightly stouter in stature. Body fuscous, pale variegated, the carinae of dorsum flavo-maculate, the tibiae with pale annuli. Vertex subequal in width to one of the eyes, the frontal carinae on each side little compressed and subacute. Pronotum anteriorly somewhat subangulate, posteriorly extended beyond the knees of the hind femora as far as the tibial apices but not so lengthily attenuate as in *producta*, dorsum conspersed with granules, depressed and uneven, between the sulci forwards subfossulate on each side, between the shoulders bearing subclavated longitudinal costate protuberances, humeral angles unarmed, behind the shoulders bifossulate, and presenting a pair of rounded sub-elevated nodules; again another pair, which are indistinct and somewhat fused together, appear posteriorly opposite the middle of the hind femora; posterior process stout at the base and acuminate towards the apex; median carina rather incrassate, unevenly undulate anteriorly at the margin, little protuberant and subtuberolate, lateral lobes at the anterior margin armed with small tubercles, the posterior margin little laminate outwards, and armed with a distinct acute spine on each side, directed transversely but little curved forward. The posterior femoral margins entire, the posterior tibiae armed with minute denticles, the margins dilated towards the apices, the first article of the posterior tarsi dilated, but not so widely as in *productus*. Length of body entire, male, 19.5 mm.; pronotum, 1.8 mm.; posterior femora, 7 mm."

ASSAM. Cherrapunji.

*Type* in the Oxford Museum.

*S. producta*, Serv. (=*extensa*, Walk) from Java and Borneo (Sandakan), with which this species is compared, is a much more slender and tapering species than any of the following.

### 12. *Scelimena harpago*, Serv.

*Tetra harpago*, Serville, Ins Orth 1839, p 763, Bohvar, Ann. Soc Ent Belg. xxvi, 1887, pp 216, 217, pl iv, fig 13

Dull brownish black, thickly granulated, and with a pale yellowish tomentum. Eyes large, prominent, separated by less than half their diameter, between them runs a double carina, as described in the characters of the genus. Antennae black, with white incisions; placed considerably below and in front of the level of the eyes. Pronotum broader than the head, with the front lateral angles obtusely rounded, hinder angles with a very

strong nearly straight yellow spine the median and lateral carinae often spotted with yellow, two short subsidiary carinae one on each side of the median carina, at the base of the pronotum; behind the level of the lateral spine the pronotum is raised, and there are four strong protuberances on each side, two smaller ones near together just behind the level of the spine, and two larger ones before the middle; the pronotum then tapers to the extremity, which is slightly indented, it extends to about one-fourth of its length beyond the abdomen. Front legs black, tibiae and tarsi spotted with yellow; front femora with two slightly marked teeth above and below, the latter yellow; middle legs black, femora scarcely toothed above, but with two strong yellow teeth below, tibiae and tarsi spotted with yellow, hind femora with a varying number of large and small yellow teeth beneath, hind tibiae with a wide yellowish hyaline lateral membrane, except at the base; first joint of tarsi with a similar membrane on the whole of its



Fig. 23.—*Scelimena harpago*

length, forming a long oval, second joint of tarsi of equal length, yellow, black at base and tip. Tegmina oval, about twice as long as broad, and slightly narrowed towards the extremity; wings considerably longer than broad, hyaline, with a slight bluish iridescence, brown along the costa, hind margins crenulated.

♀ The valves longer than the terminal segment of the abdomen, the upper ones turned upwards and the lower ones turned downwards at the tip; the upper ones denticulated above, and the lower ones below.

Length, to end of pronotum, 24–26 mm., to end of abdomen, 16–17 mm.; breadth of pronotum from spine to spine, 9 mm., length of tegmen, 3 mm., of hind femur, 9 mm., expanse of wings, 36–38 mm.; breadth, 10 mm.

BOMBAY Bombay, Bandra, UNITED PROVINCES: Almora; MADRAS Combatore.

### 13. *Scelimena gavialis*, Sauss

*Scelimena gavialis*, Saussure, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (4) 1, 1861, p 455

*Scelimena gavialis*, Hancock, Spol Zeyl n, 1904, pp 107, 117, 154. pl 1, fig 4

*Scelimena nodosa*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt BN v, 1871, p 840 (n syn.)

Dull black, thickly granulated, the front and lateral margins of the pronotum narrowly edged with red as far as the lateral spines which are of the same colour, and strongly hooked forwards,

Central and lateral carinae well marked, the latter slightly incurved in front, and not extending to the front lobe of the pronotum.

Pronotum with two elevations on each side before the middle, and generally tipped with red. Tegmina grey, twice as long as broad, and obtusely pointed towards the extremity. Wings slightly iridescent hyaline, as long as or somewhat longer than the prothorax, and crenulated on the hind margins, costa brown. Front and middle femora with two or three small teeth beneath, hind femora with several small pale teeth beneath, hind tibiae and first tarsal joint with narrower and less rounded lamellae than in *S. harpago*.

♀. Anal appendages black or red, nearly as in *S. harpago*; ♂ appendages much shorter.

Length, to end of pronotum, 21-24 mm., to end of abdomen, 11-14 mm., breadth of pronotum from spine to spine, 8-10 mm., length of tegmen, 2 mm.; of hind femur, 9 mm.; expanse of wings, 43 mm., breadth, 13 mm.

MADRAS Tiruvandrum; CEYLON Peradeniya, Damballa, Maskeliya, Pundaluoya.

Type location unknown, that of *S. nodosa* in the British Museum.

"One female, Damballa, October, 'from margin of tank'; two females, Maskeliya November and February, five females and four males, Pundaluoya, March, were taken from rock in mountain streams, when disturbed, either takes wing or dives under water and remains submerged for some time; larva in similar situations. Two more males and several nymphs were taken in June from the same locality." (Hancock.)

The white tip to the tegmina noted by Walker in his description of *S. nodosa* only occurs on one side, and is clearly accidental.

This appears to be the species alluded to as *Scelimena harpago* by E. E. Green (Entom. M Mag xxxviii, 1902, p 215)

#### 14. *Scelimena logani*, Hanc

*Scelimena logani*, Hancock, Spol. Zeyl 11, 1904, pp. 107, 164, id. Gen. Ins., Orth. Tetr. 1906, p 94, pl 11 fig 15

Brown, finely granulated, the front and lateral margins of the pronotum, and the dorsal and lateral carinae generally more or less yellowish. A short intermediate carina on each side between the dorsal and lateral carinae on the front of the pronotum, and again on the front of the hinder lobe, before the middle two well-marked longitudinal elevations, the hindermost linear, lateral edges of the pronotum irregularly dentated, as far as two yellow teeth, the hinder one larger, and strongly hooked forward.

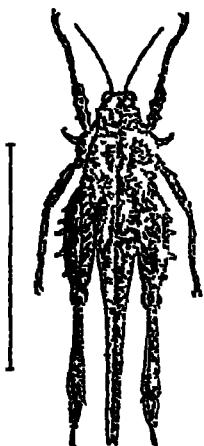


Fig 24.—*Scelimena  
garalis*

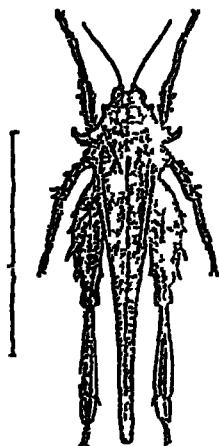


Fig 25—*Scelimena logani*

Front and middle femora with two strong yellow teeth, hind femora with four to six, hind tibiae and first joint of tarsi rather more strongly laminated than in *S. gavialis*. Tegmina oval, obtusely pointed, wings about as long as pronotum. Anal appendages blackish, with pale stripes beneath, shorter than in *S. gavialis*.

*Length*, to end of pronotum, 22–26 mm., to end of abdomen, 8–9 mm., breadth of pronotum from spine to spine, 8–10 mm.; length of tegmen, 3 mm., of hind femur, 8–9 mm.

CYILON. Kandy, Horagana, Pundaluoya

Type in the Chicago Museum

Habits similar to those of *S. gavialis*

### 15 *Scelimena uncinata*, Serv.

*Tettix uncinata*, Serville, Ins Orth 1839, p 763

*Scelimena uncinata*, Boliviæ, Ann Soc Ent Belg xxxi, 1887, pp. 216, 218

*Scelymena contracta*, Walker, Cat Deim Salt BM v, 1871, p 841 (n syn.).

Dull black, shape very short and broad. Pronotum hardly extending beyond the hind femora, with the middle carina very strongly marked, and the lateral carinae complete, undulating, and strongly curved inwards and then forwards in front, surface with 3 or 4 elevations on each side of the median carina, lateral front margin of pronotum denticulated, with a projecting angle in front, and a rectangular outer tooth, slightly curved downwards. Wings blackish, rather shorter than the pronotum. Tarsi yellowish at base, intermediate femora with two or three yellowish teeth, hind femora with 4 yellow hooked ones; hind tibiae and first joint of tarsi with moderately broad laminae. Antennæ short, black. Anal appendages yellow.

*Length*, to end of pronotum, 11 mm., to end of abdomen, 10 mm.; breadth, 5 mm.; length of hind femur, 7 mm.

BOMBAY.

The description given above is taken partly from Serville, and partly from Walker's type of *S. contracta*, a much damaged and discoloured specimen.

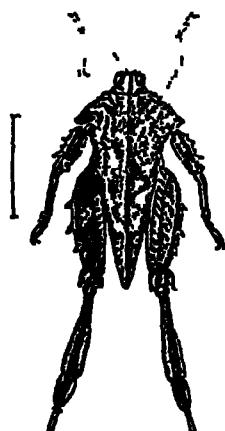


Fig 26  
*Scelimena uncinata*

16 *Scelimena (?) birmanica*, Brunn.

*Gamakidium burmanicum*, Brunner von Wattenwyl, Ann Mus Genova, XVIII, 1893, p 104, pl v, fig 37

*Eugamakidium birmanica*, Hancock, Gen Ins., Orth Tetrig 1906, p 25

"Clay-brown, with dark markings. Vertex obtuse, about as broad as the eye. Pronotum with raised tubercles on the disc, parallel with the longitudinal marginal carinula; with the deflexed lobes obtusely dentated in front, produced behind into a straight triangular lobe, neither pointed nor curved forwards; humeral angle very finely crenulated, with a pale obtuse tubercle; the process with very acute longitudinal carinae extending to the tip, with pale crenules far apart. Hind femora above very slightly waved, with a nearly entire carina above; hind tibiae simple. Subgenital lamina of the male roundly produced."

"Length, body ♂ 10.5 mm, ♀ 12.5 mm

" pronotum 15.5 mm. 17 mm.

" hind femur 7 mm, 9.4 mm "

BURMA Karen Hills.

Type in the Genoa Museum

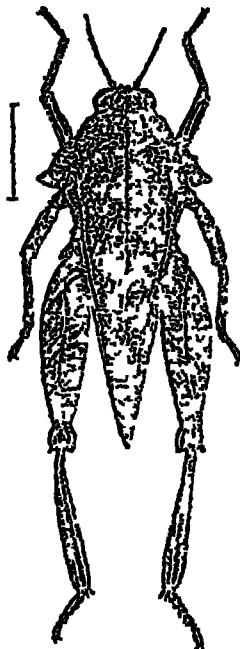
In the shape of the lateral spine this species resembles *S. hapago*, and in the shape of the front of the pronotum *S. contorta*. Although the hind tibiae are called "entire," the figure shows four teeth on the outer margin. They are represented as gradually and widely laminate; and the basal joint of the tarsi also appears to be expanded and is in any case much broader than the terminal joint, as is also the short middle joint. The first joint is longer than the third. I have placed this species provisionally in *Scelimena*, to which it appears to have as much affinity as with the genera in which it has been placed by previous authors.

## Genus ABBASIA, nov.

Type, *Abbasia subserrata*, sp. nov.

Range Tiaancore

Body depressed, but traversed by a central undulating carina; space between the eyes about as wide as the eyes, which are large and prominent, head not produced. Antennae slender, rather longer than the head, placed distinctly below the eyes. Pronotum in front with two distinct lateral carinae, ceasing, and then continued by three longitudinal callosities, there is also an irregular outer carina, continued towards the end of the pronotum, before reaching which it forms a small angle and disappears. Wings shorter than the abdomen, which, again, is shorter than the pronotum, the latter with a truncated lobe on each side, turned downwards and backwards. Front femora flattened, with one tooth above and two beneath; middle femora

Fig 27 — *Abbasia subserrata*17 *Abbasia subserrata*, sp nov.

Dull blackish brown, inner side of hind femora black and shining, lined with yellowish, as is also the abdomen, the outer side of the hind femora is also marked with yellowish, and the teeth beneath and the tarsi are of the same colour

Length 11-12 mm.

MADRAS Tenmalai, Travancore, W. side of W Ghats, November 1908  
Common on rocks near water

## Genus GAVIALIDIUM

*Gavialidium*, Saussure, Ann Soc Ent France, (4) 1, 1861, p 481,  
Bolivar, Ann Soc. Ent Belg xxxi, 1887, pp 184, 193, 218,  
Hancock, Spol Zeyl 11, 1904, pp 107, 122, id., Gen Ins, Orth  
Tetrig. 1906, pp 22, 25

Type, *Nelymena crocodilus*, Sauss.

Range. Ceylon, Philippines

Body rugose, pronotum much produced, obtusely truncated at the extremity. Antennæ slender, filiform, inserted much below the eyes, on the sides of the frontal projection, between which the frontal carina is double, but below which it is obsolete, only reappearing as indicating a small triangular space at the extremity of the clypeus. Eyes globose, very prominent, ocelli inconspicuous. Front of pronotum with three strong raised carinae, the middle one continued to the apex; lower lateral margins with a projecting tooth in front, expanding behind, with the margins more or less strongly denticulated, to a projecting lateral lamma bearing three teeth. Tegmina oval, narrow, pointed. Wings not much longer than broad, and shorter than the pronotum. Femora lobate-dentate, hind tibiae only slightly widened, and the tarsal joints simple

## Key to the Species

Pronotum without raised tubercles      *crocodilus*, Sauss, p 29  
Pronotum with raised tubercles .... .. *alligator*, Sauss, p 29

### 18. *Gavialidium crocodilus*, Sauss.

*Scelymena crocodilus*, Saussure, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (4) i, 1861, p. 481.

*Gavialidium crocodilus*, Bolivar, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. xxxi, 1887, pp 218, 219, Hancock, Spol. Zeyl ii, 1904, pp 107, 122, 123, pl. ii, fig. 1, id., Gen. Ins., Orth. Tetrig 1906, p. 25, pl. ii, fig. 16

Greyish brown, thickly reticulate-rugose, the dorsal carina sometimes more or less yellow, the legs sometimes spotted or interruptedly lined with yellow, and the tip of the pronotum reddish. Pronotum with three parallel carinae on the front, the middle one continued to the extremity, which is obtusely truncated, the lateral carinae are finely denticulated in front, and there is a larger tooth on each side at their greatest expansion; the lower lateral border of the pronotum has a projecting tooth at the front angle, behind which it is more or less strongly denticulated as far as the lateral lobe, which is armed with three teeth. Front and middle femora armed with two or three rather strong teeth above and below, hind femora much less distinctly so; hind tibiae very slightly expanded towards the extremity. Tegmina lanceolate; wings shorter than the pronotum, with violet iridescence; costa opaque

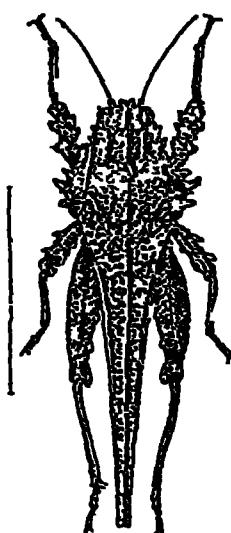


Fig. 28.—*Gavialidium crocodilus*

Length, to end of pronotum, 19–25 mm., to end of abdomen, 15 mm.; breadth of pronotum from spine to spine, 7 mm., length of hind femora, 7–8 mm.

CEYLON. Kaduganawa, Pundaluoya

Type in the Geneva Museum

Found in March, April, and June. Taken "from rocks over which oozy water trickles, insect seldom actually wet; very sluggish; seldom takes wing" (E E Green, quoted by Hancock)

### 19 *Gavialidium alligator*, Sauss.

*Scelymena alligator*, Saussure, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (4) i, 1861, p. 483

*Gavialidium alligator*, Bolivar, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. xxxi, 1887, pp 218, 219, Hancock, Spol. Zeyl ii, 1904, pp 107, 122, 125

Very similar to *G. crocodilus*, but smaller, and the pronotum shorter. The middle carina is strongly undulated and lobate on its first half; the short front carinae are strongly raised, but hardly crenulated, the humeral angles are spinose, and the lateral margins of the pronotum are well marked, but not denticulated, the lateral projections terminate in three equal lobes,

instead of spines; pronotum very uneven with four oblique tubercles [on each side?] Hind femora more slender than in *S. crocodilus*, and only armed with a tubercle on the outer surface, hind tarsi extending beyond the pronotum.

Length of pronotum, 19 mm., breadth at shoulders, 3 mm.; length of hind femur, 5 mm.

Ceylon. Kaduganawa (*Humboldt*)

Type in the Geneva Museum

There is a specimen of an allied species in the British Museum from North China, labelled *nodulosus* in Walker's handwriting. I am not certain whether it is identical with *S. nodulosa*, Stål, from Java.

### Genus EUGAVIALIDIUM.

*Eugavialidium*, Hancock, Gen Ins., 9th Tetr. 1906, p. 22.

Type, *Eugavialidium dentrumeris*, Hancock.

Range Boineo, Celebes, Philippine Is., Tenasserim.

[Resembles *Gavialidium* and *Scelimena*, but has the body prolonged, face declivous, the frontal costæ rather narrowly sulcate. Pronotum granulate, humeral angles unarmed, lateral angles with a strong acute spine, curved forwards; posterior process extended considerably beyond the apex of the posterior femora. Posterior femora moderately stout, the inferior margins dentate in typical species, unarmed in *hastulatum*. Hind tarsi with the first joint slightly expanded and flattened, much longer than the second and third joints taken together.]

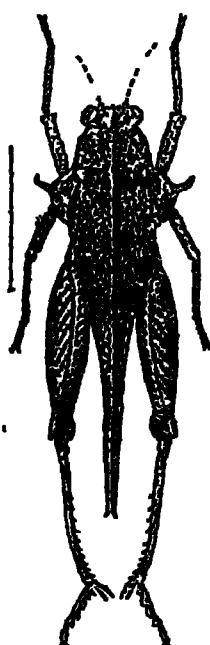


Fig. 29.—*Eugavialidium hastulatum*

slightly expanded and flattened, much longer than the second and third together.

TENASSERIM Kawkraik, Amherst District, 5 m. 1908.

Type in the Indian Museum, Calcutta

## Genus CRIOTETTIX.

*Criotettix*, Brivari, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. xxxi, 1887, pp. 184, 193, 222, Hancock, Spol. Zeyl ii, 1904, pp. 108, 128, id., Gen. Ins., Orth Tetr. 1906, pp. 22, 27.

TYPE, *Criotettix tricarinatus*, Bol.

Range Oriental Region, New Guinea, E. and W. Africa.

Body granulated. Vertex scarcely lower than the eyes, horizontal above, or raised in front; frontal carina not divergent at the antennæ, palpi subcylindrical, concolorous, antennæ scarcely inserted before the level of the eyes. Pronotum truncated in front, generally long and tapering, the tip obtuse or slightly bifid, shoulder angles truncated, lateral angles laminated, and emitting a sharp spine. Tegmina oblong, wings as long as the pronotum. Prosternum reflexed, broadly sinuate in front. Front femora narrow, with the carinae entire, femoral and terminal teeth of hind femora small; hind tibiae slightly expanded towards the extremity, the canthi compressed, spinose; first joint of hind tarsi smooth above, narrow, linear, longer than the third.

## Key to the Species.

1 (14) Lateral spine of pronotum long, pointed.	
2 (7) Lateral spine distinctly curved for- wards.	
3 (4) Spine thick at the base .....	spinosus, Hanc., p. 31.
4 (3) Spine slender at the base.	
5 (6) Space between the eyes narrower than the eye .....	maculatus, sp. n., p. 32
6 (5) Space between the eyes about equal to the width of an eye .	obscucus, sp. n., p. 32.
7 (2) Lateral spine straight or inclining backwards	
8 (11) Pronotum smooth	
9 (10) Vertex distinctly tricarinate ..	tricarinatus, Bol., p. 33
10 (9) Vertex with the middle carina very short, only visible in front .	indicus, Bol., p. 33.
11 (8) Pronotum more or less rugose or granulated.	
12 (13) Pronotum transversely rugose ..	oculatus, Bol., p. 34.
13 (12) Pronotum granulated ..	assertus, Bol., p. 34.
14 (11) Lateral lobes of pronotum short, pointed	
15 (16) Vertex wider than the eye. . . .	subulatus, Bol., p. 35.
16 (15) Vertex not wider than the eye. . .	vidali, Bol., p. 35.

21. *Criotettix spinilobus*, Hanc.

*Criotettix spinilobus*, Hancock, Spol. Zeyl ii, 1904, pp. 108, 129, 155, pl. 11, fig. 12, id., Gen. Ins., Orth Tetr. 1906, p. 28, fig. 12

Body slightly granulated, head scarcely elevated. Vertex nearly as broad above as one of the eyes; frontal margin

truncate, lateral carinae curving outward and backward, the middle carina not prominent; frontal carina prominent between the antennæ, eyes globose, of moderate size. Antennæ slender, filiform, inserted between the lower angle of the eyes. Pronotum truncated in front, subulate behind, and produced about as far as the wings, above more or less granulated, and with a short abbreviated lateral carina between the shoulders, humeral angles obtuse, median carina not prominent but continuous, lateral carinae distinct, hinder lateral angles with an acute spine, straight or slightly curved forward. Tegmina oval, obtuse at the extremity. Femora rather slender, margins entire; hind femora serrulate above, hind tibiae with the margins armed with small spines, except on the inner margin towards the apex; first joint of hind tarsi very narrow, but scarcely longer than the third, first two pulvilli of the first joint pointed, the third obtuse.

♂. Length 9 8–10 3 mm.; pronotum, 8 9–9 5 mm., tegmina, 1 mm.; posterior femur, 4 5–4 6 mm., antennæ, 3 2–3 3 mm.

♀. Length 11–12 2 mm., pronotum, 10 2–11 3 mm.; tegmina, 1 1–1 2 mm., posterior femur, 5 2–5 7 mm., antennæ, 4 mm.

Ceylon Pundaluoya.

Frequents swampy ground in March.

## 22. *Criotettix maculatus*, sp nov.

Dark brown, with the process of the pronotum inclining to rufous on the borders. Antennæ long and slender, scape thickened. Pronotum and wings of about equal length, nearly as long as the hind legs,\* pronotal spine slender, curved forwards. Front legs blackish, banded with grey, hind femora yellowish, variegated with white on the outer side, and with blackish below; towards the base is a blackish band;

hind tibiae yellowish, darker towards the tip, tarsi whitish, with the tips of the joints blackish.

Length 11 mm.

BURMA.

Type in the British Museum.

## 23. *Criotettix obscurus*, sp. nov.

Dull brown, paler beneath, the legs transversely banded with brown and yellowish grey. Eyes large, round, the space between

\* [This is correct, the artist has been misled by the wings being out of position.]

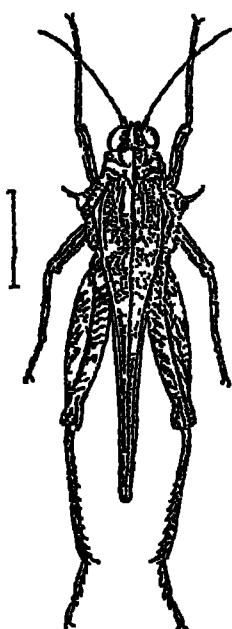


Fig. 30  
*Criotettix maculatus*



Fig. 31  
*Criotettix obscurus*

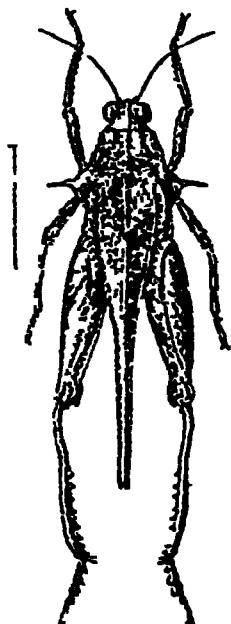


Fig. 32  
*Criotettix bicarinatus*

them as broad as an eye; face not prominent; antennæ slender, inserted rather below the eyes, vertex tricarinate in front, the middle carina less distinct behind. Pronotum finely granulated, as long as the wings; median carina slightly raised between the shoulders, continuous, but very finely undulating, slight lateral carinae in front; lateral spines long, slender, curved forwards. Hind femora rugose, first joint of hind tarsi with very small pulvilli

*Length 13 mm.*

MADRAS Travancore Coast

Type in the Indian Museum

#### 24. *Criotettix tricarinatus*, Bol.

*Criotettix tricarinatus*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent Belg XXI, 1887, pp 184, 223, 224; Hancock, Spol Zeyl II, 1904, p 128 pl III, fig 15

Pale gray, more or less variegated with brown. Vertex distinctly narrower than the eye, carinated in the middle, with a raised curved line on each side in front. Pronotum above very obtusely tectiform, with a raised continuous middle carina, two parallel carinae between the shoulders, obsolete before and behind; hinder process long, subulate, lateral angles with a long acute spine. Tegmina shortly ovate, with the extremities rounded. Femoral carinae granulated, not lobate, hind tibiae with a longitudinal brown stripe on the outer side, tibiae ringed with brown, first joint of hind tarsi with the two basal pulvilli acutely spined at tips

♂ *Length 12 mm.; pronotum, 11 mm.; hind femur, 5 mm.*

♀. *Length 13-14.5 mm.; pronotum, 12-13.5 mm., hind femur, 5.5-6 mm.*

CYANON Pundaluoya, Kandy, Kaduganawa, Peradeniya (Green).

#### 25 *Criotettix indicus*, Bol.

*Criotettix indicus*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent France, LX, 1902, p 581.

Reddish. Vertex slightly narrower than the eye, hardly narrowed in front, the middle carina very short, only distinct

in front; eyes globose. Pronotum narrowed on the back, slightly convex, minutely granulated, with a short carina on each side between the shoulders; lateral carinae of the anterior section short, not well marked, middle carina behind the humeral angles slightly, if at all, depressed; hind projection of the pronotum long, subulated, but not extending to the tip of the hind tibiae; lateral spine strongly transverse, long, pointed Tegmina short, ovate Wings brown, reaching, but not passing, the tip of the pronotum. Carinae of front femora entire, those of the middle tibiae slightly undulating; hind tibiae beneath varied with brown and testaceous, the upper carina shortly and sharply produced at the tip; tarsi with the pulvilli of the first joint acutely spined the third pulvillus shorter than the first two together.

♂. Length 7.5 mm.; pronotum, 11 mm., hind fem., 6.5 mm  
MADRAS Trichinopoly.

## 26. *Criotettix oculatus*, Bol

*Criotettix oculatus*, Bolivar, Ann Mus Genova, xxix, 1898, p 71,  
id., Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902, p 584

Testaceous brown Vertex narrower than the eye, tricarinate, the lateral carinae slightly converging in front, the middle carina obsolete behind; eyes prominent; frontal ridge somewhat arched between the antennae, slightly sinuate between the ocelli, sloping towards the vertex. Pronotum truncated in front, subulated behind, somewhat convex above between the shoulders, shortly bicarinate, bifossulate behind the shoulders, with the process more or less obliquely rugose, the middle carina not raised, and obsolete towards the front margin, lateral carinae not prominent, hinder angle of the lateral lobes with an acute spine Tegmina small, broadly rounded at the apex, coarsely impresso-punctate Legs ringed with brown, front legs long, femora with granulated and slightly undulating carinae, hind femora obliquely banded with grey, minutely serrated above and below, first joint of the hind tarsi with three obtuse pulvilli of nearly equal length.

♂ ♀. Length 9-11 mm., pronotum, 11-14 mm., tegmina, 1.8 mm.; middle femur, 2-2.3 mm., posterior femur, 5-6.5 mm.  
MADRAS: Kodaikanal, SUMATRA; JAVA

## 27 *Criotettix exsertus*, Bol.

*Criotettix exsertus*, Bolivar, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902,  
p. 583

Colour brown above, beneath greenish-yellow variegated with brown, hind femora with paler bands. Vertex narrower than the eye, expanded behind, carinated in the middle, with the carina slightly projecting in front; ocelli rounded, moderately prominent, frontal ridge moderately and regularly curved before the eyes Pronotum

nearly smooth, behind the shoulders slightly depressed and granulated, between the shoulders slightly carinulated, with the lateral carinae of the front part nearly parallel, the median carina continuous, slightly compressed, and (seen laterally) slightly sinuated before the humeral angles, hind process acute, extending as far as the middle of the hind tibiae, hinder angle of the lateral lobes with a short oblique spine projecting backwards, and sinuated behind Tegmina very small, ovate. Wings slightly longer than the tip of the pronotum, iridescent, with the margins smoky. Front and intermediate femora with the carinae entire, slightly crenulated, hind femora slender, the outer ridges very oblique, dorsal genicular carina serrated, hind tarsi with the pulvilli of the first joint of nearly equal length.

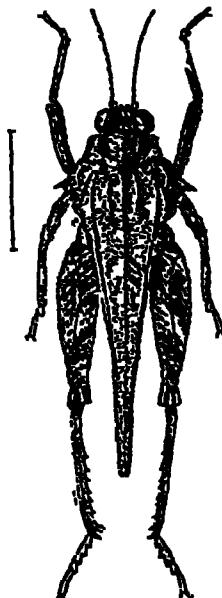


Fig 33  
*Criotettix exserius*

### 28 Criotettix subulatus, Bol

*Criotettix subulatus*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent Belg xxxi, 1887, pp. 185, 223, 227

Ferruginous brown. Vertex (seen from above) horizontal, very narrow in front, subtriangular, broader behind than the eye, frontal ridge produced, more rounded below the antennae, neither sinuated nor depressed. Back of pronotum with short raised ridges, middle carina continuous, somewhat raised, hinder process not extending to the tip of the hind tibiae; hinder angles of lateral lobes acute, but not very prominent. Femora ridged, sparingly granulate; hind tibiae rather long, very straight, first joint of hind tarsi with the third pulvillus slightly longer than the second.

♀. Length 11 mm., pronotum, 14 mm.: posterior femur, 6.5 mm.  
EAST INDIES (British India ?)  
Type in the collection of I. Bolívar.

### 29 Criotettix vidali, Bol

*Criotettix vidali*, Bolívar, Ann. Soc Ent Belg xxxi, 1887, pp. 185, 223, 227, Brunner, Ann. Mus Genova, xxviii, 1893, p. 105

Grey or ferruginous brown. Vertex slightly prominent, not broader than the eye, transversely rounded in front, carinated in the middle, and distinctly sinuated on each side; frontal carina curved between the antennae. Pronotum distinctly transversely

convex on the back, rugulose, the middle carina slender, rather indistinct, and often obsolete between the shoulders, subulated behind, lateral spine depressed, pointed, but rather short. Hind femora entire, hind tibiae nearly straight, first joint of hind tarsi rather longer than the third, first and second pulvilli of equal length, the third slightly longer

*Length* 9 mm, pronotum, 14 mm; hind femur, 7 mm.

BURMA Karen Hills, PHILIPPINES

### Genus ACANTHALOBUS

*Acanthalobus*, Hancock, Spol Zeyl 11, 1904, pp 108, 131, id, Gen. Ins., Orth. Tetrig 1906, pp 22, 28

Type, *Cryptettia miliaetus*, Bol.

Range The Oriental Region.

Body moderately stout, more or less rugose or granulated. Head not elevated, eyes moderately prominent; vertex wider than the eye, with a slight middle carina; frontal carina not prominent. Antennæ moderately short, filiform, inserted between the lower margin of the eyes. Pronotum truncate in front, extended backwards beyond the hind femora, flattened above, except between the shoulders, where it is more or less raised or undulated; lateral spines obliquely directed backwards. Tegmina ovate, wings about as long as the pronotum. Front femora entire or slightly crenulated, middle femora sometimes sublobate or denticulated. First joint of hind tarsi slightly longer than the third.

### Key to the Species

1 (2) Wings more or less abbreviated	<i>cuneatus</i> , Hanc, p 40
2 (1) Wings approximately as long as the pronotum	
3 (4) Pronotum granulated, but not rugose or tuberculated ..	<i>flavopictus</i> , Bol, p 41.
4 (3) Pronotum rugose or tuberculated ..	
5 (10) Lateral spine very prominent and acute	
6 (7) Back of pronotum deeply impresso-punctate, lateral spine directed outwards or only slightly backwards ..	
7 (6) Back of pronotum finely granulated	<i>miliarius</i> , Bol, p 37
8 (9) Lateral spine directed outwards or only very slightly inclining backwards ..	
9 (8) Lateral spine very obliquely directed backwards ..	<i>bispinosus</i> , Dalm, p 37.
10 (5) Lateral spine not very prominent, with a short acute point	<i>mornatus</i> , Walk, p 39. <i>rufescens</i> , sp n, p 38.

30. *Acanthalobus miliarius*, Bol.

*Criotettix miliarius*, Bolívar, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXI, 1887,  
pp 185, 223, 226

*Acanthalobus miliarius*, Hancock, Spol. Zeyl. II, 1904, pp 108, 131,  
132, 155, pl. II, fig. 8, id., Gen. Ins., Orth. Teting 1906, p. 29,  
pl. II, fig. 19

Yellowish or ferruginous brown, with the lateral spines and legs yellow. Vertex at least as broad as one of the eyes and almost on the same level, the bifid carina projecting somewhat in front; frontal lateral carinae slightly curving inwards below, obsolete above. Front of pronotum above finely granulated, with a very strong middle carina and two lateral ones, on the outer side of the latter a round tubercle. Hind lobe of pronotum convex between the shoulders, then flattened, the median carina undulated hindwards, the surface granulated, with numerous longitudinal wrinkles and small round tubercles; hind extremity extending for about two-fifths of its length beyond the hind femora, lateral spines stout, extending obliquely backwards and acute at the extremity. Hind femora rather broad, very finely crenulated below, central area blackish, tibiae yellow, the outer carina with about 12 small spines, the inner with 6, first joint of hind tarsi longer than the other two, the pulvilli rectangular, the second rather shorter than the first, the third the shortest. Tegmina twice as long as broad, wings about as long as pronotum clouded iridescent, yellowish externally.

The male is smaller and much less strongly rugose.

Length 11 mm.; pronotum, 16.5 mm.; hind femur, 7 mm.

CEYLON. Peradeniya, Kandy, Colombo

Type in the collection of Brunner von Wattenwyl

Found in rice-fields, &c., and comes freely to light.

31. *Acanthalobus bispinosus*, Dalm.

*Acydium bispinosum*, Dalman, Kongl. Vet.-Akad. Handl. 1818,  
p. 77

*Tettix bispinosa*, Dalman, Anal. Ent. 1823, p. 86, Stål, Recens.  
Orth. I, 1873, p. 150

*Criotettix bispinosus*, Bolívar, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXI, 1887,  
pp 185, 223, 226, Brunner, Ann. Mus. Genova, XXIII, 1893,  
p. 105

*Acydium (Tettix) bispinosum*, De Haan, Temminck, Verhandel.,  
Orth. 1842, pp 166, 169

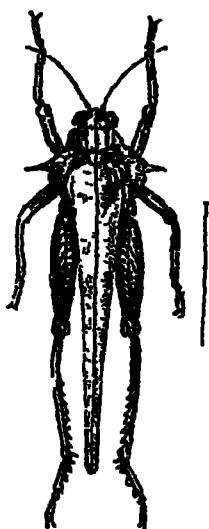


Fig. 34

*Acanthalobus miliarius*

*Tettix pallidus*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt BM v, 1871, p 822

*Tettix amigera*, Walker, / c 1871, p 826

*Tettix latispina*, Walker, / c 1871, p 837

Yellowish grey or fusco-ferruginous, finely granulated. Vertex rather below the level of the eyes, as broad behind as an eye, but narrowed in front, the bifid carina slightly projecting between the yellowish antennæ, frontal carina not prominent, and obsolete below; cheeks with carinae only visible below; mouth black palpi white. Pronotum finely granulated, nearly flat the median carina indistinct, nearly obsolete in front; two slightly marked lateral carinae on the frontal area beyond which there are no lateral carinae; lateral spine yellow, acute, straight, or very slightly inclining backwards, sometimes tipped with black. Pronotum subulate behind the tip obtuse, extending for two-fifths of its length behind the hind femora. Pecus spotted with brown; abdomen blackish, spotted with white. Tegmina broadly oval, about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  times as long as broad. Wings as long as the pronotum, iridescent towards the base, costa and inner margin brown, and hind margin broadly clouded with brown. Hind femora and tibiae black, more or less spotted with white; tarsi white, tipped with black; hind tibiae with a strong notch on the upper side before the knee, and with 6 spines on the outer and 8 on the inner carina; first joint of tarsi about as long as the other two, pulvilli small, triangular, of about equal length.

Length 16-21 mm, to end of ovipositor, 11-12 mm; hind femur 9 mm, expanse of wing, 30 mm.

BURMA Karen Hills: CHINA: Hong Kong: SUMATRA; BORNEO

Type in Dalman's collection now in the Stockholm Museum. Types of Walker's species in the British Museum.

A common and well-marked species, but the descriptions, except Dalman's, are very unsatisfactory. Bohm writes "intei humeros convexusculo, 8ugis linearibus, abbricatis, subscutatis": the last four words hardly apply to any of the specimens before me.

### 32 Acanthalobus rufescens, sp nov

Uniform reddish brown, hind femors obscurely banded with dull yellow, and a broad pale ring at the base of the hind tibiae, but these paler markings very indistinct. Eyes large, slightly approximating in front, separated by about the width of an eye, antennæ inserted rather below the level of the eyes, long and slender. Head and pronotum finely granulated above;

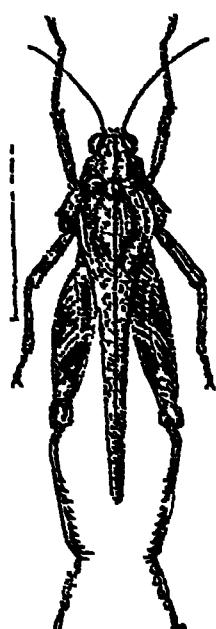


Fig. 35.—*Acanthalobus rufescens*

median carina continuous, slightly raised behind the shoulders; lateral carinae slightly marked in front, parallel; lateral angles very acute, hardly spined, and directed slightly backwards; pronotal process as long as the wings, much longer than the hind femora, very slightly bifid at the extremity. Tegmina oval, twice as long as broad. Hind tibiae slightly waved, with small spines; joints of hind tarsi long, the first joint slightly longer than the rest; pulvilli conspicuous, pointed behind.

Length 16-23 mm.

SIKKIM. Gantok, 6050 ft., 10. xi. 1900, Kurseong, 5000 ft., 14. viii. 1909, BENGAL. Calcutta, 28. vii. 1904.

### 33. *Acanthalobus inornatus*, Walk.

*Tettix inornatus*, Walker, Cat. Derm Salt BM v, 1871, p 834.

*Crociellus segnatus*, Bolivar, Ann Soc Ent Belg xxxi, 1887, pp 185, 223, 225, Brunner, Ann Mus Genova, xxxiii, 1893, p 104, pl. v, fig 38

Rather slender, brown, rugulose. Vertex distinctly broader than the eye, the double carina projecting slightly between the antennae. Top of head flattened; cheeks with lateral carinae, obsolete above and slightly converging below; eyes not raised; face variegated with tawny. Pronotum with three strong keels on the frontal area, the lateral ones slightly converging and obsolete behind, as long as the hind wings, subulate, and extending for nearly half its length beyond the hind femora; lateral spines pale, rather slender at the extremity and slightly hooked backwards; pronotum rather arched on the back between the shoulders, depressed behind, with numerous raised granules, more or less regularly arranged; middle carina rather indistinct and irregular, and with some short, raised, incomplete carinae opposite the shoulders. Tegmina forming a long oval; wings dusky along the costa. Middle and hind tibiae pale, the latter slightly expanded, and with 7 spines on the terminal half of the outer carina and 4 on the inner; there are also two strong outer and one inner terminal spine, and a small spine on

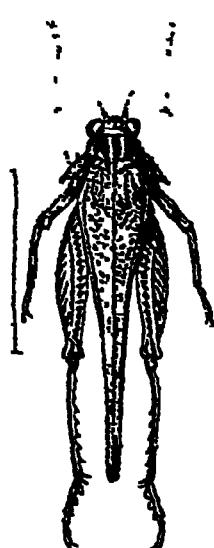


Fig 36.—*Acanthalobus inornatus*

the upper surface of the tibia just beyond the knee; first joint of hind tarsi rather longer than the rest together, the three pulvilli triangular, of equal length. Valves of ovipositor pale, long and slender, the upper one denticulated above, with the tip slightly hooked upwards; the lower ones denticulated below, the tip slightly hooked downwards; at the base of the lower ones is a slight tooth above and another about the middle. Abdomen blackish, spotted with ochreous.

*Length*, to end of ovipositor, 14 mm., to end of pronotum, 22 mm., hind femur, 10 mm.; breadth between lateral spines, 6 mm.

BURMA Rangoon; JAVA

Type in British Museum; those of *C. saignatus* in the collections of Bolívar and Brunner von Wattenwyl.

Walker speaks of "three spines on each side," but this appearance is evidently an optical illusion. *Criocettia saignatus* of authors appears to agree with the species above described, but the dimensions given are slightly smaller.

### 34 *Acanthalobus cuneatus*. Hanc.

*Acanthalobus cuneatus*, Hancock, Spol Zeyl II, 1904, p. 108

*Acanthalobus miliarius cuneatus*, Hancock, l.c. 1904, p. 133

Perhaps a brachypterous form of *A. miliarius* "The pronotum differs in being more rugose and more cuneate posteriorly, the



Fig. 37.—*Acanthalobus cuneatus*

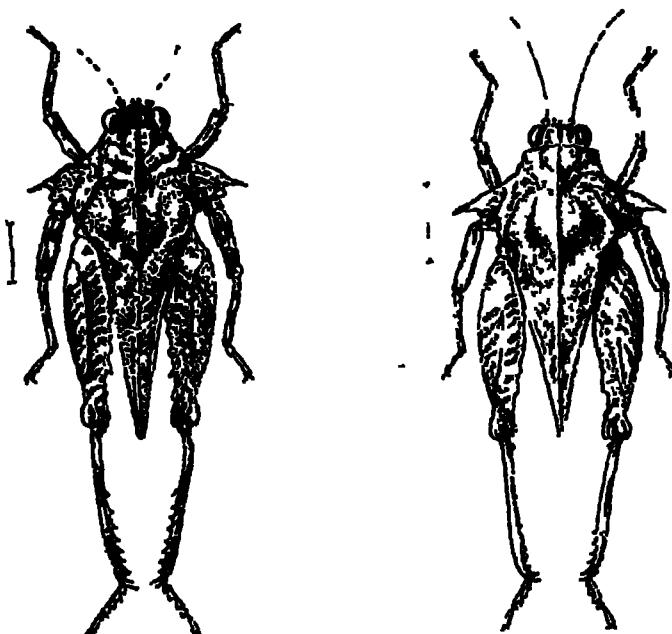


Fig. 38.—*Acanthalobus cuneatus*, ♂. Fig. 39.—*Acanthalobus cuneatus*, ♀

aper extending not more than two millimetres beyond the femoral knee, and not a little passing the wings. The median carina of

pronotum posteriorly irregularly sinuate. Wings more or less abbreviate."

CEYLON. Colombo.

### 35. *Acanthalobus flavopictus*, Bol.

*Croletta flavopictus*, Bolívar, Ann Soc. Ent France, lxx, 1902,  
p 582

Greyish brown, with pale markings, abdomen spotted with yellow. Vertex slightly narrower than the eye, carinated in the middle; frontal ridge between the antennae somewhat compressed. Pronotum smooth on the back, somewhat raised between the shoulders, behind them bifoveolate, irregularly granulose; middle carina slender, continuous, prozona carinated on each side, with the carinae converging behind, hinder process long and pointed, the deflexed lobes very finely granulated with white, the lateral spine acute. Tegmina oblong-ovate, roundly truncate behind. Wings long, brown towards the margins, with parallel nervures. Four front femora very finely crenulated; lower carinae of the middle legs rather indistinctly bilobate, upper carinae of the hind femora 3- or 4-denticulate, with the upper external and internal areas with rows of obtuse tubercles; hind tibiae slightly waved, pulvilli of the tarsi acute.

Length 12 mm., pronotum, 17 mm.; hind femur, 7.5 mm.

MADRAS: Kodaikanal

Resembles *A. miliarius* and *spinosis*. Differs from the former in its narrower vertex and smooth pronotum, and from the latter by the depressions on the pronotum, which make it resemble a *Gavialidium*, but that the median carina is straight and not depressed.

### Genus LOXILOBUS.

*Lovlobus*, Hancock, Spol Zeyl II, 1904, pp 108, 134, id, Gen Ins., Orth Tetrig 1906, pp 22, 29

TYPE, *Lovlobus acutus*, Hanc.

Range Oriental and Austro-Malayan Regions

Body slender, scabious or granulated. Head slightly higher than the eyes, vertex about as wide as the eyes, frontal costa rounded, projecting in front. Pronotum raised between the shoulders, middle carina slightly sinuated, hinder process longer than the hind femora, or abbreviated, lateral lobes produced. Tegmina oblong, wings more or less developed. Femora with very small spines, hind tibiae spined, first and third tarsal joints of nearly equal length, the three pulvilli also equal.

*Key to the Species.*

1 (2) First and second pulvilli of the first joint of the hind tarsi pointed . . . . . *assamus*, Hanc

2 (1) All the pulvilli of the first joint of the hind tarsi flattened

3 (4) Wings and pronotal process extending backwards beyond the hind femora

4 (3) Wings and pronotum shorter, not extending to the extremity of the hind femora . . . . . *acutus*, Hanc

*hancocki*, Kirby

**36. *Loxilobus acutus*, Hanc**

*Loxilobus acutus*, Hancock, Spol Zeyl II, 1904, pp 108, 134, id, Gen Ins, Oith Tetig 1906, p 29, pl II, fig 17

Body slender, granulated. Vertex about as wide as an eye, narrowed towards the front, carinated in front in the middle and pitted at the sides, vertex scarcely higher than the eyes, frontal carina rounded and projecting between the eyes, which are small and rounded. Antennæ slender, inserted between the lower third of the eyes. Pronotum truncate in front, extending behind beyond the hind femora, back rugose and granulated, convex between the shoulders, anterior carinae distinct, hardly converging behind, humeral angles distinct, lateral carina not conspicuous, median carina continuous, very slightly waved, lateral angles acute, projecting outwards and backwards. Tegmina ovate, wings projecting beyond the pronotum. Front femora unarmed, hind femora with the margins crenulated, and a small tooth before the extremity, hind tibiae crenulated and spinose, outer margin with ten spines, first joint of hind tarsi rather longer than the third; the third pulvillus longest, and flat below. Upper blade of ovipositor stout, strongly denticulated

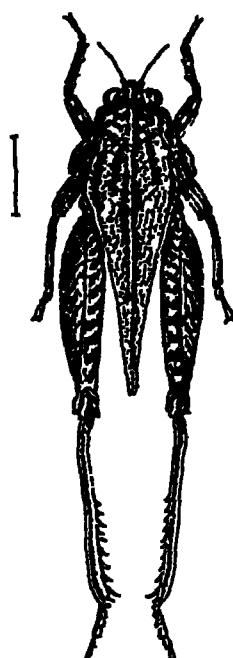


Fig. 40  
*Loxilobus hancocki*

and somewhat rugose Body greyish brown, thickly granulated, Vertex scarcely higher than the eyes,

**37. *Loxilobus hancocki*, Kirby**

*Loxilobus rugosus*, Hancock (nec Bolívar), Spol Zeyl II, 1904, pp 108, 134, 135, 155, pl III, fig 17, id, Gen Ins, Oith Tetig 1906, p 30

*Loxilobus hancocki*, Kirby, Syn Cat Oith III, 1910, p 18

Body greyish brown, thickly granulated, Vertex scarcely higher than the eyes,

with a median carina. Middle carina of pronotum continuous, slightly elevated between the shoulders, lateral carinae reddish brown. Wings and pronotum scarcely extending as far as the tips of the abdominal appendages, and not nearly so far as the ends of the hind femora. Abdomen with a small tooth above before the base of the abdominal appendage, the latter is denticulated beneath, and slightly hooked at the extremity. Four anterior femora unarmed, the front ones flatter and shorter than the middle ones, hind femora rather stout, and truncated at the extremity, with a row of nodules on the outer upper area; hind tibiae serrated above, and with long terminal spines; pulvilli of hind tarsi indistinct.

*Length* 7½-10 mm.; of pronotum, 6½-9 mm., hind femur 5-6 mm.

**Ceylon:** Pundaluoya

Frequents grass-lands and swampy places in March and May.

### 38. *Loxilobus assamus*, Hanc

*Loxilobus assamus*, Hancock, Trans Ent Soc. Lond. 1907, p 223

Small, ashy grey or ferruginous, often variegated with brown. Vertex narrowed in front, and longitudinally sulcate on each side. Pronotum truncated in front, produced behind to the extremity of the hind femora, tuberculate on the back, median carina somewhat waved, and slightly elevated in front. First and second pulvilli of the first joint of the hind tarsi pointed. Tegmina long, rounded at the tips; wings rather shorter than the pronotum.

Dimensions not stated.

**ASSAM:** Cherrapunji.

Type in the Oxford Museum.

### Group IV. METRODORINAE

#### Key to the Genera

- 1 (8) Tegmina and wings present
- 2 (3) Pronotum with an acute lateral spine .
- 3 (2) Pronotum with no acute lateral spine
- 4 (5) Vertex narrower than half the width of the eye ..
- 5 (4) Vertex about as broad as the eye
- 6 (7) Body stout, posterior angle of lateral lobes of pronotum truncated .
- 7 (6) Body slender, posterior angle of lateral lobes of pronotum rounded .
- 8 (1) Tegmina and wings absent or rudimentary,
- 9 (12) Lateral lobes obtusely angulated

LAMELLITITIX, Hanc , [p 49]

SYSTOLOPRUS, Bol , [p 44]

MAYIRLDIA, Bol , p 50

XISTRA, Bol , p 55

10 (11) Body and legs setose . . . . . HANCOCKIA, g n , p 46  
 11 (10) Body and legs bare APTEROTETIX, Hanc , [p 47  
 12 (9) Lateral lobes with wing-like ex- EURYMORPHOPUS, Hanc ,  
 pansions . . . . . [p 48.

### Genus SYSTOLEDERUS, Bol.

*Systolederus*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent Belg xxxi, 1887, pp 185, 191,  
 234, Hancock, Spol Zeyl II, 1904, pp 108, 136, id, Gen Ins ,  
 Orth Tetrig 1906, pp 30, 33.

Type, *Systolederus haani*, Bol , from the Philippines

Range. Oriental Region, Celebes

Head considerably higher than the pronotum , eyes large, closely approximating above, and higher than the vertex , antennæ slender, placed below the level of the eyes , frontal carina slightly projecting between them ; face sinuous; palpi filiform Pronotum flattened above, acuminate behind, extending considerably beyond the hind femora , median carina indistinct, except in front Tegmina oval ; wings as long as the pronotum Four front legs simple ; hind tibiae spinose, terminal spines small , first and third joints of tarsi of nearly equal length

### Key to the Species.

1 (2) First two pulvilli of the first joint of the hind tarsi of equal length, the third longer . . . . . *cinerinus*, Brunn , p 44.  
 2 (1) All three pulvilli of equal length  
 3 (4) Process of pronotum produced considerably beyond the hind femora *greeni*, Bol., p 45  
 4 (3) Process not or scarcely reaching apex of hind femora .. *anomulus*, Hanc , p 46

### 39 *Systolederus cinereus*, Brun.

*Systolederus cinereus*, Brunnei, Ann Mus Genova, xxviii, 1893,  
 p 105

♀ Uniform ashy grey Vertex very narrow , eyes moderately prominent; antennæ inserted before the eyes. Pronotum very

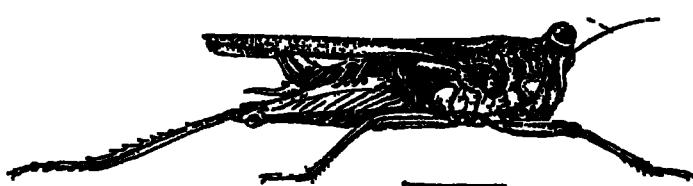


Fig 41.—*Systolederus cinereus*

smooth and flat, the median carina inconspicuous, very straight, the marginal carinae short in front, the deflexed lobes acuminate,

obliquely truncated, the terminal process tricarinated to the extremity. Four front femora compressed, not waved; hind femora with the carina acute, and the oblique rugulae inconspicuous; first joint of hind tarsi with three pulvilli of equal length

*Length* 10 mm.; pronotum, 13 mm.; hind femur, 9 mm.

BURMA: Karen Hills

Type in the Geneva Museum

#### 40 *Systolederus greeni*, Bol

*Systolederus greeni*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent Fiance, lxx, 1892, p 584; Hancock, Spol Zeyl. II, 1904, pp. 108, 137, 155, pl II, fig 9, id, Gen Ins, Oith Tetric. 1906, p 34, pl. II, fig 14

Greyish brown. Eyes much elevated, only separated above by the median carina of the vertex; antennæ inserted below the eyes, with the frontal carina slightly projecting between the scapes, below the antennæ a distinct indentation. Pronotum finely granulated, slightly constricted between the shoulders, and very slightly raised; lateral angles almost rounded off; median carina strongly marked in front and straight, behind less conspicuous

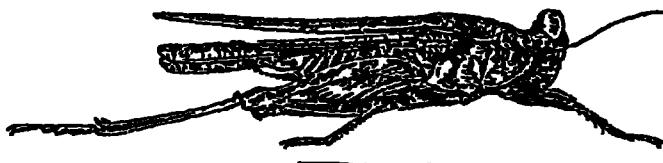


Fig 42<sup>3</sup>.—*Systolederus greeni*.

and undulating. lateral carinae obsolete in front, and before the extremity, deflexed lobes rather pointed, but not produced; hinder process of pronotum extending considerably beyond the hind femora and shortly bifid at the extremity. Wings extending to the tip of the pronotum. Abdomen ringed with whitish, with one or two small teeth above near the extremity, abdominal appendages of female straight, crenulated, not hooked at the tip. Legs more or less varied with grey, four front legs compressed, simple, hind femora with oblique wrinkles, hind tibiae minutely crenulated, with curved terminal spines, first joint of hind tarsi longer than the third, the first two pulvilli of equal length, the third considerably longer.

*Length*, body, 7-14 mm., pronotum, 10½-14 mm.; hind femur 5-6½ mm.

MADRAS: Kodaikanal; CEYLON. Pundaluoya, Kaduganawa

*Types* in the collections of Pantel and Bolívar

Taken on dry rocks away from water in January and March.

41 *Systolederus anomalus*, Hanc.

*Systolederus anomalus*, Hancock, Spol Zey: vi, 1910, p 146

Body rugose, variegated with brown Eyes only slightly prominent vertex nearly half the width of one of the eyes Pronotum truncate anteriorly, not quite reaching the eyes, rugose and slightly tuberculate above, with the median carina waved, lateral lobes slightly oblique, posterior angles acutely angulated, but not spined, posterior process not reaching the tip of the hind femora. Tegmina narrow, elliptical, wings not reaching the end of the pronotal process Front and middle femora entire, rather long, hind femora thickened, first and third joints of hind tarsi of nearly equal length, and the three pulvilli of the first joint nearly equal

Length 7-9.5 mm.

Ceylon Madulsimma, S. VIII. 1908 (*T. B. Fletcher*)

## Genus HANCOCKIA, nov

Type, *Hancockia portentosa*, sp. n

Range S. India

Body stout, pubescent, apterous Antennæ very slender, inserted below the eyes, head projecting between and below the eyes, which are separated by a space more than twice their width Pronotum gibbous between the shoulders, and with three undulations behind, much raised, carinated, finely denticulated, and very rugose behind; longer than the abdomen, shoulders not much widened, lower lateral margins ovaly sublobate outwardly, slightly depressed All the femora much widened and thickened, very coarsely dentate-carinate above; front and middle tibiae short, expanded, hind tibiae long, slender, denticulated above, and with two short terminal spines, first joint of tarsi longer than the third, pulvilli small.

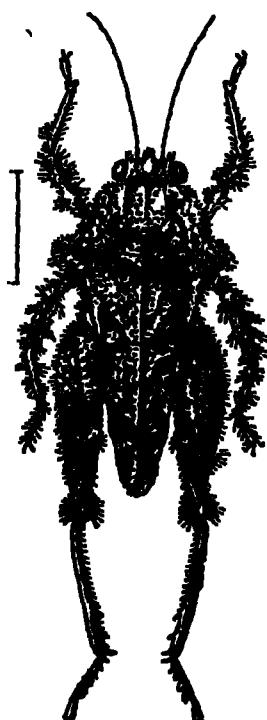


Fig 43  
*Hancockia portentosa*

42 *Hancockia portentosa*, sp. nov.

Uniform blackish brown, very rugose and pubescent, apterous, appendage to pronotum rather longer than the head and fore-part together, and obtusely rounded at the extremity; abdomen shorter than the pronotum.

Length 13 mm.; width at shoulder, 4 mm., at lower lateral expansions,  $6\frac{1}{2}$  mm.

MADRAS: Maddathornay and Tenmala, Travancore, W. base of W. Ghats

Type in British Museum.

**Genus APTEROTETTIK.**

*Apterotettix*, Hancock, Spol Zeyl II, 1904, pp 108, 140, id, Gen. Ins, Orth Tetr 1906, pp 30, 35.

TYPE, *Apterotettix obtusus*, Hanc.

Range Ceylon

Body granular, apterous or with very slight traces of tegmina and wings. Vertex scarcely higher than the eye; antennæ rather long and slender, inserted just below the level of the eyes, the frontal carinae slightly projecting between the eyes, and the face slightly oblique below the antennæ. Pronotum with a strong

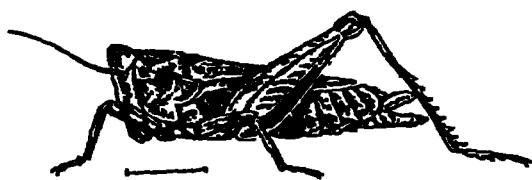


Fig 44.—*Apterotettix obtusus*

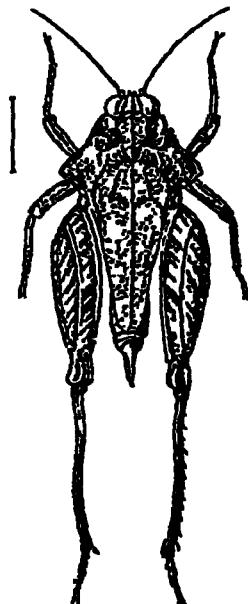


Fig 45  
*Apterotettix obtusus*.

continuous median carina, and with a more or less distinct carinula from the base to the middle of the total length; base truncate lateral angles nearly rounded off, extremity entire, shortly rounded, generally shorter than the abdomen; lower lateral angles obtusely angulated. Hind tarsi spinose.

**43 Apterotettix obtusus, Hanc**

*Apterotettix obtusus*, Hancock, Spol Zevl 11, 1904, pp 108, 140, 155,  
pl III, fig 18, id, Gen Ins, Orth Tetrig 1906, p 31, fig 16

Brown, more or less variegated with grey beneath and on the legs  
Vertex about equal in width to one of the eyes, and with a strong  
median carina, eyes moderately large and prominent Pronotum  
generally shorter than the abdomen and hind femora Hind  
femora with transverse wrinkles on the upper outer area; hind  
tibiae spinulose above, and with strong terminal spines; joints of  
tarsi slender, the second joint and terminal claw black, pulvilli  
inconspicuous.

Length 6-9 mm, pronotum, 4½-6 mm, hind femur, 4½-5 mm.

Ceylon Peradeniya, Pundaluoya

Found in grass-fields in February, March, May, and December.

**Genus EURYMORPHOPUS**

*Eurymorphopus*, Hancock, Gen Ins, Orth Tetrig 1906, pp 30, 35

Type, *Amorphopus cinctatus*, Bol

Range Ceylon, New Caledonia

Body stout, depressed, granulated, apterous Vertex on a level  
with the eyes, frontal carina very slightly projecting between the  
antennæ, the face beneath almost perpendicular, vertex much

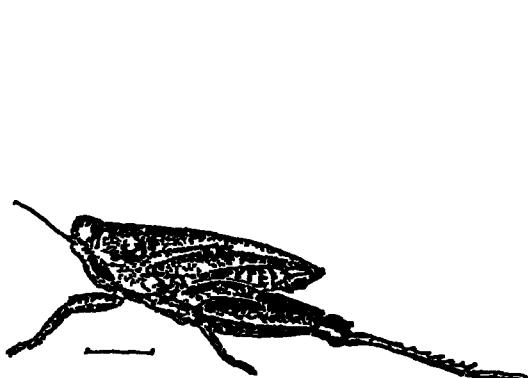


Fig 46—*Eurymorphopus latilobus*

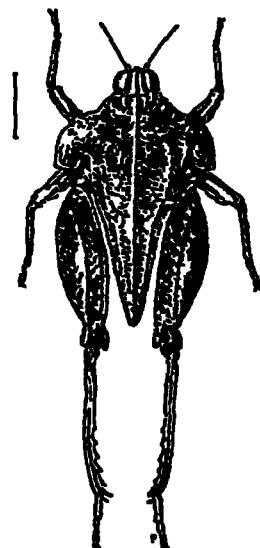


Fig 47  
*Eurymorphopus latilobus*

narrowed in front, antennæ very short, inserted below the eyes,  
face and cheeks broad, rounded Pronotum with the median and  
lateral carinae well-marked and continuous, except that the lateral

carinae curve inwards to the extremity of the frontal area, on which they are obsolete, though there is a slight carina in front on each side of the median carina, pronotum pointed at extremity, extending about as far as the abdominal appendages, and with very large wing-like lateral expansions. Hind femora very stout and rounded above, spines of hind tibiae very small.

#### 44 *Eurymorphopus latilobus*, Hanc.

*Eurymorphopus latilobus*, Hanrock, Spol Zeyl. v, 1908, pp 113, 114, fig 1

Body short and broad, thickly granulated. Eyes large, the vertex above triangular, and narrowed in front till there is only space for the not very prominent carina, which is only bifid for a short distance between the antennæ, below the antennæ it is just perceptible as a slight elevation to the extremity of the clypeus. The wing-like lateral expansions of the pronotum are very conspicuous. The stout hind femora have oblique wrinkles on the upper outer area, and much longer oblique striæ on the lower outer area. The under surface bounded by the two lower carinae is flat, and black, hind tibiae with small terminal spines, and the spines on the upper surface minute, pulvilli on the under surface of the first joint of the tarsi very inconspicuous.

Length 9 mm., hind femur, 5 mm.

Ceylon Andugoda, ix. 1907 (E. E. Green).

"Frequents the surface of dry rocks in the shade of the jungle" (Green).

#### Genus LAMELLITETIX.

*Lamellitettix*, Hancock, Spol Zeyl. n, 1904, pp 107, 125, id Gen Ins, Orth Tetrig 1906, pp 31, 41

TYPE, *Lamellitettix acutus*, Hanc.

#### Range Ceylon

Body stout, very rugose and gibbous. Head not prominent, antennæ long and slender, placed below the eyes, the frontal costa slightly produced between them; the face below sinuated; vertex slightly wider than the eye. Pronotum truncated in front, pointed at the extremity, and extending beyond the hind femora and abdomen, lateral angles triangular, laminated, and pointed at the extremity, median line strongly humped between the shoulders, and undulated behind to two-thirds of the length of the pronotum. Tegmina oval, wings well developed. Front tibiae with a few spines beneath, hind tibiae with some above, hind femora finely denticulated above, with a notch before the pointed terminal spike; terminal spine of hind tibiae small, first and third joints of hind tarsi of equal length, pulvilli flat below.

**45. Lamellitettix acutus, Hanc.**

*Lamellitettix acutus*, Hancock, Spol Zeyl II, 1904, pp 107, 126, 154,  
pl II, fig 6, id., Gen Ins., Orth. Tetr. 1906, p 42. pl II, fig 21

Body brown, rugose Vertex about as wide as one of the eyes, not raised; antennæ long and slender, with the carina projecting between them. Pronotum gibbous between the shoulders, and undulated behind, a strong triangular lamellated lateral projection ending in a sharp spine Abdomen about as long as the hind femora, but the appendages extending beyond for half the distance to the extremity of the pronotum, which is pointed, and about as long as the wings Front tibiae with a few small spines below, and hind tibiae with a few above

*Length*, body, 14 3 mm.; pronotum, 13 4 mm., hind femur, 7 mm  
CEYLON Maskeliya

Taken from the stem of a tree in the jungle

**Genus MAZAREDIA**

*Mazaredia*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent Belg XXI, 1887, pp 185, 191,  
236, Hancock, Spol Zeyl II, 1904, pp 108, 138, id., Gen Ins.  
Orth. Tetr. 1906, pp 32, 4"

**TYPE**, *Mazaredia geminella*, Bol

**Range** Oriental Region, New Guinea, Fiji

Head not prominent, vertex about as wide as one of the eyes, often narrowed in front, on each side with an oblique more or less compressed carina, face slightly oblique, frontal carina scarcely forked behind the eyes, in front scarcely diverging, slightly projecting between the antennæ, which are long and slender, and inserted slightly in front of the eyes, maxillary palpi with the terminal joints narrow, subcompressed. Pronotum smooth above, truncated in front, and often humped between the shoulders, with obtuse humeral angles, the apex long and pointed; hind margin of the lateral lobes more or less laminated externally, distinctly truncated, and acutely angulated, but not spinose, very rarely depressed. Tegmina ovate; wings perfectly developed. Legs long, front femora somewhat compressed, carinated above, carinae entire or slightly waved, hind tibiae slightly expanded towards the tips, and spinose; first and third joints of hind tarsi of equal length.

***Key to the Species***

- 1 (10) Vertex not or scarcely broader than the eye
- 2 (5) Median carina not crested nor sinuated behind the shoulders
- 3 (4) Last two joints of palpi concolorous      *sculpta*, Bol., p 51
- 4 (3) Last two joints of palpi yellow.      *concreta*, Brunn., p 52

- ♂ (2) Median carina crested or situated behind the shoulders
- ♂ (7) Median carina with a high raised crest .....
- 7 (6) Median carina slightly crested, or with very unequal elevations and depressions
- 8 (9) Median carina slightly crested
- 9 (8) Median carina with very unequal elevations and depressions ..
- 10 (1) Vertex about twice as broad as the eye . . . . .

*ci istuata*, Bol., p. 52  
*insulais*, Bol., p. 52  
*inequalis*, Brunn., p. 53  
*lativertex*, Brunn., p. 54

Species incerte sedis *insignis*, sp. n., *lugubris*, sp. n.

#### 46. *Mazarredia sculpta*, Bol

*Mazarredia sculpta*, Bolivar, Ann Soc Ent Belg xxxi, 1887,  
 pp 237, 238, Biunnei, Ann Mus Genova, xxviii, 1893, p. 107

Greyish brown Head not prominent, eyes scarcely higher than the pronotum, vertex rather broader than the eye, somewhat narrowed in front, frontal carina produced between the antennæ. Palpi concolorous, slightly depressed. Pronotum smooth above, convex and bicarinated behind the shoulders, the marginal carinulae slightly converging behind; the median carina depressed

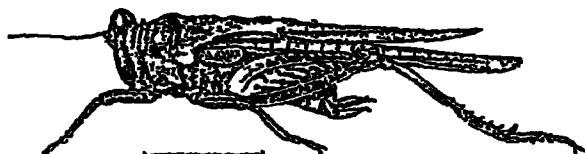


Fig. 48.—*Mazarredia sculpta*

behind the shoulders, then straight and very narrow, hind angle of the lateral lobes slightly produced and obtuse, hinder lobe of pronotum produced. Front femora with the carinae slightly waved; hind femora obliquely rugose externally, with rows of tubercles above, the carinae entire; hind tibiae slightly spinose and unicolorous brown, pulvilli of first joint of hind tarsi of equal length

Length, body, 11.5-13.5 mm., pronotum, 14.5-18.5 mm., hind femur, 7.5-8.5 mm.

BURMA Karen Hills, Pegu, Palon; TENASSERIM Thagata  
 Type in the collection of Brunner von Wattenwy.

47 *Mazarredia convergens*, Bol.

*Mazarredia convergens*, Brunner, Ann. Mus. Genova, xxviii, 1893, p. 107, pl. 1, fig. 40

Colour varied with dark brown. Vertex scarcely broader than the eye, with the lateral lobes much lower than the eye, antennæ inserted nearly between the eyes, ocelli placed midway between the eyes, frontal carina slightly sinuated at the ocelli, two terminal joints of palpi yellow. Pronotum with the front marginal carinae distinctly converging behind, the disc nearly smooth, with longitudinal wrinkles, but without tubercles, the median carina slightly interrupted between the shoulders; hinder angle of the lateral lobes truncated at the tip, humeral sinus rather acute. Tegmina of usual form. None of the femoral carinae undulated.

Length, body, 11.7-14.5 mm., pronotum, 13-15 mm.; hind femur, 6.8-8.2 mm.

BURMA: Karen Hills, TENASSERIM.

48 *Mazarredia insularis*, Bol.

*Mazarredia insularis*, Bolivar, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. xxxi, 1887, pp. 237, 239, Hancock, Spol. Zeil. II, 1904, pp. 108, 138, 155, pl. II, fig. 7.

Body moderately slender, ferruginous brown. Eyes globose, rather prominent, higher than the vertex, which is rather broader than one of the eyes, antennæ slender, face rather oblique. Pronotum rugose, slightly raised in front, the median line with a concavity behind the shoulders, and then distinctly crenulated, hinder part of pronotum tricarinated, pointed, and extending considerably beyond the abdomen and hind femora, lateral angles pale, somewhat laminate, rectangularly pointed at the extremity. Tegmina oval, wings as long as the pronotum. Hind femora with the outer surface scabious, the upper area with large rounded tubercles, the disc with strong oblique wrinkles, front tarsi black, orange in the middle, hind tibiae denticulated on the upper surface, the pulvilli of the first joint of the hind tarsi small.

Length, body, 9-12 mm., pronotum, 9-11 mm., hind femur 4.5-6 mm.

CEYLON Pundaluoya, Hantanna, Peradeniya

Collected "from stems of *Grevillea* tree in May, a male from Hantanna was taken in March. Mr Green remarks that the living insects are often coloured like and harmonize with the natural lichens and mosses, being very inconspicuous" (Hancock.)

49. *Mazarredia cristulata*, Bol.

*Mazarredia cristulata*, Bolivar, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, lx, 1902, p. 584

Greyish brown. Head not raised, eyes prominent, vertex rather broader than the eye, not narrowed in front, and hardly

obliquely elevated, produced in the middle in front, the sides reflexed-angulate, frontal carina compressed between the antennæ, moderately raised, suddenly sinuated and depressed behind the antennæ. Pronotum depressed, granulose and impresso-punctate, the median carina raised into an entire compressed crest on the front margin, not crenulated, behind the shoulders waved and sinuated; hinder process very long, hinder angle of lateral lobes forming a short, narrow, rounded, oblique lobe. Tegmina ovate, impresso-punctate. Wings as long as the pronotum, brown externally, with transverse pale nervures. Front femora compressed, with granulated carinæ, intermediate femora above the carina compressed, granulate, lower before the tip, a lobate crenulated carina towards the tip beneath; hind femora with the upper carina almost entire, crenulated, the upper outer area with a row of raised tubercles, with a larger winkle scarcely behind the middle; tibiae nearly straight, brown, with the tip ferruginous, third joint of hind tarsi shorter than the first, the third pulvilli produced.

*Length, body, 7 mm., pronotum, 13 mm., hind femur, 4·8 mm.  
MADRAS - Madura*

##### 50 *Mazarredia inaequalis*, Brunner

*Mazarredia inaequalis*, Brunner, Ann Mus Genova, xxxiii, 1893,  
p 106, pl v, fig 39



Fig. 49  
*Mazarredia inaequalis*

Vertex slightly broader than the eye, with a small lobule on each side, not higher than the level of the eye. Antennæ inserted in front of the eyes, each joint with a pale ring at the extremity. Frontal costa compressed, regularly rounded in profile; anterior marginal carinæ of the pronotum slightly diverging behind, the disc with very unequal tubercles and depressions, raised between the shoulders, and the median carina interrupted at that point, process smooth, deflexed lobes with the hinder angle little produced, rounded off at the tip, the humeral sinus rounded. Tegmina oblong-ovate. Four front femora sinuated above and below, hind femora not compressed, the carinæ not sinuated, but with paler markings; hind tibiae with pale bands. Subgenital lamina of the male, as seen in profile, compressed at the base and very rotund-produced.

*Length body, 10 5-11 2 mm.; pronotum, 17 2-17 8 mm.; hind femur 5 7-6 8 mm.*

BURMA Karen Hills

51 *Mazarredia lativertex*, Brunner

*Mazarredia lativertex*, Brunner, Ann Mus Genova, xxviii, 1893,  
pp 106, 108, pl v, fig 41

Brownish testaceous Vertex compressed from the front, nearly twice as broad as one of the eyes; antennæ inserted in front of the eyes, unicolorous, ocelli placed before the middle of the eyes; frontal costa, seen in profile, hardly sinuated. Front marginal carinae of the pronotum slightly converging behind, the disc smooth, slightly excavated, the process tricarinated to the tip, the lateral lobes obtund-truncate. Femora not sinuated, hind femora compressed.

Length, body, 11 mm., pronotum, 14.7 mm., hind femur, 7 mm  
BURMA. Kailen Hills, 4700-5000 ft

[The two species which follow here, *M. insignis* and *M. lugubris*, spp. n., were labelled and placed by Mr Kirby in the British Museum collection under *Xistia*. *M. insignis* has the posterior angle of the lateral lobe of the pronotum very slightly truncate. *M. lugubris* has the lobe scarcely prominent and slightly rounded. They seem to be connecting links.]

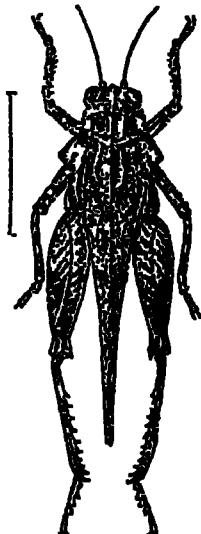
52 *Mazarredia insignis*, sp nov.

Fig 50  
*Mazarredia insignis*

Dark brown, inclining to black on the head and face, the sides of the body greyish, palpi and basal joints of the antennæ reddish. A slight projection in profile between the antennæ, labrum shining black, eyes separated by more than the width of one. Pronotum somewhat rugose, extending considerably beyond the abdomen and as long as the wings, middle carina well marked with a short parallel carina on each side in front. Tegmina oval, about twice as long as broad. Front and middle femora slightly compressed and widened; hind femora moderately thickened, entire hind tibiae with small regular spines above, first joint of hind tarsi apparently rather shorter than the third. Valves of the ovipositor seriated above and below.

Length 19 mm.  
UNITED PROVINCES Kumaon, Bhim Tal,  
4500 ft, 22-27 iv. 1906

Type in the British Museum



Fig. 51  
*Mazarredia lugubris*

### 53. *Mazarredia lugubris*, sp. nov

Dull brownish black. Antennæ slender, placed just below the eyes, eyes narrowed in front, where they are separated by about the width of one of them, the head between slightly convex; palpi concolorous; labrum shining black. Pronotum nearly as long as the wings, finely granular, rugose hindwards, with no lateral carinæ, the middle carina well-marked in front, and regularly but shallowly undulated behind. Hind femora on the inner side rufous brown, smooth, on the outer side with a raised carina dividing the central area into two nearly equal parts; hind tibiae with short spines above and very strong terminal spines.

*Length* 16 mm.

INDIA.

*Type* in the British Museum

### Genus XISTRA.

*Xistra*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent Belg xxvi, 1887, pp 186, 194, 242,  
Brunner, Ann Mus Genova, xxxiii, 1893, p 242, Hancock, Gen.  
In<sup>e</sup>, Orth Tetr. 1908, pp 32, 45.

*Type*, *Xistra yuganzena*, Bol.

*Range*. The Oriental Region

Head moderately depressed; vertex usually depressed, with oblique carinæ more or less compressed in front, and slightly converging behind, often acutely produced, eyes higher than the vertex, face oblique, frontal costa forked behind the eyes, the branches slightly diverging in front; slightly compressed and elevated between the antennæ, antennæ inserted scarcely before the eyes, long and filiform; palpi not dilated. Pronotum narrow, truncate in front, with a long process behind, humeral angles obtuse, hinder angle of the lateral lobes slightly, if at all, produced outwards, narrow, subrotund-truncate. Tegmina ovate; wings perfectly developed. Legs long, front femora compressed, carinate above, hind tibiae towards the tip not, or slightly, expanded, carinæ sparingly dentated; first joint of hind tarsi nearly equal to, or slightly longer than, the third.

### Key to the Species.

Vertex with an acute spine on each side  
Vertex simply carinate . . . .

*stylata*, Ilanc  
*dubia*, Brunn

54. *Xistra stylata*, Hanc.

*Xistra stylata*, Hancock, Trans Ent Soc Lond. 1907, p 231.

Ferruginous Head compresso-elevated, situated in profile, vertex concave in front, but the oblique lateral carinula forming an acute spine on each side about four-fifths of the height of the eye, hinder ocellus placed barely below the eyes, but antennæ inserted far below; frontal costa not much raised between the antennæ, but rather widely sulcate and evenly divergent forwards to the median ocellus. Pronotum granulated, extending behind beyond the hind femora, raised, and with a slightly dentated crest between the shoulders; median carinae slightly marked, humeral angles obtuse, the lateral carinae continued forward at the shoulders, anterior lateral carinae parallel; posterior angles of lateral lobes subangulate, slightly reflexed, subrotund-truncate. Tegmina rather long, rounded at the tips, externally punctate, brown, with pale tips; wings extending to the tip of the pronotum. Four front femora rather long, the carinae compressed and waved, upper carina of the middle femora with an apical spine; hind femora rather long, with a short acute spine; pulvilli of first joint of hind tarsi of equal length.

Length 16.2 mm., pronotum, 15 mm., hind femur, 5.9 mm.

CIXILOX Putlam

Type in the Oxford Museum.

55. *Xistra (?) dubia*, Brunnei

*Xistra (?) dubia*, Brunnei, Ann Mus Genova, xxiii, 1893, p 108,  
pl. V, fig 42.

Vertex as broad as the eye, sloping, with a raised carinula on each side, rising just above the eye when viewed from the front; frontal costa produced between the antennæ, not sinuated; antennæ as long as the pronotum, inserted much before the eyes, ocelli placed in a line between the base of the eyes. Pronotum produced beyond the hind femora, the front marginal carinae parallel, the lateral lobes appressed, obliquely truncated, the humeral sinus rectangular, the median carina continuous, bimarginate at the shoulders in profile, the process with the lateral carinae very slightly sinuated above the tegmina. Wing as long as the pronotum. Four front femora undulated above and below, hind femora stout, not compressed, first and third joints of hind tarsi of equal length.

Length 7.5-10.5 mm., pronotum, 9.2-10.5 mm.; hind femur, 5-5.5 mm.

BURMA Karen Hills

## Group V ACRYDIINI.

## Key to the Genera.

[1 (10) Pronotum very long and rather narrow, the posterior prolongation very narrowly cuneiform, the apical half subparallel-sided  
 2 (7) Vertex and eyes very little raised above the level of the pronotum  
 3 (4) Vertex narrower than width of eye  
 4 (3) Vertex as wide as or wider than eye.  
 5 (6) Wings developed . . .  
 6 (5) Wings absent  
 7 (2) Vertex and eyes obviously raised above the level of pronotum.  
 8 (9) Posterior femora without conspicuous nodosities on outside..  
 9 (8) Posterior femora with rugose nodosities on outside .  
 10 (1) Pronotum shorter, the posterior prolongation broadly cuneiform, its margins nearly rectilinear  
 11 (12) Pronotum tectiform, the median carina well raised for its whole length . . . . .  
 12 (11) Pronotum only tectiform at its widest part, the median carina very fine, the marginal carinae on the same level as median . . . . .

PARATETTIX, Bol , p. 60

HEDDOTTIX, Bol , p 71  
SPADOFITIX, Hanc , p 70

[p 57  
EUPARATETTIX, Hanc ,  
ERGATETTIX, g n , p 69

ACRYDIUM, Geoff , p 66

COPTOTETTIX, Bol , p 74 ]

## Genus EUPARATETTIX

*Euparatettix*, Hancock, Spol Zeyl II, 1904, pp 103, 111, 145, id ,  
Gen Ins , Oith Tetrig 1906, pp 51, 55

Type, *Paratettix personatus*, Bol.

Range. The Oriental Region, New Guinea

Head slightly raised, vertex rather narrower than the eye, elevated forward, antennæ moderately long, inserted scarcely below the eyes. Pronotum granulose, lateral angles rounded off, median and lateral carinae strongly developed, the basal carinae short; pronotum longer than the hind femora, but shorter than the wings. Tegmina oval, granulated. Anterior femora almost entire, hind femora spinulose, first and third joints of hind tarsi of nearly equal length; third pulvilli as long as the other two.

## Key to the Species.

1 (6) Frontal carina rounded.  
 2 (3) Median carina of pronotum well marked . . . . .

*personatus*, Bol , p. 58

3 (2) Median carina of pronotum undulated  
 4 (5) Wings two millimetres longer than pronotum, the latter smooth.  
 5 (4) Wings one millimetre longer than pronotum, the latter finely granulose  
 6 (1) Frontal carina flattened between antennæ . . . . .

*interruptus*, Brunn, p 59

*scabipes*, Bol., p 59

*pavum*, Hanc., p 60

### 56. *Euparatettix personatus*, Bol.

*Paratettix personatus*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent Belg xxxi, 1887,  
 pp 188, 278

*Euparatettix personatus*, Hancock, Spol Zool n, 1904, pp 108, 145,  
 148, 155, 158, pl n, fig 10, pl iii, fig 20, id, Gen Ins Orth  
 Teting 1908, p 55, pl iii, fig. 32

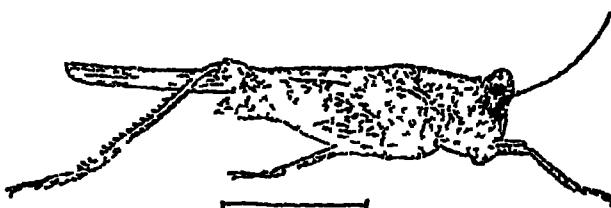


Fig 52 — *Euparatettix personatus*

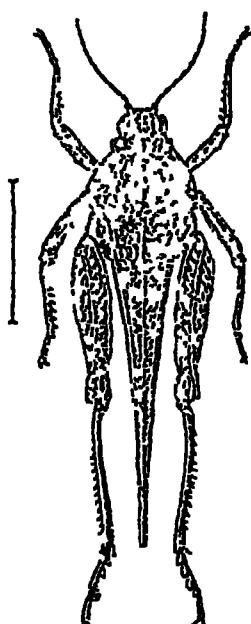


Fig 53 — *Euparatettix personatus*

Body finely rugose, brown or reddish brown, often varied with grey. Antennæ rather long, sometimes annulated with white. Head prominent, vertex raised in front, narrower than the eye, frontal costa strongly arched in front, towards the base sloping, and entire Pronotum narrow, pointed at the extremity, generally produced considerably beyond the hind femora, but shorter than the wings, median carina complete, strongly marked, slightly sinuated between the shoulders, hinder angle of the lateral lobes narrowly rounded. Tegmina oval, rounded at the tips. Front femora slender, almost entire; tibiae and tarsi mostly blackish, ringed with white, hind tibiae black, often with a broad white band near the base and spines; pulvilli of first joint of hind tarsi straight beneath, the third not much longer than the second.

Length 11-13 mm, pronotum, 8-11 mm, hind femora, 4-5 mm.

INDIA; BURMA, CEYLON, JAVA,  
 PHILIPPINES

Frequents grassy places and rice fields in Ceylon

57. *Euparatettix interruptus*, Brunn

*Paratettix interruptus*, Brunner, Ann Mus. Génova, xxviii, 1893.  
p 109

Head raised, eyes rounded, vertex narrower than the eye, frontal carina rounded, slightly produced Pronotum smooth, produced and pointed, subconstricted before the shoulders, the front marginal carinae short, slightly converging behind the median carina, waved, not strongly marked and slightly crenulated Wings two millimetres longer than the pronotum. Four anterior femora narrow; hind femora with the upper carina terminating in an obtuse tooth near the apex

Length 8-9 mm; pronotum, 10.8-11 mm, hind femur, 5-5.8 mm.

BURMA. Karen Hills, Bhamo, Tenzo

According to Brunner von Wattenwyl, both the foregoing species sometimes exhibit velvety black spots on the pronotum.

58. *Euparatettix scabripes*, Bol

*Paratettix scabripes*, Bolívar, Ann Mus Genova, xxix, 1898, p 76  
id., Ann Soc. Ent France, lvi, 1802, p. 585

Reddish or grey, variegated with brown or whitish, minutely granulose Head slightly raised. vertex rather narrower than the eye, separated behind from the occiput by transverse folds, in front slightly narrowed, ascending, the median carina slender, abbreviated behind, with a raised carinula on each side below the eye, frontal costa but little produced, slightly sinuated behind the antennæ; eyes not prominent Pronotum produced behind, finely granulose, rather convex before and between the shoulders, the middle carina subcompressed, undulated, the process at the base slightly excavated, the lateral carina granulose, when seen from above distinctly expanded and undulated, hinder angle of the lateral lobes slightly turned outwards rounded-truncate. Tegmina oblong, punctured. wings longer than the pronotum, and variegated outwardly with brown. Front femora slightly waved above; middle femora with the carinae compressed and dilated, waved, ciliated beneath, hind femora short, upper carinae crenulated towards the tip, lobate, outer surface with rather compressed prominent ridges, hind tibiae brown, banded with white, first joint of hind tarsi longer than the third, pulvilli acute, the third shorter than the two basal ones together

Length 6.5 mm., pronotum, 10 mm, hind femur, 5.5 mm

E. BENGAL. Rajshai, SUMATRA

Type in Bolívar's collection

**59. Euparatettix parvus, Hancock.**

*Euparatettix parvus*, Hancock, Spol Zeyl II, 1904, pp. 108, 145

Body small, slender, rugose. Head slightly rounded, vertex narrower than the eye, not produced. Frontal costa flattened between the eyes, and slightly convex between the antennæ, the latter moderately long, filiform. Pronotum flattened and rugulose above, median carina irregular, lateral carinae well marked in front of humeral angles, several small subsidiary carinae in the disc. Tegmina oval, rounded at the tips, wings extending considerably beyond the pronotum. Hind tarsi spinose, brown, with two slight pale bands.

Length 9.7 mm., pronotum, 8 mm.; hind femur, 3.9 mm.  
CEYLON Elephant Pass, Northern Province (E. E. Green)

**Genus PARATETTIX**

*Patetrix*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent Belg XXXI, 1857, pp 187, 195, 270, Hancock, Spol Zeyl II, 1904, pp 108, 110, 141, id, Gen Ins, Orth. Tetrig 1906, pp 52, 55, Jacobs & Bianchi, Pram Lozzos, Ross Imp 1902, pp 161, 175, 211

**Type.** *Tetrix meidionalis*, Ramb

**Range.** Cosmopolitan

Body granulose, slightly rugose. Vertex horizontally not broader than the eye, carinated in the middle, more or less concave on the sides, bounded in front by sinuous carinulae, and scarcely produced between the eyes, frontal carina between the eyes curved, sloping towards the base, rarely sinuated; antennæ filiform, long, 14-jointed, placed scarcely before the eyes; palpi not dilated, concolorous. Pronotum rather flattened, truncate in front, generally produced behind beyond the hind femora, the middle carina slightly raised, the humeral angles obtuse, lateral lobes bisinuated behind, the lower sinus straight or pointed, the hinder lateral angle turned down, with the tip rounded off. Tegmina oval, punctured, wings generally longer than the pronotum. Front femora compressed, carinated above, usually undulated; hind tibiae with the apical third distinctly expanded and spinose, first joint of hind tarsi longer than the third, pulvilli acuminate, flattened below, the third pulvillus generally longer than the first two together.

*Key to the Species*

- 1 (2) Pronotum without a median carina *balticus*, Walk, p 61
- 2 (1) Pronotum with a median carina
- 3 (4) Middle carina of pronotum depressed in front, and ceasing before reaching the front margin *scaber*, Thunb, p 62.

4 - (3) Middle carina of pronotum continuous to front margin  
5 (6) A short raised line on each side between the shoulders  
6 (5) The short line curved \* . . . *variabilis*, Bol., p. 62  
7 (6) The short line straight . . . *dorsifer*, Walk., p. 63  
8 (5) No short line between shoulders  
9 (10) Middle carina of pronotum strongly marked, distinctly arched, not depressed behind . . .  
10 (9) Middle carina less strongly marked and more or less depressed  
11 (12) Carinae of the hind femora entire . . . . .  
12 (11) Upper carina of hind femora more or less finely serrated.  
13 (14) Femora densely hairy beneath  
14 (13) Femora less densely hairy beneath . . . . .

*cingalensis*, Walk., p. 63  
*indicus*, Bol., p. 64  
*hiratus*, Biunn., p. 65  
*subfuscus*, Biunn., p. 66.

## 60. Paretettix balteatus, Walk.

*Tettix balteatus*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt BM, v, 1871, p. 825

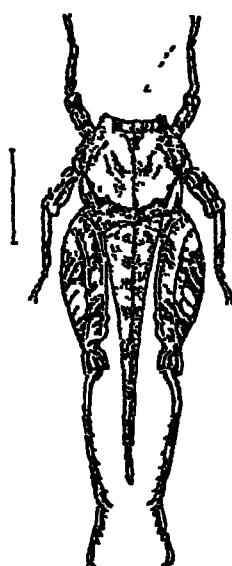


Fig. 54.—*Paretettix balteatus*

Grey. Head [now wanting] small, with the usual looped keel, whitish about the mouth; eyes very prominent. Pronotum with a broad black transverse band above, just before the hind coxae; this is concave before and behind, and marked with a white spot on each side behind, the pronotal process tapers, but at the tip is shortly truncated, with a fine spine on each side; it is also marked with several transverse blackish bands towards the extremity. The wings project considerably beyond the process and are hyaline, variegated with brown, and marked alternately with brown and hyaline on the costa towards the tip. Legs whitish, with blackish rings and markings, femora moderately stout, hind femora\* and hind tarsi largely rufous. Abdomen short, white at the extremity, blackish towards the base above and at the sides.

\* [The specimen identified by Mr Kirby in the British Museum Collection as *variabilis* has the short carina curved, but Bolivier's description does not mention this.]

† [Owing to the position of the hind femora the raised nodosities are not shown in the figure. Examination of additional material indicates that the species should be referred to the genus *Eryatettix* (p. 69).]

*Length of the body, 4½ lines, expansion of the hind wings, 9 lines*

*S INDIA*

*Described from the much damaged type specimen.*

*Type in the British Museum*

### 61 *Paratettix scaber*, Thunb

*Acydium scabrum*, Thunberg, Nova Acta Uppsala, viii, 1815, p 159.

*Tettix subpustulata*, Walker, Cat Deim Salt B M v, 1871, p 819

*Tettix scaber*, Stål, Recen Orth i, 1873, p 149

*Paratettix scaber*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent Belg xxxi, 1887, pp 188, 279, id, Ann. Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902, p 585

Brown or blackish, scabious, with very small darker granules. Head moderately produced, vertex not prominent, narrower than the eye, narrowed and subangularly rounded in front, and carinate in the middle. Pronotum produced behind, much constricted in front, the back transversely convex between the shoulders, the middle carina slightly raised, more compressed in front, and obsolete before reaching the front margin, hinder angle of the lateral lobes narrowly rounded off at the tips, a white spot on each side of the pronotum in the typical form, behind which is a black spot followed by a small whitish dot. Tegmina twice as long as broad, closely punctured, wings longer than the pronotum, iridescent, with brown borders. Carinae of the front femora straight, front tibiae ringed with white, hind tibia pale, at least at the base, hind tarsi pale, the first joint much longer than the third, pulvilli pointed, the third as long as the first two together.

*Length 8–10 mm., pronotum, 10 5–12 5 mm., hind femur, 5 5–6 5 mm.*

*MADRAS Trichinopoly, ZANZIBAR, PORTUGUESE EAST AFRICA, CAPE COLONY, GABOON*

### 62 *Paratettix variabilis*, Bol

*Paratettix variabilis*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent Belg xxxi, 1887, pp 188, 276, id, Ann. Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902, p 585

Brown or ferruginous, slightly rugose. Vertex narrower than the eye, carinate in front on each side, frontal costa arched and rounded, projecting between the eyes. Pronotum much produced (or, in varieties, scarcely produced beyond the hind femora), back nearly smooth, the middle carina acutely compressed in front, with a raised line on each side of the disc between the shoulders, obsolete before and behind, hinder angle of the lateral lobes acutely triangular. Tegmina rounded at the tip wings 2 or 3 millimetres longer than the pronotum in the typical form. Front femora with the carinae straight; middle femora long and linea.

hind tarsi with the two basal pulvilli acutely pointed at the tip, the third pulvillus rather longer than the second

Length 7-10 mm; pronotum, 9-11 mm, hind femur, 5.5-6.5 mm.

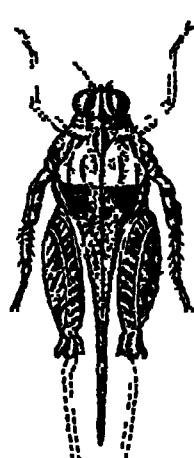
MADRAS, Madura, BORNEO, PHILIPPINES.

Type in the British Museum

### 63 Paratettix (?) dorsifer, Walk.

*Tettix dorsifer*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt B M v, 1871, p 825

Fawn-colour



Eyes very prominent, much raised above the vertex, which is narrower than an eye, slightly convergent in front, and considerably produced between the antennae, which are placed below the eyes, the carina of the vertex is imperfect above. Front area of pronotum transversely ridged and tuberculate, with the carina much raised, the hinder part of the carina depressed and serrated, on each side a short raised carina between the median carina and the shoulders, behind the shoulders a triangular black mark on each side, the hinder part of the pronotum granulose and very slender, extending much beyond the hind femora. Tegmina oval, rather narrow, wings extending beyond the pronotum, narrowly rounded at the extremity, and with light and dark spots along the costa. Front femora widened and flattened, hind femora rugose and tuberculate

Fig 55.—*Paratettix dorsifer*

BOMBAY

The type in the British Museum does not agree well with Walker's description, but there is no other specimen to which it could apply

### 64 Paratettix cingalensis, Walk.

*Tettix cingalensis*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt B M v, 1871, p 827

*Paratettix variiegatus*, Bolivai, Ann Soc Ent Belg xxi, 1887, pp 188, 272, 280. Hancock, Spol Zeyl ii, pp 108, 144

Brown or ferruginous, or grey, varied with white. Head slightly raised, vertex truncated in front, as broad as the eye, frontal costa sloping towards the base in front. Pronotum much longer than the hind femora, rugulose punctate, sometimes spotted with brown and white; the middle carina compressed, continuous, strongly marked, raised and regularly arched in front, a short carina on each side on the anterior margin of the front lobe, each

followed by a short transverse one. Lateral carinae incurved in front, and with a short straight carina thrown off opposite the curve, but not quite touching it in front, hind lobe of lateral angles narrowly rotund-truncate at the tips with the outer margin subreflexed. Tegmina broadly rounded at the tips, wings

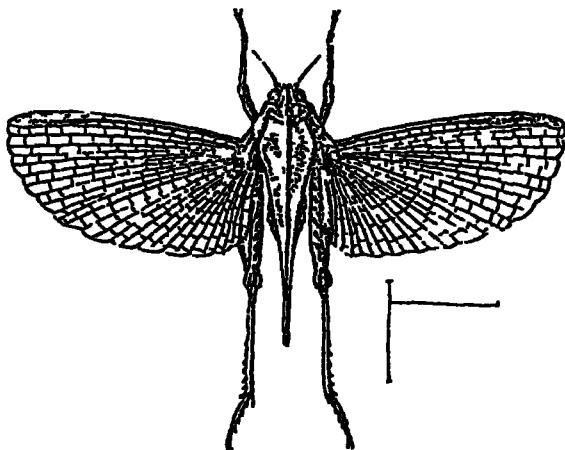


Fig. 56.—*Paratettix cingulatus*

hyaline, brown on the costa, with indistinct pale spots towards the extremity, much longer than the pronotum. Front femora slightly waved, hind femora crenulated above, with a small lobe before the tip, tibiae pale, spotted with brown, hind tibiae spined; pulvilli acute at the tips, the third longer than the second. Anal appendages of female very large, and bifid at the extremities.

Length 7-7.5 mm., pronotum, 9-10 mm., hind femur, 5-6 mm., expanse of wings, 14 mm.

#### CEYLON

#### Type in the British Museum

Walker's type is a uniform brown specimen with all the markings obliterated, probably by spirit. There is, however, a second well-marked specimen in the collection, wanting only antennæ.

#### 65 *Paratettix indicus*, Bl.

*Paratettix indicus*, Bolivar, Ann Soc Ent Belg xxii, 1887, pp 188, 272, 281, id., Ann Soc Ent France, lxv, 1902, p 585.

Pale red or brown. Vertex slightly narrowed in front, frontal costa somewhat sinuated behind the antenna, slightly produced before the eyes. Pronotum smooth, rather depressed, and very obtusely tectiform, middle carina only slightly raised. Femora with

the carinae entire : hind tarsi with the pulvilli sharply pointed, the third pulvillus longer than the first two together

*Length* 8-10 mm. ; pronotum, 10-11 mm., hind femur, 5-6 mm.

MADRAS Madura; CHINA

*Types* in the collections of Pantel and Bolívar.

### 66 Paratettix hirsutus, Bi unn.

*Paratettix hirsutus*, Brunner, Ann Mus Genova, xxviii, 1893, p 110  
pl v, fig 43

Allied to *P. indicus* Veitex as broad as the eye, frontal costa slightly produced, rounded. Pronotum with small granules, rather broad between the shoulders and depressed behind, the front marginal carinae parallel, the middle carina continuous

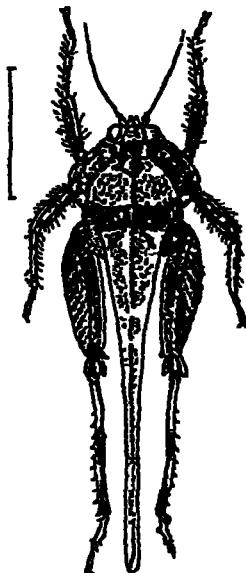


Fig 57.—*Paratettix hirsutus*

not waved. Wings extending 4 or 5 millimetres beyond the pronotum, or shorter than the pronotum in the form in which the pronotum is shorter than the hind femora. Femora compressed, dilated, not undulate; hind femora with the upper carina narrowly serrated, and with a large raised tooth before the extremitiy; hind tibiae with two whitish bands

*Length* 8.8-12 mm.; pronotum, 11.8-14 mm.; hind femur, 6.5-7.5 mm.

BURMA. Teinzo, Kutha, Bhamo

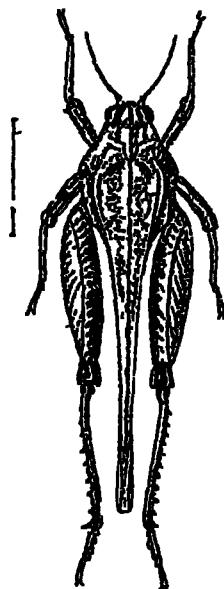


Fig 58.—*Paratettix  
semihirsutus*

### 67 *Paratettix semihirsutus*, Bönn.

*Paratettix semihirsutus*, Brunnei, Ann Mus Genov., xxviii, 1893, p 110

Moderately stout. Vertex as broad as the eye, frontal carina slightly produced, rounded. Pronotum with very small unequal granules, not very broad between the shoulders, the anterior carinae converging behind, the median carina complete, undulated behind the shoulders. Wings 2 mm longer than the pronotum. Four front femora compressed and dilated, not undulated, rarely hairy, hind femora with the upper carina very narrowly serrated, and terminating in a tooth before the extremity, hind tibiae brown at the base and pale towards the tips.

Length 9 mm, pronotum, 11 mm, hind femur, 5 2 mm

BURMA Karen Hills

### Genus ACRYDIUM.

*Acrydium*, Fabricius, Syst Ent 1775, p 278 Leach, Edinb. Encycl ix, 1815, p 120

*Acridium*, Schrank, Fauna Boica, ii, 1801, p 80

*Tetra*, Latreille, Hist Nat Crust Ins iii, 1802, p 284, xu, 1804, p 161, Hancock, Spol Zeyl n, 1904, pp 108, 110, 141, id, Gen Ins, Orth Tetrig 1906, pp 62, 57

*Tettig*, Charpentier, Germ Zeitschr Ent iii, 1841, p 315, Bolivar, Ann Sc Ent Belg viii, 1887, pp 187, 195, 257

*Bulla*, Schrank (nec Linn), Enum Ins Austr 1781, p 242

Type, *Gryllus subulatus*, Linn

Range. Cosmopolitan

Body smooth, slightly rugose. Head not raised, vertex usually broader than the eye, with the sides more or less sinuated, carinated, subangulately rounded, in profile distinctly produced and slightly pointed before the eyes, frontal carinae generally sinuated before the antennae, antennae very short, not extending to the humeral angles and often shorter than the head, rather thick, with from 12 to 14 joints, and inserted hardly before the eyes. Pronotum with the back ridged, rarely depressed, only slightly expanded between the shoulders, truncated or angulated in front, and pointed and produced behind about as far as the hind femora; humeral angles very obtuse, hinder angles of the lateral lobes slightly and obliquely turned outwards, lateral margins of the lower ones straight, or subsinuated at the base. Legs simple, carinae of the femora rarely waved, hind tibiae linear,

slender, sometimes slightly widened towards the tips, the carinae serrulate, spiny, unarmed on the inner carina for the apical fifth, first joint of hind tarsi distinctly longer than the third.

When the pronotum is produced beyond the hind femora, tegmina and wings (extending beyond the pronotum) are usually present.

### Key to the Species

1 (2) Pronotum and wings extending far beyond the hind femora	<i>atypicale</i> , Hanc., p. 67
2 (1) Pronotum and wings little, if at all, produced beyond the hind femora	[p. 69] <i>quadriplagiatum</i> , Walk.,
3 (4) Pronotum with four black spots	[p. 68] <i>bipunctatum</i> , L., p. 68
4 (3) Pronotum with only two black spots	
5 (6) Median carina of pronotum undulated	<i>dilatum</i> , De Haan,
6 (5) Median carina of pronotum regularly arched	
7 (8) Body not hairy beneath	<i>bipunctatum</i> , L., p. 68
8 (7) Body hairy beneath	<i>atypicale</i> , form <i>ceylonum</i> , [Hanc., p. 67]

### 68. *Acrydium atypicale*, Hanc.

*Tettix atypicalis*, Hancock, Spol Zeyl. n., 1904, pp. 108, 142, 153,  
pl. III, fig. 14.

Body slender, granulate-punctate, grey or reddish, legs ringed with brown. Vertex as wide as the eye and produced in front. antennæ rather short, filiform. Pronotum truncate in front, produced behind considerably beyond the hind femora, a brown spot on each side behind; raised between the shoulders, humeral angles acute, median carina continuous, regularly arched in front, and somewhat depressed behind. Tegmina oval, rounded at the tips, wings considerably longer than the pronotum. Femora slightly compressed, the carinae finely serrulate; hind tibiae spinose, first and third joints of hind tarsi of nearly equal length, pulvilli pointed at the ends, third as long as the first two together. Margins of legs, mouth-parts, and under surface hairy. Ovipositor short, the upper part rather wide.

Length 11.5-14 mm., hind femur, 5.5 mm.

CEYLON Kandy, Peradeniya, Dikova

Taken on grassland and at light in February, July, and November.

### *Micropeltous Form*

#### *Acrydium atypicale ceylonum*, Hanc.

*Tettix atypicalis ceylonus*, Hancock, Spol Zeyl. n., 1904, pp. 108, 142, 143.

A small form, with the pronotum and wings more or less abbreviated, and the middle femora expanded in the male.

*Length* 6 9–10 mm., hind femur, 4 2–5 mm.  
**Ceylon** Maskeliya, Pundaluoya  
 Taken in January, March, April, and August

### 69. *Acrydium dilatatum*, De Haan

*Acridium (Tettix) dilatatum*, De Haan, Temminck, Verhandel., Orth 1842, pp 167, 169, pl VIII, fig 12  
*Tettix dilatatus*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent Belg xxxi, 1887, pp 187, 257, 260, Brunner, Ann Mus Genova xxviii, 1893, p 109

Ferruginous brown Vertex broad, frontal carinae compressed, raised, and sinuated, eyes prominent Pronotum truncated in front, dilated produced behind to the extremity of the abdomen, sometimes as far as or further than the hind femora, median carina tectiform before the middle, depressed behind the shoulders, and partly obliterated by a row of tubercles Wings abbreviated, twice as long as the tegmina Femora with waved carinae, the hind femora spined at the tips, and with the outer area tuberculate or rugose, hind tibiae spinose

*Length* 9–14 mm., hind femur, 5 5 mm  
 BURMA Karen Hills, 4000–4300 ft., JAVA.

### 70. *Acrydium bipunctatum*, L

*Glyllus (Bulla) bipunctatus*, Linnaeus, Syst. Nat (ed x), 1758,  
 p 427  
*Tettix bipunctatus*, Brunner, Prodr Ent Orth 1882, pp 234, 235,  
 Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent Belg VIII, 1887, pp 187, 258 263, id,  
 Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, p 585  
*Acrydium bipunctatum*, Kirby, Syn Cat Orth m, 1910, p 33

The extensive synonymy of this species is given by Brunner von Wattenwyl and Kirby, and need not here be repeated

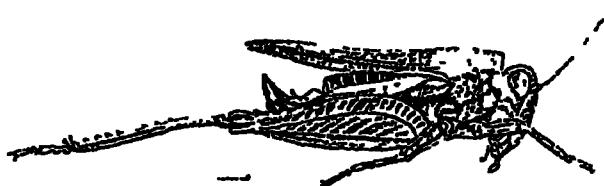


Fig 59.—*Acrydium bipunctatum*

Rather stout, colour excessively variable brown or luteous, variegated with grey and brown, nearly always with two triangular satiny black spots on the pronotum behind the shoulders Vertex a little broader than the eye, and slightly produced in front, frontal costa slightly waved behind the antennae Pronotum truncated in front, not produced behind beyond the hind femora,

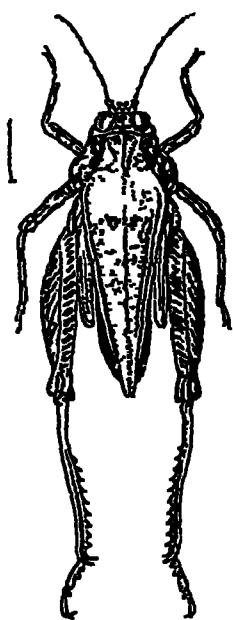


Fig. 60.—*Acrydium bipunctatum*

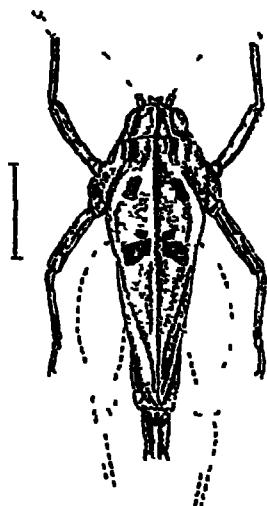


Fig. 61.—*Acrydium quadriplagiatum*

and often shorter, carina continuous, raised and gradually arched in front, and slightly depressed behind; front carinae slightly waved. Wings as long as the pronotum in the male, in the female much shorter and nearly obsolete. Hind femora thickened, the carinae sharp, but not undulated, first joint of hind tarsi with the pulvilli rounded beneath, the third as long as the first two together.

*Length 7-11 5 mm ; hind femur, 5-5 5 mm.*

MADRAS, Kodaikanal, N. & W. ASIA ; EUROPE.

### 71 *Acrydium quadriplagiatum*, Walk.

*Tettix quadriplagiata*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt B M. v, 1871, p 828

Brown, stout, granulated, apierous. Vertex wider than the eye, raised above the eye into an obtuse angle, and forming a rounded projection between the antennae, cheeks and front of pronotum with raised granules. Median carina on pronotum raised between the shoulders, straight, continuous, and tectiform; carinae of front area distinct; disc with two black spots on each side before the middle, the hindermost pair the larger the apex extending about as far as the hind femora and covering the abdomen as far as the base of the appendages. Legs paler than the body, and obscurely banded with blackish; middle femora considerably compressed and expanded, hind femora with several incomplete longitudinal rows of small blackish spots on the upper and lower outer areas, hind tibiae spinose, first joint of hind tarsi much longer than the third, the pulvilli pointed beneath, the first two of equal length, and the third half as long again as the second.

NORTH INDIA  
Type in the British Museum

### Genus ERGATETTIX, nov

TYPE, *E. gatettii v. tasalis*, sp. nov.

Eyes moderately prominent, separated by a space equal to

nearly one of them, antennæ slender, moderately long, inserted just below the eyes, beneath which the front projects slightly. Pronotum somewhat rugose, the median carina distinct, undulating, extending considerably beyond the hind femora and the abdomen, which are of about equal length, but rather shorter than the wings, beyond the level of the abdomen it is very slender. Four front femora compressed and widened, hind femora thickened, somewhat nodulose, middle tibiae compressed and widened towards the base, hind tibiae with terminal spines, those in the callosa very small, hind tarsi with the first joint much longer than the third, with four moderate equal pulvilli beneath.

## 72 *Ergatettix tarsalis*, sp. nov.

Dark brown or reddish brown, the antennæ sometimes with

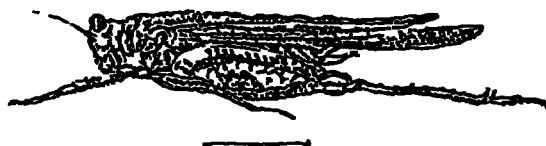


Fig. 62.—*Ergatettix tarsalis*

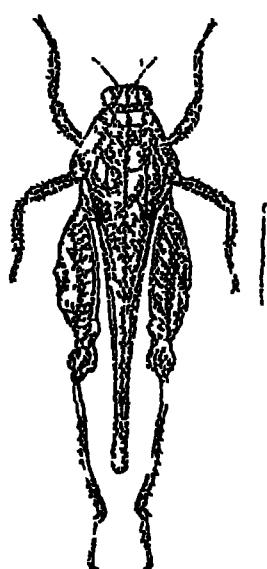


Fig. 63.—*Ergatettix tarsalis*

pale rings. Pronotum usually with a more or less distinct transverse black band, or two large spots just behind the level of the hind coxae. Hind femora often with one or two black spots above, towards the extremity, hind tibiae black, with two white bands.

*Length*, from head to tips of wings, 12-15 mm

BENGAL Calcutta

*Types* in the British Museum and Calcutta Museum

## Genns SPADOTETTIX

*Spadotettix*, Hancock, Spol Zeyl vi.  
1910, p 146

Type, *Spadotettix fletcheri*, Hanc

Range Ceylon

Apterous, face very oblique, vertex broader than the eye, median carina angulate, produced before the eyes. Pronotum truncate anteriorly, extending

to the eyes, lateral lobes with the hinder angles slightly reflexed outwards, obtuse and obliquely truncate behind.

73 *Spadotettix fletcheri*, Hanc.

*Spadotettix fletcheri*, Hancock, Spol Zeyl vi, 1910, p 147, figs 1, 2

Small, apterous, dark brown Vertex wide, produced beyond the eyes, with a projecting median carina, face oblique, eyes small, antennae slender, with 13 or 14 joints, inserted opposite the anterior lower angle of the eyes Pronotum granulated, median carina biundulate Front and middle femora compressed, hind femora with the lower margin "triundulate, bearing a small median lobe"; hind tibiae black, with a slight yellow ring behind the knee, carinae serrate-spinose, first joint of hind tarsi slightly longer than the third, first joint with the first and second pulvilli pointed, the third more flattened below

Length 8 mm

CEYLON. Madulsuma, 3500 ft

"On mossy rocks"

## Genus HEDOTETTIX.

*Hedotettix*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent Belg xxxi, 1887, pp 188, 195, 288, Hancock, Spol Zeyl ii, 1904, pp 108, 111, 148, id., Gen. Ins., Orth Teting 1906, pp 52, 60

TYPE, *Acridum (Tettix) gracile*, De Haan

Range Indian Region, Australia, Africa, Madagascar.

Body slender, nearly smooth or only slightly granulated Head not prominent, vertex not broader than the eye, carinated in the middle, generally expanded and transversely carinated in front, frontal costa arched between the antennae, not situated between the eyes, antennae filiform, rather short, inserted between the eyes Pronotum truncated and obtusely angulated in front, long and pointed behind, the median carina slightly compressed and continuous, hinder angle of the lateral lobes very narrowly rotund-truncate, or slightly pointed Tegmina rounded at the tip, rarely pointed, wings generally as long as the pronotum. Legs compressed, front femora entire or indistinctly undulated, hind femora with the carinae granulated; tibiae regularly spined; first joint of the hind tarsi long, the third joint shorter than the first

## Key to the Species

- 1 (2) Frontal carina widely sulcate, the rama widened between the eyes . . . . . *gracilis*, De Haan
- 2 (1) Frontal carinae nearly straight, not suddenly divergent between the eyes . . . . . *attenuatus*, Hanc

Species incertae sedis *lineifera*, Walk

74. *Hedotettix gracilis*, De Haan

*Acriidium (Tettix) gracile*, De Haan, Temminck, Verhandel Orth 1842, pp 167, 169  
*Hedotettix gracilis*, Bolívar, Ann Soc. Ent Belg xxvi, 1887, pp 188, 283, 284, Hancock, Spol Zeyl II, 1904, pp 108, 149, 156, pl. III, fig 19  
*Tettix discalis*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt. BM I, 1871, p 820.  
*Tettix umbripes* a, Walker, op cit, 1871, p 824  
(?) *Tettix lineata*, Walker, op cit Suppl 1871, p 90  
*Hedotettix festivus*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent. Belg xxvii, 1887, pp 188, 284, 286, pl I, fig 24  
*Hedotettix gracilis abortus*, Hancock, Spol. Zeyl II, 1887, pp. 188, 284, 286, pl I, fig 24  
*Tettix obliquifera*, Walker, op cit p 825  
Var *Tettix umbripes* a, Walker, op cit p. 824  
Var *Tettix nigricollis*, Walker, op. cit p. 826

Long and slender, very variable in colour, yellow, varied with brown and rusty, or brown and green, with pale or reddish central and lateral carinae, a black oblong spot on each side before the lateral carina in front, and a narrow angulated black mark touching the lateral carinae just behind the shoulder. Vertex as broad as the eye, front rounded, face nearly straight and slightly oblique. Pronotum truncated in front, acute behind, and produced considerably beyond the hind femora, hinder angles of lateral

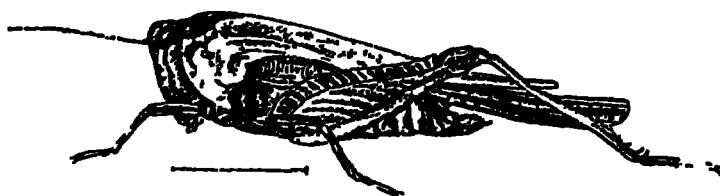


Fig C4 — *Hedotettix gracilis*

lobes slightly angulated, with the outer margin thickened. Tegmina blackish, oval, rounded at the ends, wings as long as or much longer than the pronotum, extending nearly or quite to the tips of the tibiae. Legs pale, often with darker rings, front femora compressed and carinated, especially the middle ones, hind femora with the upper outer area blackish, the slightly oblique wrinkles separated by paler lines, hind tibiae finely spinose, first joint of hind tarsi nearly twice as long as the third, pulvilli pointed at tips, the third scarcely longer than the second.

Length 12-15 (in micropterous form, 9-10) mm., hind femur, 4 9-6 mm

N INDIA, BOMBAY, MADRAS, TICHTINOPOLY, BURMA, TIRUNZO,  
 RANGOON, JAVA, KIAWANG, CELLEBS, TONDANO

75. *Hedotettix attenuatus*, Hanc.

*Hedotettix attenuatus*, Hancock, Spol Zeyl. ii, 1904, pp 108, 149, 151, pl III, fig 18, id, Gen. Ins., Orth Tettig 1906, p 60, fig. 23.

Body very slender, vertex narrower than one of the eyes, subtruncate in front, and scarcely raised above the eyes, median carina of pronotum hardly compressed. Colour very variable, sometimes with a broad longitudinal stripe of emerald green, which fades after death

Length 10.5-14 mm.; hind femur, 4.5-6.7 mm

CEYLON: Colombo

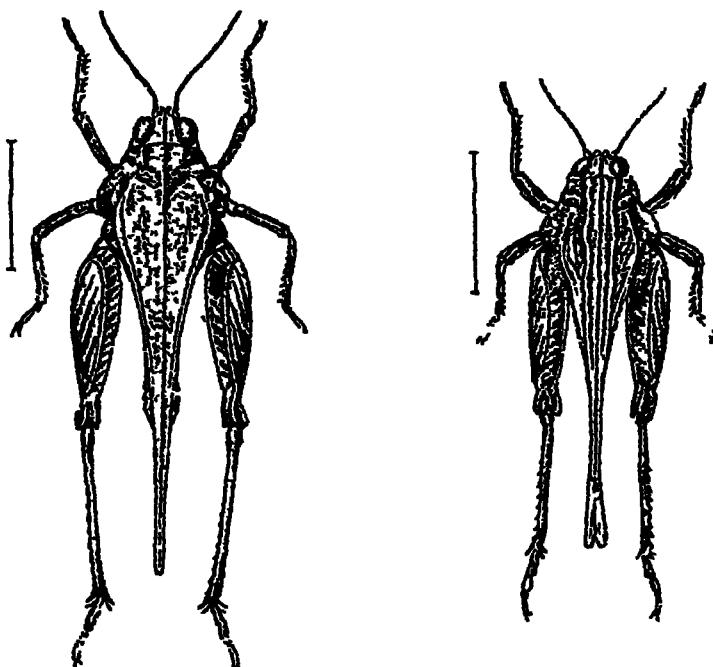


Fig. 65 — *Hedotettix gracilis*

Fig. 66 — *Hedotettix lineifera*

76. *Hedotettix (?) lineifera*, Wall.

*Tettix lineifera*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt v, 1871, p 824

Differs from *H. gracilis* in the pronotum being slightly raised and undulated along the central keel, the upper surface is brown, with several raised longitudinal whitish lines

Length, to end of pronotum, 16 mm; to end of wings, 18 mm  
BOMBAY

I should have regarded this insect as another variety of the very variable *H. gracilis*, but for the longitudinally ridged pronotum. It should perhaps form a new genus, but I have only two specimens before me in too bad condition to describe in detail.

## Genus COPTOTETTIX.

*Coptotettix*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent Belg xxvi, 1887, pp. 188, 195, 287; Hancock, Spol Zeyl n, 1904, pp 108, 111, 162, id., Gen Ins, Orth. Tetrig 1906, pp 52, 65

Type, *Coptotettix asperatus*, Bol

Range Indian Region, Australia, West and East Africa.

Body more or less rugose or granulated. Head not prominent, vertex smooth, narrowed in front, the frontal carinae interrupted internally, or recurved, frontal costa rounded, more or less produced, antennae long, filiform, inserted between the eyes. Pronotum truncated in front, produced behind only as far as the hind femora, or else very long and pointed, median carina almost always depressed, very rarely ridged. Tegmina oblong: wings often abbreviated. Front femora generally long, with parallel carinae, hind femora long, with the carinae entire or crenulated, first joint of hind tarsi longer than the third.

## Key to the Species

1 (4) Tegmina and wings absent	
2 (3) Colour black, hind femora with a tooth above before the extremity	<i>latifrons</i> , Brunn, p 74
3 (2) Colour luteous, hind femora with no tooth above before the extremity	<i>aculeatus minimatus</i> , Brunn, [p 75]
4 (1) Tegmina and wings present	
5 (8) Pronotum not extending beyond the tip of the abdomen, wings more or less rudimentary	
6 (7) Median carina of pronotum ridged	<i>forsulatus</i> , Bol, p 76
7 (6) Median carina of pronotum depressed	<i>capitatus</i> , Bol, p 76,
8 (5) Pronotum and wings extended beyond the abdomen	
9 (10) Pronotum very rugose	<i>testaceus</i> , Bol, p 77
10 (9) Pronotum only slightly rugose	<i>intervexus</i> , Bol, p 78.

77 *Coptotettix latifrons*, Brunn.

*Coptotettix latifrons*, Brunner, Ann Mus Genova, xxxiii, 1898, p 112, pl v, fig 44

Black, stout, rugose. Vertex about twice as broad as the eye,

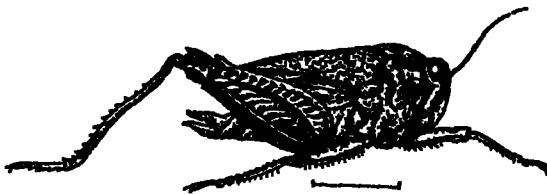


Fig 67 — *Coptotettix latifrons*, ♀

antennae slender, inserted between the eyes, the frontal carinae distinctly converging. Pronotum with the carina ridged and

slightly arching in front, where it is parallel to the two short frontal carinae, pronotum as long as the abdomen, the surface with numerous raised granules. Tegmina and wings obsolete. Legs very hairy, front femora and tibiae compressed and expanded, and the former strongly carinate, hind femora denticulated above, with a strong tooth before the extremity; the upper outer

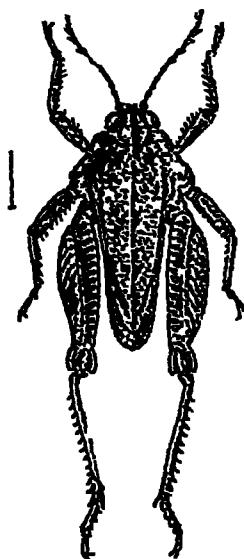


Fig 68 — *Coptotettix latifrons*, ♂

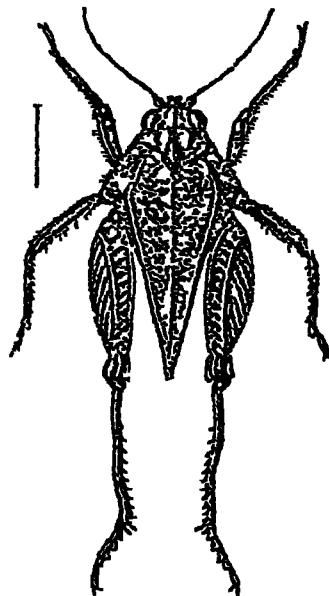


Fig 69 — *Coptotettix latifrons* ♀.

area with a row of large granules, and the middle area transversely striated, with another row of tubercles above its lower margin, hind tibiae strongly spinose, hind tarsi reddish, with the first joint longer than the third, and the pulvilli pointed and of nearly equal length.

In the male the hind tibiae are dull orange, tipped with black.

Length 10 mm, hind femur, 6.5 mm

BENGAL. PUSA, BURMA. Pegu

Taken in May and November

### 78. *Coptotettix acuteterminatus*, Brunne

*Coptotettix acuteterminatus*, Brunner, Ann Mus Genova, 1893, p 112

A smaller species than the last, and testaceous. Pronotum less strongly granulated, the median carina ridged throughout, the margins of the lateral lobes more arched, and spotted at that place with black; the pronotum shorter and more pointed at the

extremity, and the upper carina of the hind femora continuous, without any antegenicular tooth

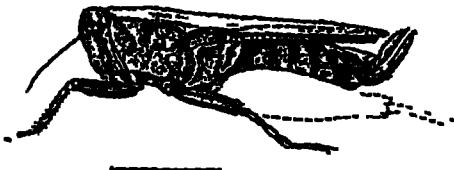


Fig 70.—*Coptotettix acuteterminatus*

Length 7 mm, hind femur, 5 mm  
BURMA Pegu.

#### 79. *Coptotettix fossulatus*, Bol

*Coptotettix fossulatus*, Bolívar, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. xxii, 1887,  
pp 188, 287, 288, Ilancock, Spol Zeyl u 1904, pp 108, 153

Pale grey, varied with brown, rugose-tuberculate Head not prominent, vertex as broad as the eye, slightly pitted on each side, not produced in front, frontal costa between the eyes considerably arched and rounded, antennæ inserted between the eyes Pronotum tectiform in front, flattened behind, and as long as the abdomen, disk rugosely tuberculate, concave behind the shoulders, median carina raised in front, and several times interrupted behind, hinder process on both sides with a slightly compressed irregular carina towards the lateral carinæ, the deflexed lobes much sinuated beneath, hinder angle of the lateral lobes broad, with the tip roundly truncate Tegmina very small, slightly pointed, wings rudimentary Intermediate femora rather broad, the upper carina scarcely raised behind the middle, hind femora broad, hind tibiae slightly spinose, first joint of hind tarsi much longer than the third, pulvilli pointed at the tips, the third joint longer than the second.

Length 8 mm; hind femur, 4.5 mm.  
CEYLON.

#### 80 *Coptotettix capitatus*, Bol

*Coptotettix capitatus*, Bolívar, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. xxxi, 1887,  
pp 188, 287, 289, Brunnei, Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii, 1893,  
p 111

Dull ferruginous, rugose. Head not prominent, vertex considerably broader than the eye, flattened, distinctly narrowed in front and produced before the eyes, frontal costa arched and produced between the eyes; antennæ inserted almost between the eyes Pronotum flattened, rugosely tuberculate, median carina continuous, little raised, and slightly sinuated before the shoulders, frontal lateral carinæ parallel; disk with two short

oblique ridges between the shoulders, converging behind; humeral angles obtuse, and within them a nearly straight carina running backwards to the tip of the pronotum, the latter not covering the abdomen. hind angle of the lateral lobes narrowly and roundly subtriuncate at the tips Tegmina very small, wings rudimentary. Front femora very long, with nearly straight carinae, hind femora with the apical half more slender, pulvilli of the first joint of the hind tarsi pointed, but not spinose at the tip, the third pulvillus rather longer than the second

*Length* 11 mm, hind femur, 7.5 mm

BURMA Karen Hills, 4700-5000 ft, JAVA

*Species incertae sedis.*

*Acridium indicum*, Oliv.

*Acridium indicum*, Olivieri, Encycl. Mèth., Ins. II, 1791, p. 234

Uniform blackish Pronotum smooth, median carina not much raised; produced behind rather beyond the abdomen, but much shorter than the wings, which are transparent, with the outer border brown.

Size of *T. subulatus*, L.

EAST INDIES

[In a note Mr Kirby suggests that this may be *Coptotettix capitatus*, Bol.]

81. *Coptotettix testaceus*, Bol.

*Coptotettix testaceus*, Bolivai, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. XXXI, 1887, pp. 189, 288, 291, Hancock, Spol. Zeyl. II, 1904, pp. 108, 153

Testaceous yellow, variegated with brown and grey. Head not prominent, vertex narrower than the eye, narrowed in front, not produced before the eye when seen from above frontal costa arched and slightly situated before the median ocellus, antennæ inserted between the eyes Pronotum produced beyond the abdomen, the disk flattened, rather convex between the shoulders, with round tubercles; depressed before the shoulders, with the front marginal lateral carinae short, hind part of pronotum with scattered elongate wrinkles, hind angle of the lateral lobes triangular, with the tip narrowly subtriuncate Tegmina oblong, with the tips rounded; wings fully developed Femora banded with brown, narrow, long, with the carinae very slightly waved, hind femora strongly granulose, first joint of the hind tarsi much longer than the third, and distinctly serrulated above; third pulvillus shorter than the first two together

*Length* 10 mm, pronotum, 12.5 mm, hind femur, 7 mm

CHINA

Type in the collection of I. Bolívar

## 82. *Coptotettix interruptus*, Bol

*Coptotettix interruptus*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent Belg xxvi, 1887,  
pp 189, 288, 291

Dull ferruginous-brown Vertex much narrower than the eye, somewhat narrowed in front, not produced before the eye, with the anterior carinae much interrupted on the inner side, frontal costa much arched and produced between the eyes, distinctly sinuated before the median ocellus, antennae inserted between the eyes. Pronotum produced beyond the abdomen, with the disc flattened, nearly smooth, but sometimes finely granulate, rugose, with two short carinae before the shoulders, median carina slightly raised and compressed, straight, crested in front, but towards the front margin suddenly depressed and obliterated, frontal lateral carina diverging in front, hinder angle of the lateral lobes with the tip rounded Tegmina short, oval; wings much longer than the pronotum Femora long, with the carinae crenulated, first joint of hind tarsi with the third pulvilli scarcely longer than the second

Length 9 mm, pronotum, 11 mm, hind femur, 6 mm.

BURMA Bhamo, Rangoon, Kien Hills, JAVA

## Group VI. BATRACHIDIINI

One genus only is represented within the geographical limits of this work.

### Genus SAUSSURELLA

*Saussurella*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent Belg xxxi, 1887, pp 189, 196,  
303, Hancock, Gen Ins, Orth Tetrig 1906, pp 67, 72

*Type*. *Accidium (Tettix) conatum*, De Haan

*Range* The Indian Region

Body granulose Vertex broad, convex, but not spiny, shortly carinated on each side near the eyes, face slightly oblique; frontal costa depressed, slightly raised between the antennae, and suddenly depressed between the eyes, very broadly sulcate, with the carinae nearly parallel, antennae inserted between the eyes, which are slightly prominent, palpi moderately compressed Pronotum produced in front above the head, with a straight median carina, produced behind beyond the hind femora, the deflexed lobes bisinuated behind, with the lower sinus arched Tegmina ovate, wings perfectly developed Femora multicarinate, front femora above sulcated, intermediate femora mucronate at the tip, hind femora slender, with the carinae serrulated, the femoral spine small, the genicular spine moderately produced, hind tarsi with the carinae nearly parallel and equally spinose, and with the first and third joints of equal length

### *Key to the Species*

1 (2) Front of pronotum straight *cucullifera*, Walk.  
 2 (1) Front of pronotum ending in a decurved process *decurva*, Brunn

**83. *Saussurella cucullifera*, Walk.**

*Tettix cucullifer*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt B M v, 1871, p 829.  
*Saussurella cornuta*, Bolivar (nec De Haan), Ann Soc Ent Belg xxxi, 1887, pp 189, 303, Brunner, Ann Mus Genova, xxviii, 1893, p 113, pl v, fig 45

Reddish grey, vertex twice as broad as the eye, but entirely

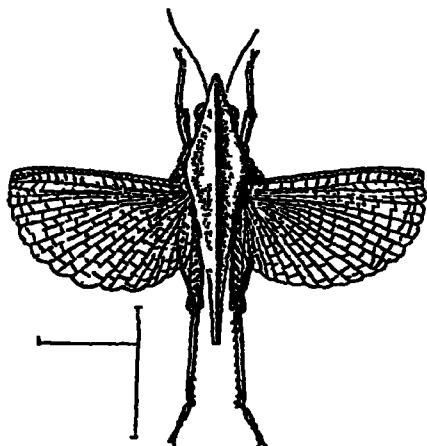


Fig. 71.—*Saussurella cucullifera*

pronotum being somewhat depressed, the surface appears finely pubescent. Tegmina black, with pale bands; wings hyaline, fawn-coloured along the costa. Legs unicolorous, except that the knees of the middle and hind legs, and the terminal joints of the tarsi, are black.

*Length* 13–16 mm, *hind femur*, 6 4–8 mm, *exp. of wings*, 22 mm.

BURMA Pegu, Palon, CHINA Amoy, Hong Kong

Type in the British Museum (from Amoy).

Confounded by authors with *Aciculidium (Settia) cornutum*, De Haan, from Java and Borneo, but in that species the frontal projection of the pronotum is longer and more slender than in *S. cucullifera*, and there is a conspicuous yellow spot on the hind femora.

#### 84. *Saussurella decurva*, Brunn.

*Saussurella decurva*, Brunner, Ann Mus Genova, xxiii, 1893,  
p 118, pl 1, fig 46

Larger than the last species, with the frontal extremity of the

pronotum longer, more slender and hooked downwards at the tip, and the lateral lobes more produced externally.

*Length*, pronotum, 19 mm.; hind femur, 8 mm  
BURMA Palon.

## Subfamily II EUMASTACINÆ.

### *Key to the Groups*

1 (4) Frontal costa between the antennæ smooth, more or less dilated	
2 (3) Pronotum testiform and fulvaceous, hind femora dilated and compressed	Xiphicerini, p 80
3 (2) Pronotum with the back smooth, hind femora not dilated	Lianthini, p 86.
4 (1) Frontal costa narrow, subsulcated	
5 (6) Antennæ generally long, more or less clavate	Gomphomastacini, p 93
6 (5) Antennæ shorter than the front femora, not clavate . . .	Erucini, p 94.

## Group I XIPHICERINI

### *Key to the Genera.*

1 (4) Front smooth or granulated	
2 (3) Hind tibiae lobate, wings caudate	Xiphicera, p 80.
3 (2) Hind tibiae not lobate, wings not caudate	Ptyllochoria, p 82
4 (1) Front rugose, with raised tubercles	
5 (6) Pronotum shorter than the height of the head and not covering it, tegmina obliquely truncate at extremity	Scirtotypus, p 84
6 (5) Pronotum longer than the height of the head, and covering the fastigium of the vertex, tegmina lanceolate at extremity . . .	Orchipterus, p 84

## Genus XIPHICERA

*Xiphicera*, Linnaeus, Anim. sive Veribus, 11, 1817, p 243

*Xiphicera*, Latreille, Cuv. Regne Ann. (ed 2) 1, 1829, p 186

*Chrysotypus*, Scoville, Ins Oith 1839, p 751

*Chrysotypus*, De Haan, Temminck, Verhandel Orth 1842, p 104

**Type**, *Glyllus gallinaceus*, F

**Range** India, Singapore, Java, Borneo.

Head perpendicular or slightly oblique, eyes long, oval, approximating above, front raised above the eyes into an obtuse or slightly bifid point directed forwards, antennæ short, 12-jointed

Prothorax greatly compressed and foliaceous, covering the head and a great part of the abdomen. Tegmina coriaceous, pointed at the tip, with the hind margin oblique, rather shorter than the wings, which are hyaline, with brown tips and margins; tip pointed, hind margin with a deep concavity below. Abdomen compressed, with a strong middle carina. Legs compressed, carinated, hind femora strongly serrated, hind tibiae laminated and spinose above, and first joint of tarsi serrated beneath.

*Key to the Species*

Pronotum uniform brown .....	<i>rugifrons</i> , sp n
Pronotum with a vitreous spot .....	<i>fenestrata</i> , Serv

[85] *Xiphicera rugifrons*, Waterhouse, sp nov \*

♀ Rather dark brown, the back of the head, the lateral lobes of the pronotum, and the lower part of the posterior femora somewhat paler. Head flat in front, with numerous rugulae, two of which start at a short distance from the front margin and diverge to the anterior angles. Pronotum finely asperate. Tegmina

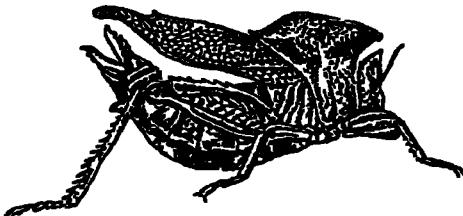


Fig 72.—*Xiphicera rugifrons*

narrow, reticulate, obliquely truncate at the apex. Wings extending a short distance beyond the tegmina, transparent smoky-yellow, the costa near the apex and the apex itself dark brown, strongly arcuate towards the apex, and then sinuate, with a deep rectangular incision behind, so that the apex is caudiform. Front femora very broad; the intermediate ones less so. Posterior femora with seven acute teeth on the upper carina.

Length 33 mm.

CEYLON

Type in the British Museum ]

86 *Xiphicera fenestrata*, Serv

*Chrysotyphus fenestratus*, Serville, Ins Orth 1839, p 753

Uniform dead-leaf colour. Thorax with well-marked oblique lateral nervures, its front edge vertical and the upper extremity produced into a point over the head. A perfectly round vitreous spot about the middle of the side of the pronotum.

Length 20-22 mm.

---

[\*A figure of this species had been prepared by Mr. Kirby, but he had not named or described it.—C O W]

## BENGAL

*Type* in the Paris Museum.

I am very doubtful as to the identification of this species; and I should not be surprised if *Choreotypus fenestratus* proved to be a species of *Phyllochoreia*.

## Genus PHYLLOCHOREIA

*Phyllochoreia*, Westwood, Mag Nat Hist. n s 11, 1839, p 495.

*Type*, *Phyllochoreia unicolor*, Westw.

*Range* India, Ceylon, Borneo

Body greatly compressed. Face perpendicular, pointed and sometimes slightly curved forward above, broader below than above. Antennæ short and slender, with distinct joints, the two basal joints thicker. Pronotum raised into a high leaf-like expansion, truncated in front, or slightly curved forward over the head, triangularly produced behind, and overshadowing more or less of the abdomen. Tegmina and wings more or less abbreviated, not eruncate. Prosternum not spined. Legs long, simple, hind femora thickened, hind tibiae curved, hind tarsi 3-jointed, the first joint undulated beneath, arolium between the claws very large.

## Key to the Species

1 (2) Dorsal carina of pronotum nearly straight, slightly depressed beyond the middle	,	
		<i>unicolor</i> Westw., p 82
2 (1) Dorsal carina of pronotum regularly arched		
3 (4) Tegmina rather broad, lanceolate		<i>equa</i> , Burr, p 83
4 (3) Tegmina very narrow, obliquely truncated at the extremities		<i>asina</i> , Burr, p 83

87. *Phyllochoreia unicolor*, Westw.

*Phyllochoreia unicolor*, Westwood, Mag Nat Hist n s 11, 1839, p 495, and p 492, fig 6, Saussure, Rev Suisse Zool. xi, 1903, pp 55, 58

*Phyllochoreia sulcata*, Saussure, Rev Suisse Zool, xi, 1903, pp 55, 59

Brown. Antennæ 14-jointed, head finely granulated, the

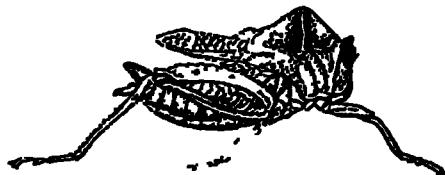


Fig 73.—*Phyllochoreia unicolor*.

summit pointed. When seen in profile, a slender black line,

running from the eyes to the mandible Pronotum finely granulated, the dorsal carina nearly straight and slightly depressed beyond the middle, extending nearly to the apex of the abdomen Tegmina and wings moderately broad, slightly pointed at the extremity, and about as long as the pronotum, which is only slightly shorter than the abdomen Hind tibiae greenish.

*Length* 29–32 mm

MADRAS Malabar

*Type* in the Oxford Museum, that of *P. sulcata* in the British Museum

### 88 Phyllochoreia equa, Bur.

*Phyllochoreia equa*, Bur., Ann Soc. Espan. xxviii, 1899, p 301

*Phyllochoreia equa*, Saussure, Rev Suisse Zool vi, 1903, pp 55, 56, pl iii, fig 2

Green or ochreous Antennæ 10-jointed, head narrowed and rather pointed above, very broad below the eyes, with a short black line on each side near the lower end of the face Pronotal crest more or less projecting roundly over the head, regularly arched above, and extending nearly to the middle of the abdomen Tegmina rather broadly pointed at the extremity, with a row of 6–8 long black spots in the discoidal area Wings subhyaline,

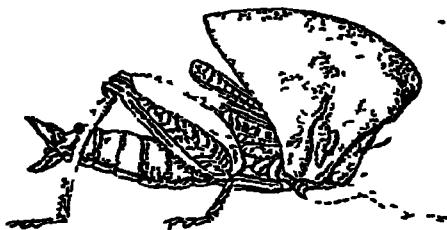


Fig 74'—*Phyllochoreia equa*

straight, parallel, rounded at the extremity. Hind femora broad, much compressed, denticulated above, hind tibiae slender, with the upper carinae closely denticulated.

*Length* ♀ 26–44 mm, ♂ 16 mm

CEYLON.

*Type* in the Oxford Museum

### 89. Phyllochoreia asina, Bur.,

*Phyllochoreia asina*, Bur., Ann Soc. Espan. xxviii, 1899, pp 301, 302

Pale testaceous Front smooth Pronotum with the front angles rounded, the crest not much arched, its hinder angle acute, with the hind margin obliquely truncated Hind femora much

compressed Tegmina rather narrow, projecting beyond the hind femora, and dark at the tip.

*Length* 13 mm

Ceylon Hambantota

*Type* in the Oxford Museum

### Genus SCIRTOTYPUS.

*Scirtotypus*, Brunner von Wattenwyl, Abh Senckenb Ges xxii, 1898, pp 216, 220, Burr, Gen Ins, Orth Eumast 1903, pp 3, 4.

*Type*, *Scirtotypus abeiensis*, Brunn.

*Range* Ceylon, Borneo, W. Africa

Fastigium of the vertex obtuse, but the occiput raised behind it, and obtusely pointed and carinated. Pronotum closely granulated, shorter than the height of the head, with the crest raised and serrulated. Tegmina broader towards the extremity, and obliquely truncated, wings shorter than the tegmina. All the femora much compressed and dilated, with the hind pair serrated above, hind tibiae armed above with large spines, and with a large triangular lobe near the base. Valves of the ovipositor smooth.

### 90 *Scirtotypus greeni*, Burr.

*Scirtotypus greeni*, Burr, Ann Soc Espana xxviii, 1899, pp 99, 100

♂ Brown. Fastigium of the vertex perpendicular, truncated at the tip. Pronotum compressed, strongly crested, with the dorsal carina oblique in front, and strongly excavated behind, with the hind margin acuminate, with the point in the form of a hook. Tegmina narrow, parallel-sided, obtusely truncated brown at the base, then hyaline tip brown, with a hyaline spot towards the extremity of the inner margin. Wings longer than the tegmina, with the tips brown and caudate. All the femora much compressed, with the upper carina denticulated, hind tibiae sub-sinuate, lobate, with the lobes not denticulated, brown, with indistinct pale rings, and the spines with pale markings. Abdomen compressed, calum ped., cerci short, conical, incurved, subgenital lamina short.

*Length* 9.75 mm., pronotum, 2.75 mm., tegmina, 10 mm., hind femur, 9 mm.

Ceylon Pundaluoya

*Type* in the Oxford Museum

### Genus ORCHETYPUS

*Orchetypus*, Brunner, Abh Senckenb Ges xxii, 1898, pp 216, 220, Burr, Gen Ins, Orth Eumast 1903, pp 3, 5

*Type*, *Orchetypus subuncatus*, Brunn

## Runge Ceylon, Congo

Characters of *Scirtotypes*, but the front rugose and the pronotum less strongly so, and with some obsolete nerves, tegmina lanceolate, shorter than the wings Ovipositor with the lower valves serrulated.

### *Key to the Species.*

1 (2) Dorsal carina strongly excavated before the extremity *subfuscatus*, Brunn.  
 2 (1) Dorsal carina not strongly excavated before the extremity  
 3 (4) Dorsal carina regularly rounded *rotundatus*, Brunn  
 4 (3) Dorsal carina arched in front and depressed behind *ceylonicus*, Karsch.

### 91. *Orchetypus rotundatus*, B. unnn

*Ochetypus obtundatus*, Brunner, Abh Senckenb Ges xxiv, 1898,  
pp 216, 220

**Crest of the pronotum regularly rounded.**

*Length* 30 mm., *pionotum*, 13 mm.

CEYLON.

Type in the collection of Brunner von Wattenwyl.

## 92. *Orchetypus ceylonicus*, Karsch.

*Orchetypus ceylonicus*, Saussure, Rev. Suisse Zool. xi, 1903, p 73,  
pl III, fig. 6

Yellowish green, with brown markings. Antennæ filiform, with the joints longer than broad, front very rugose; fastigium of the vertex truncated at the extremity. Dorsal carina of the pronotum arched in front, and depressed behind, with the hind margin sinuated. Tegmina rounded behind, not extending beyond the abdomen. All the femora strongly foliaceously dilated; hind tibiae with a terminal foliaceous lobe. Terminal appendages with the tips hooked in opposite directions, the upper valves strongly dentated above, and the lower ones below.

*Length* 26-28 mm., *tegmina*, 19 mm., *hind femur*, 13 mm.,  
*height of pronotum*, 11.5 mm., *greatest breadth of tegmina*,  
5 mm.

CEYLON

## Type in the Berlin Museum

### 93. *Orchetypus subfuscatus*, Böhm

*Ochetus subuncatus*, Brunner, Abh Senckenb Ges xxi, 1899,  
p 221, pl viii, fig 28

Crest of pronotum rounded and almost pointed in front, with the apical third deeply excavated

*Length 32 mm , pronotum, 12 mm*

*Ceylon.*

*Type in the collection of Brunner von Wattenwyl*

### Group II ERIANTHIINI

#### *Key to the Genera*

Fastigium of the vertex raised, vertex viewed from the front acuminate or bifid	ERIANTHUS, p 86
Fastigium of the vertex horizontal vertex viewed from the front truncate	BIMIA, p 91

### Genus ERIANTHUS

*Erianthus*, Stål, Bidh Svensk Akad Handl m (14), 1875, p 36,  
Brunner, Abh Senckenb Ges xxi, 1808, p. 221, Bull, Gen  
Ins, Ost Eumast 1903, pp 6, 7, Saussure, Rev Suisse Zool  
v, 1903, pp 75, 77.

Type, *Mastax guttata*, Westw

Range The Indo-Malayan Region

Fastigium of the vertex erect, tapering, with the tip straight or slightly reflexed, and obtuse, front flattened, rugose, with a smooth dilated ridge between the antennæ. Pronotum smooth, slightly raised, truncated in front, obtusely produced behind, and longitudinally carinated. Tegmina narrow, broader towards the extremity, with a few veins, and more or less subhyaline. Wings triangular, subhyaline, not longer than the tegmina. Femora slightly compressed, carinated above, and produced into a tooth behind, hind femora slender, serrated above, hind tibiae with from 20–25 equal spines on the inner carina, and 25 on the outer first joint of hind tarsi sulkated above, and dentated on the outer carina. Abdomen with the eighth segment expanded in the male and the anal appendages very large, in the female high at the extremity, and grooved on each side, lower valves with the basal plates smooth and punctured, and upper border dilated.

#### *Key to the Species.*

1 (4) Vertex bifid or (in a supposed variety of the male) truncate	
2 (3) Wings of ordinary form	<i>affinis</i> , Westw, p 87
3 (2) Wings strongly sinuated apically, the apex itself very acute	<i>bifidus</i> , sp n, p 87
4 (1) Vertex not bifid	
5 (8) Vertex pointed, subreflexed	[p 89]
6 (7) Tegmina acutely pointed	<i>acutipennis</i> , Sauss,
7 (6) Tegmina obtusely pointed	<i>gracilis</i> , Westw, p 88
8 (5) Vertex more or less rounded	
9 (10) Wings brown . . .	<i>lugubris</i> , Brunn, p 89
10 (9) Wings more or less yellowish hyaline	

11 (12) Tegmina brown, with or without whitish spots . . .	<i>defloratus</i> , Brun., p 89 [p 90.
12 (11) Tegmina pale	
13 (14) Tegmina hyaline, unspotted . . .	<i>humbertianus</i> , Sauss.,
14 (13) Tegmina spotted	
15 (16) Tegmina with two hyaline spots	<i>flavipes</i> , Sauss., p 90
16 (15) Tegmina with one hyaline spot . . .	<i>birmanicus</i> , Sauss., p 90

#### 94. *Erianthus affinis*, Westw.

*Mastax affinis*, Westwood, Arcana Ent ii, 1843, p 54, note.  
*Erianthus acuticaudatus*, Brunner, Ann Mus Genova, xxviii, 1893,  
 p 117, pl. v, fig 48, Saussure, Rev Suisse Zool xi, 1903,  
 pp 78, 80, pl iii, fig 11

Brown, inclining to rufous. Fastigium of the vertex erect, very broad, and more or less bifid at the extremity. Pronotum rugose, with a high irregular median carina. Tegmina with ferruginous network, the spaces between subhyaline, especially above the principal nervure, and an oblique whitish stripe at about four-fifths of the inner margin, running towards the tip. Wings fulvo-hyaline, with ferruginous nervures, and a narrow brown hind margin. Abdomen ferruginous brown, especially at the extremity. The upper appendages of the female are finely serrated, not coarsely and irregularly, as in Saussure's figure, and the lower teeth before the extremity. The male has a small white spot towards the apex of the tegmina. Femora blackish, strongly compressed and laminate-carinate above and below; hind femora with three white bands, and the upper carina terminating in a sharp triangular tooth.

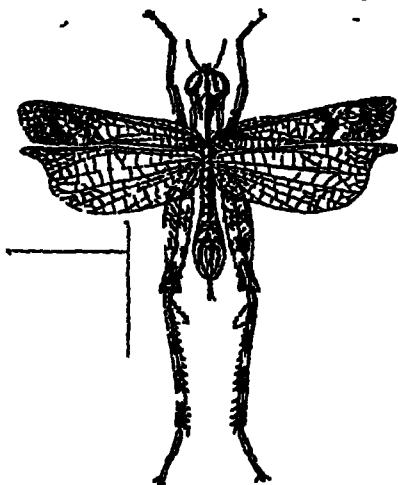
Length 25-32 mm.; exp of tegmina, 35-48 mm.  
 ASSAM Sylhet, BURMI · Teinzo  
 Type in the Oxford Museum, that of *acuticaudatus* in the Genoa Museum

#### 95 *Erianthus bifidus*, sp nov.

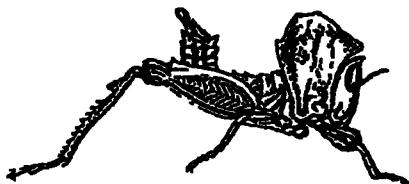
Dark brown, with the carinae of the face pale, and the legs with rather indistinct pale spots. Vertex almost perpendicularly raised between the eyes, and slightly notched at the extremity;



Fig 75 — *Erianthus affinis*

Fig 76.—*Erianthus bifidus*

the base, and with numerous short longer ones, the legs are black, with paler spots, and the tibial spines are mostly black, but the appendage and the spines placed on the pale spaces are pale. Antennæ short, the basal half whitish, except the second joint which is black, the outer half is brown.

Fig 77.—*Erianthus bifidus* (larva)

Type in the British Museum.

Taken 26th July, 1910 also larvae in June, July, and October.

#### 96. *Erianthus guttatus*, Westw.

*Musca guttata*, Westwood, Arcana Ent 1, 1841, p 100. pl xxxi, fig 3

*Erianthus guttatus*, Brunner, Abh Senckenb Ges xxiv, 1898, pp 222, 223

*Erianthus versicolor*, Brunner, op cit pp. 222, 224

Blackish, face and head below the eyes more or less yellow. Fastigium of the vertex erect, pointed; antennæ thickened in the male, filiform in the female. Pronotum nearly smooth, with a slight median carina, and obtusely angulated behind, the sides broadly and the extremity narrowly yellow. Tegmina brown, the interspaces subhyaline, and two large white spots, one on the costa near the tip and the other at five-sixths of the length

pronotum strongly ridged, rectangular beyond the middle, and pointed behind. Tegmina slightly widened towards the apex, and truncated at the tip, hyaline, broadly brown along the longitudinal nervures, brownish towards the base, and with the outer third brown, marked with two or three irregular hyaline spots. Wings transparent, with the tip very acute and brown. Front femora broadened and flattened; hind femora strongly serrated above, hind tibiae with a large triangular excrescence near

Length 15 mm, expanse of tegmina, 25 mm  
CEYLON Kandy

of the hind margin; hind margin regularly oblique. Wings hyaline, clouded towards the extremities. Abdomen much thickened before the extremity, and the lower valves in the female thick and strongly recurved.

*Length* 17–18 mm.; *expanse of tegmina*, 32–42 mm.

BURMA: Karen Hills, Pegu; MALAY STATES Singapore; CAMBODIA; SUMATRA; PHILIPPINES

*Type* in the British Museum, that of *E. varicolor* in the collection of Brunner von Wattenwyl

Westwood does not mention, nor represent in his figure, the yellow borders of the pronotum.

### 97. *Erianthus lugubris*, Bunn.

*Erianthus lugubris*, Brunner, Abb. Senckenb Ges xxiv, 1898, pp. 222, 225, Saussure, Rev Suisse Zool xi, 1903, pp 78, 83

Olive-brown, face and under surface pale yellow. Fastigium of the vertex short, obtuse. Pronotum rounded at the tip, and sharply carinated above. Tegmina narrow, parallel-sided, uniform chestnut-brown; wings blackish, with white spots and markings towards the tip, or brownish hyaline, with blackish white-spotted tips.

*Length* 30 mm., tegmina, 17–21 mm.

SIKKIM.

### 98 *Erianthus defloratus*, Bunn.

*Erianthus defloratus*, Brunner, Ann Mus Genova, xxviii, 1893, p 116, id, Abb. Senckenb Ges xxiv, 1898, pp 222, 224; Saussure, Rev Suisse Zool xi, 1903, pp 78, 81

Chestnut-brown, face olive, sides of pronotum often yellowish. Fastigium of the vertex obtuse, carinated. Median carina of pronotum acute, but not lobate. Tegmina brown, more or less subhyaline towards the base, and with or without a subhyaline spot at three-quarters of the inner margin; wings yellowish. Hind femora unspotted.

*Length* 18 mm., tegmina, 19 mm.

BURMA. Bhamo

*Type* in the Genon Museum.

### 99. *Erianthus acutipennis*, Sauss.

*Erianthus acutipennis*, Saussure, Rev Suisse Zool. v, 1903, p 78, pl. iii, fig 8

Uniform chestnut-brown. Fastigium of the vertex raised, rather pointed, rugose in front. Pronotum strongly carinated, rectangular and truncated behind. Tegmina hooked and pointed at the tip, with two hyaline spots. Wings yellowish hyaline, darker towards the extremity, with two hyaline spots, the hind

margin slightly sinuated, and the tip pointed Hind femora with brown and pale bands on the inner surface and beneath, the upper margin denticulated and the tip with a long hook, hind tibiae obscurely banded with yellow

*Length* 31 mm ; *tegmina*, 22 mm

ASSAM Khasi Hills

*Type* in the Geneva Museum

100 *Erianthus flavipes*, Sauss.

*Erianthus flavipes*, Saussure, Rev Suisse Zool xi, 1903, pp 78, 79, pl III, fig 16

Chestnut-brown or reddish Fastigium of the vertex rounded, cheeks rugose-punctate, face yellow to the vertex. Pronotum carinulate, not pointed in front Tegmina pale chestnut, subhyaline, with two pale spots, obliquely truncated before the tip Wings narrow, golden-hyaline Four front legs concolorous, hind femora pale yellow, the tip narrowly black, and the base brownish

*Length* 28 mm , *tegmina*, 23 mm

BURMA Kien Hills

*Type* in the Geneva Museum

101 *Erianthus bimanicus*, Sauss

*Erianthus bimanicus*, Saussure, Rev Suisse Zool xi, 1903, pp 78, 82, pl III, fig 12

Head olive, fastigium of the vertex parallel-sided, truncated at the tip, slightly notched, as is also the occiput Pronotum black, with a slightly crested and nearly straight carina Tegmina narrow, subhyaline chestnut, with one hyaline spot at one-third of the length of the inner margin Wings yellowish hyaline Front legs slender, hind femora yellowish, more or less trifasciate with black, tibiae and tarsi and abdomen above yellow

*Length* 17.5 mm , *tegmina*, 18.5 mm

BURMA Bhamo

*Type* in the Geneva Museum.

102 *Erianthus humbertianus*, Sauss

*Erianthus humbertianus*, Saussure, Rev Suisse Zool xi, 1903, pp 78, 83, pl III, fig 9

Chestnut, variegated with yellow Head rather large, face broad, front between the antennae broad, scutellum rather broader than long, foveolate, fastigium of the vertex short, quadrate, subconvex, broadly truncated at the tip Pronotum saddle-shaped, carinulate Tegmina very narrow, rounded at the tip, subhyaline, with brown nervures, and finely spotted with brown at the tip Wings hyaline, rounded and slightly brownish at

the tips Legs rather thick; front femora scarcely dilated, hind femora not banded with black, tibiae with four yellow rings; tarsi yellow

*Length 26.5 mm., tegmina, 21 mm.*

CEYLON

Type in the Geneva Museum

### Genus BENNIA.

*Bennia*, Burri, Ann Soc Espana 1899, pp. 88, 94, 106, id., Gen Ins, Orth Eumenist 1903, pp. 6, 9

TYPE, *Mastax innotata*, Walk.

RANGE Yunnan, Bhutan

Fastigium of the vertex projecting horizontally beyond the eye, and truncated at the extremity, eyes very large, oral, and prominent, antennae subclavate, face with lateral carinae curved inwards at the eyes, middle carina moderately divergent, but united at the extremities

### Key to the Species

Tegmina not spotted at base

*innotata*, Walk

Tegmina spotted with brown at base

*überthuri*, Bol.

### 103 Bennia innotata, Walk.

*Mastax innotata*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt. B.M. v, Suppl 1871,  
p. 88

*Bennia innotata* Burri, Ann Soc Espana Hist. Nat. 1899,  
p. 106

[Ferruginous, slender Head elongate, obliquely but abruptly ascending, tip of vertex conical, prominent, slightly bilobed. Face long, oblique, with four well-defined keels; inner keels

forming the frontal costa converging and meeting at a short distance from the clypeus, antennae black short, pale at the base, eyes elliptical, prominent Prothorax short, widened posteriorly, with a slight median carina. Posterior femora as long as the abdomen, tibiae slender, piceous, a little longer than the femora spines small Tegmina narrow, very slightly infuscate, hyaline, with two



Fig. 78.—*Bennia innotata*

pale spots near the apex, the anterior one very small, the posterior one occupying six or eight of the cells Wings slightly paler

than the tegmina, transparent, the apical half of the costal margin dark brown

*Length* 14 mm., *pronotum*, 3 mm., *tegmina*, 20 mm., *posterior femur*, 3 mm.]

## YUNNAN

## Type in the British Museum

#### 104. *Bennia oberthuri*, Bol.

*Bennia obertus*, Bolívar, Bol. Soc. Españ. III, 1903, p. 303.

[Olivaceous. Head reddish, striped with fuscous behind the eyes, eyes red, variegated with yellow Pronotum rugulose, anterior margin somewhat reflexed, median carina narrow, slightly compressed, posterior margin obtuse-angular, the deflexed lobes posteriorly distinctly higher, lower margin sinuate. Tegmina of male scarcely projecting beyond the apex of the hind femora, fuscous, with the veins olivaceous, the base spotted with fuscous, those of the female not reaching the apex of the femora Wings of male obscurely fuscous, those of the female spotted with yellow Posterior tibiae reddish.

*Length*, ♂, body 20; pron 28, tegm 16; fem. post. 12 mm.

♀, „ 81, „ 4, „ 16, „ „ 16 „

# BRITISH BHUTAN Maria Basti.

Dr Bolívar states (*l.c.*) that he has had this species in his collection under the manuscript generic name of *Bulania*, but not being satisfied that it is distinct from *Bennia*, Burr, which is imperfectly defined, he adopts *Bennia* pending further investigation, and gives the following characters of his species —

"Fastigium verticis dimidia longitudine oculi multo brevius obtusum, subhorizontaliter productum, antice truncatum. Occiput obtuse carinatum. Fons valde obliqua, elongata. Costa frontalis ante apicem abbreviata, ante oculum subconcreta, inter antennas ampliata atque deplanata, carinis lateralibus fronde prope oculos fractis. Oculi elongati. Antennæ breves. Pronotum in inodum generum Eupatridem constructum. Elytra apicem femorum posticorum haud vel vix superantia apicem versus indistincte ampliata apice oblique rotundato-truncata. Alæ haud cycloides, fuscæ, parte antica apice rotundata. Femora compressa, carinis haud dilatatis. Femora postica elongata parum pone medium filiformia, supra carinis duabus denticulatis, subtus carina media mutica. Tibiae posticæ superne carina externa spinulis parvis æque longis, carina interna spinis longioribus inæqualibus numero 20-22 armata. Metatarsus posticus superne carinis ambobys denticulatis. Abdomen ♂ apice valde clavatum. Valvulae superiores ovipositoris elongatae sericulatae, inferiores grosse dentatae".

## Group III. GOMPHOMASTACINI

## Genus GOMPHOMASTAX

*Gomphomastax*, Brunner, Abh Senckenb Ges xxiv, May 1898, p 282, Burr, Ann Soc Espan xxviii, 1899, pp 89, 94, 107, id. Gen Ins, Orth Eumast 1903, p 9, Jacobs & Bianchi, Prem Loz Ross Imp 1902, pp 164, 175, 211  
*Pareucus*, Krauss, Ann Mus Zool Pétersb iii, June 1898, p 108

TYPE, *Gomphomastax antennatus*, Brunn.

Range N.W. India, Central Asia

Body slender. Frontal costa narrow between the antennæ, deeply sulcated, and produced to the labrum. Antennæ half as long as the head, with distinct joints, and more or less clavate. Pronotum short, subimpressed, with a median carina, and truncated behind. Tegmina and wings wanting. Anal segment narrow in the male, supra-anal lamina triangular, sulcated; subgenital laminae large and rounded. In the female the upper valves are crenulated, and the lower ones armed with a few teeth. Legs slender; as long as the abdomen in the female; longer in the male.

## Key to the Species.

Antennæ nearly as long as the body, strongly thickened .. .	<i>antennatus</i> , Brunn.
Antennæ half as long as the body, slightly thickened .. .	<i>constrictus</i> , Brunn.

105 *Gomphomastax antennatus*, Brunn.

*Gomphomastax antennatus*, Brunner, Abh. Senckenb Ges xxiv, 1898, p 232, pl xviii, fig 34, Jacobs & Bianchi, Prem Loz Ross Imp 1902, pp 175, 212

Testaceous brown. Antennæ nearly as long as the body, clavate at the tips. Pronotum slightly compressed, olive-brown, banded with black on each side, and a black band interrupted by an oblique pale line on the first segment of the abdomen

Length 15 mm.; pronotum, 2 mm.; hind femur, 12 mm.

KASHMIR.

Type in the collection of Brunner von Wattenwyl.

106. *Gomphomastax constrictus*, Brunn.

*Gomphomastax constrictus*, Brunner, Abh. Senckenb Ges xxiv, 1898, p 233

Antennæ scarcely half as long as the body, slightly thickened towards the tips. Pronotum rugose, with the deflexed lobes black, and the interior margin pale.

Length 11 mm.; pronotum, 2 mm.; hind femur, 9 mm.

PUNJAB

Type in the collection of Brunner von Wattenwyl.

## Group IV ERUCIINI.

## Genus MASTACIDES

*Mastacides*, Burr, Ann Soc Espan xxviii, 1899, pp 89, 94, 111,  
id, Gen Ins, Orth Eumast 1903, pp 10, 11, Bolivar, Ann Soc  
Ent France, lxx, 1902, p 586, Saussure, Rev Suisse Zool xi  
1903, p 86

Type, *Mastacides pupaeformis*, Burr

Range South India

Head obliquely ascending, frontal ridge between the antennæ very narrow, sulcated, fastigium of the vertex very slightly raised, front sloping, carinated, antennæ very short, eyes round, prominent Pronotum truncated in front, with a very slight median carina indented behind Tegmina rudimentary, wings wanting All the femora thickened, the four front tibiae with three small spines on each side, hind femora slightly denticulated above, first joint of hind tarsi spiny on the outer margin Abdomen slender, carinated, with the last segment expanded in the male into a large subgenital lamina, the supra-anal lamina lobate In the female the upper and lower laminae are long, slender, and entire.

## Key to the Species

1 (4) Vertex simple	
2 (3) Carinae of vertex slightly raised	<i>pupaeformis</i> , Burr, p 94
3 (2) Carinae of vertex not raised	<i>pterolepis</i> , Burr, p 95
4 (1) Vertex with two slight elevations	<i>vaginalis</i> , Sauss, p 95

107. *Mastacides pupaeformis*, Burr.

*Mastacides pupaeformis*, Burr, Ann Soc Espan xxviii, 1899, pp 89,  
91, 112, Bolivar, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902, p 587,  
pl ix, fig 27

Pubescent, green, front yellow. Carina of the vertex slightly raised, eyes black, antennæ reddish, except the basal joint. Pronotum with the outer margin slightly waved Tegmina very narrow, as long as the metanotum, yellow, with or without a brown line Hind femora reddish on the inner side, hind tibiae very narrow, pilose, with black-tipped spines; first joint of hind tarsi spined on the inner side only Abdomen with the last dorsal segment deeply cleft in the male, and divided into two lobes situated on their inner side, supra-anal lamina of the male large, broad, oblong, situated on both sides at the tip, and sulcated in the middle, in the female it is lanceolate, subgenital lamina in male large, cucullated, with the hind margin truncated, turned up and thickened, subgenital lamina of female deeply excised

Length 12-16 mm, pronotum, 18-2 mm, hind femur, 9-10 mm

MADRAS Kodikkanal

Type in the collection of Dr Bolivar.

108 *Mastacides pterolepis*, Burr.

*Mastacides pterolepis*, Burr, Ann Soc Espan xxviii, 1889, pp 89, 111, 112, Bolivar Ann Soc Ent Fiance, lxx, 1902, p 588, pl xv, fig 28

Greenish, front yellow Fastigium of the vertex scarcely raised above the eyes, with the margins scarcely thickened, eyes very prominent Tegmina very short, like yellow scales, only extending to the hind border of the mesonotum Last dorsal segment of the abdomen in the male broadly and semicircularly sinuated, with the lateral angles sharply produced, and the median sinus bidentate. Supra-anal lamina broadly longitudinally carinated in the middle, and lanceolate in the female Subgenital lamina large, obtusely triangular in the middle behind, and in the female deeply excised

Length 13-14 mm ; pronotum, 2 mm , hind femur, 9-11 mm.

MADRAS Madura, Kodaikanal.

Type in the collection of Dr Bolivar

109 *Mastacides vaginalis*, Sauss.

*Mastacides vaginalis*, Saussure, Rev. Suisse Zool xi, 1903, p 87

Green or yellow. Costal ridge sulcated, bicarinate, with the summit somewhat broader, and bipupillate. Tegmina squamiform, very narrow, lateral, hardly passing the mesonotum Front legs slender, tibiae spined beneath ; tibiae and tarsi yellow (sometimes rosy in dried specimens) with black-tipped spines, the hind femora sometimes brown and black on the outer surface, the first tarsal joint rufescent, finely sulcated The eighth dorsal segment of the abdomen wholly visible, obtuse-angularly incised, with the lateral angles rectangular, or rounded off Supra-anal lamina long, ovaite-lanceolate, blunt at the tip Genital valves long, very slender, styliform, hardly sulcated, nearly straight, with the margins entire, blunt above at the tip, with a very small hook beneath,

Length 14 mm ; tegmina, 1 5 mm ; hind femur, 10 mm.

MADRAS Kodikam Hills

Type in the collection of the late Capt Finot.

## Subfamily III. TRYXALINÆ.

*Key to the Genera.*

[1] (6) Head conically ascending Fastigium broad, laminate and truncate at extremity

2 (5) Eyes near the apex

3 (4) Sexes similar, front margin of tegmina opaque, densely reticulated

ACRIDA, L , p 97

4 (3) Sexes dissimilar, front margin of tegmina in the male in part transparent and traversed by regular transverse nervures . . . . .

5 (2) Eyes nearer the base than the apex

6 (1) Head not ascending. Fastigium broad or narrow, more or less rounded at extremity

7 (20) Foveole of vertex obsolete or not visible from above

8 (15) Scapular area in the tegmina of the male not dilated, opaque, reticulated

9 (14) Lateral carinae of pronotum straight, continuous

10 (11) Wings perfectly developed

11 (10) Wings not developed, tegmina rudimentary

12 (13) Lateral carinae of fastigium obtuse, foveole imperfectly indicated, pronotum emarginate behind, tegmina narrow, subparallel-sided, rounded at apex

13 (12) Lateral carinae of fastigium acute, foveole absent, pronotum truncate behind, tegmina lanceolate

14 (9) Lateral carinae of pronotum diverging posteriorly

15 (8) Scapular area dilated, hyaline, reticulated with oblique veins

16 (17) Foveole of fastigium very narrow, inferior, antennae depressed, subensiform, lateral carinae of pronotum straight, metasternal lobes contiguous for some distance behind the foveae

17 (16) Foveole wider, antennae filiform, lateral carinae of pronotum flexuous, metasternal lobes subcontiguous behind the foveae

18 (19) Tegmina extending beyond the apex of abdomen

19 (18) Tegmina reaching the middle of the abdomen

20 (7) Foveole of vertex visible from above, rhomboidal oblong or triangular

21 (22) Tegmina rudimentary, foveole of vertex triangular, extended to apex of fastigium

22 (21) Tegmina and wings developed

23 (34) Intercalated vein wanting or interrupted

24 (33) Valvulae of ovipositor exserted, free

25 (32) Pronotum constricted

26 (29) Metasternal area of tegmina gradually narrowed to the apex

ACRIMILLA, Bol., p 100  
ASWARTHAMANIS, g n.,  
[p 101]

PHILOBORA, Stål, p 102

PHILOBIDA, Bol., p 107

PARAPHILOBORA, Bol.,  
[p 108]

CERACRIS, Walk., p 110

CHIRILIDIA, Stål, p 115

GYMNOPOTHUS, Bol.,  
[p 113]

MADUKKA, Bol., p 114

ZIGORPHLOBOVA, Bol.,  
[p 105]

27 (28) Upper and lower valves of ovipositor furnished with a tooth  
 28 (27) Valves without teeth  
 29 (26) Mediastinal area rapidly narrowing, not generally extended beyond the middle of the tegmen  
 30 (31) Lateral carinae of pronotum angulated  
 31 (30) Lateral carinae parallel  
 32 (25) Pronotum not constricted, lateral carinae entirely dorsal  
 33 (24) Valves of ovipositor covered by the supra-anal lamina  
 34 (23) Intercalated vein present  
 35 (30) Intercalated vein in the middle of cell or nearer the radial vein  
 36 (35) Intercalated vein nearer the ulna than the radial .

**STENOBOTHRUS**, Fischer,  
 [p 120]

**STAUBODRUS**, Bol,  
**CHORTHIPPUS**, Fieb.,  
 [p 128]  
**AULACOBOTHRUS**, Bol.,  
 [p 123]  
**DICOSTAURUS**, Fieb.,  
 [p 116]  
**EOLOPUS**, Fieb., p 121  
**MICOSTAURUS**, Fieb.,  
 [p 112].

### Genus ACRIDA

*Gryllus Acrida*, Linnaeus, Syst Nat (ed 8) 1, 1758, p 427  
*Acrida*, Stål, Recens Orth 1, 1873, pp 88, 95, Bui, Trans. Ent Soc Lond 1902, pp 149, 155  
*Turahs*, pt. I, Fabricius, Syst Ent 1775, p 279, Serville, Ins Orth 1839, p 578  
*Tyralis*, Brullé, Hist Nat Ins 1835, p 216, Bohvai Feuille Jeunes Nat XIII, 1893, p 161

Type, *Acrida tunica*, L

Range Old World

Head very long, sloping upwards, fastigium of the vertex extended considerably in front of the eyes, broader than the space between them, and roundly truncate at the extremity, beneath the extremity there is a double carina, traversing the face to the end of the clypeus, and enclosing the median ocellus; below the eyes, and  $\frac{2}{3}$  of the length from the tip of the fastigium are the antennae, which are short, broad, depressed, and tapering, behind each antenna runs a lateral carina below the eye, and there are two more behind each eye, besides a slight median carina, the eyes long, oval; the foreoæ of the vertex small, triangular, and inferior. Pronotum tricarinate above, and with obscure carinae on the sides. Lateral carinae straight, at least on the front area, the upper carina of the lateral lobes parallel to

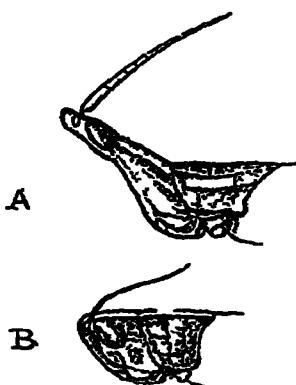


Fig 79.—Side view of head of  
 (A) *Acrida*, (B) *Stauropolis*.

triangular, and inferior. Pronotum tricarinate above, and with obscure carinae on the sides. Lateral carinae straight, at least on the front area, the upper carina of the lateral lobes parallel to

the dorso-lateral carina, or slightly diverging from it towards the front border Tegmina and wings long, narrow, and pointed; tegmina similar in both sexes, with the mediastinal and scapular areas not expanded and irregularly reticulated and coloured, the third radial nervure of the tegmina and the first branch of the radial nervure of the wings branching at or before the middle Front legs short, hind legs and abdomen long, hind tibiae with the upper interior spur nearly one-half shorter than the lower one; claws of the tarsi short: arolium large

### *Key to the Species*

1 (4) Wing-cells not centred with fuscous		
2 (3) Body and tegmina without pinkish markings, pronotum without black lines . . . . .		<i>turrita</i> , L, p 98
3 (2) Body and tegmina with pinkish markings . . . . .		<i>gigantea</i> , Herbst, p 98
4 (1) Wing-cells centred with fuscous		
5 (6) Tegmina very narrowly edged with pinkish-brown, length of body 30 mm . . . . .		<i>lugubris</i> , Burr, p 99
6 (5) Tegmina without distinct coloured margin, length of body 50 mm .. . . . .		<i>exaltata</i> , Walk, p 99

### 110. *Acrida turrita*, L

*Gryllus Acrida turritus*, Linnaeus, Syst Nat (ed x) 1758, p 427  
*Gryllus Acrida nasutus*, pt, Linnaeus, Mus. Ludov Ulric 1764,  
 p 118  
*Tzuzalis nasutus*, Fabricius, Syst Ent 1775, p 279

Green, tegmina long, narrow and pointed, extending when closed beyond the abdomen; head slender, longer than the pronotum by the length of the fastigium in front of the eyes, wings hyaline, pointed at the extremity

S. EUROPE, AFRICA; ASIA

### 111. *Acrida gigantea*, Herbst

*Tzuzalis giganteus*, Herbst, Fuesly, Archiv. Ins 1794, p 191, pl iii, fig 6

Head slightly, if at all, longer than the pronotum, and often shorter. Green, head and pronotum with 2 or 3 pale pink bands on each side, tegmina with two broad pink longitudinal bands, between which is often a whitish line, generally broken into long spots, bordered with blackish, wings hyaline. Lateral carinae of pronotum edged within with a black line. In one specimen the wings are tessellated with brown, almost as in *A lugubris*

Length 50–60 mm.

NEPAL; AFRICA.

112. *Acrida exaltata*, Wall.

*Trizalis exaltata*, Walker, Ann Nat Hist (3) iv, 1859, p 222  
*Tryialis bivirgicollis*, Bolivar, Feuille Jeunes Nat xxii, 1893,  
 pp 102, 164, id., Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1892, p 588  
*Acrida bivirgicollis*, Burr, Trans Ent. Soc Lond 1902, pp 157, 170

Green; the head and pronotum of about equal length, tegmina obtusely pointed, scarcely longer than the hind femora, wings yellowish hyaline, the cells in the posterior part cloudy in the middle

Length 53 mm

CEYLON

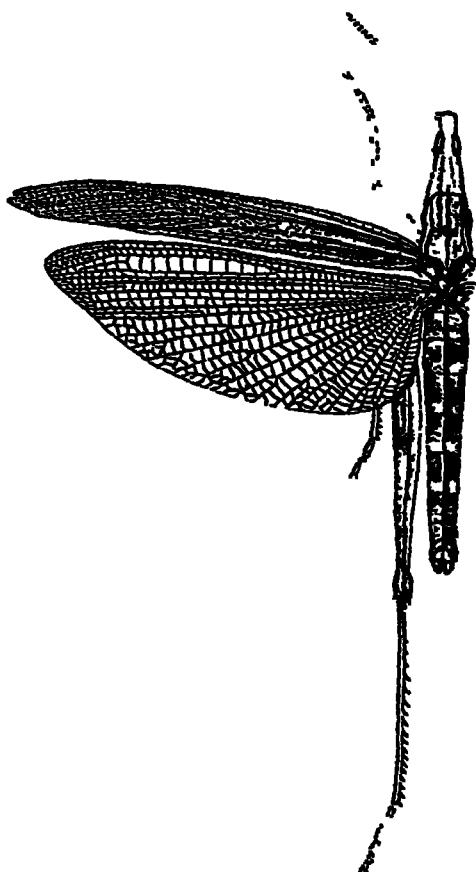


Fig 80.—*Acrida exaltata*

113 *Acrida lugubris*, Burr.

*Acrida lugubris*, Burr, Trans Ent Soc Lond 1902, pp 157, 170

Green, head only slightly longer than the pronotum, and the antennae about as long as the head and pronotum together. Tegmina green, hardly longer than the wings, and moderately pointed; often narrowly bordered with pink, and with a few



Fig 81.—*Acrida lugubris*

dusky spots towards the extremity    Wings hyaline, tessellated with brown

*Length 38 mm*

KASHMIR Hunza, MADRAS

### Genus ACRIDELLA.

*Acridella*, Bolivari, Feuille Jeunes Nat viii, 1893, p 163

*Trib. (Thraulus unguiculata* Ramb = ) *Acrida nasuta*, L

*Range* S Europe, Africa, Southern and Western Asia

General characters of *Acrida*, but the tegmina are differently formed in the sexes. In the males the mediastinal and scapular areas are enlarged towards the middle of the tegmina, and their spaces are usually transparent, and traversed by more or less regular nervures, the third radial nervure of the tegmina and the first branch of the radial nervure of the wings branch beyond the middle of the tegmina and the wings respectively. The lateral carinae of the pronotum are flexuous, and curve upwards in front, being convex and divergent towards the metanotum. The upper inner terminal spine of the hind tibiae is one-half shorter than the lower inner spine, claws of the tarsi sometimes half as long as the third joint of the tarsi, arachium small. Wings generally brightly coloured, always with the transverse nervures thickened.

#### 114 *Acridella nasuta*, L

*Gryllus Acrida nasutus*, Linneaus, Syst Nat (ed 1) : 1758, p 427

*Trurulus scalaris*, Klug, Symb Phys 1830, pl xi, figs 2-4

*Trurulus minuta*, Klug, Symb Phys. 1830, pl xviii, figs 3, 4 (nec 1, 2)

*Trurulus rufabilis*, Klug, Symb Phys 1830, pl xvi, figs 3-6

*Trurulus procera*, Klug, Symb Phys 1830, pl xvi, figs 2, 3

*Trurulus conspicuata*, Klug, Symb Phys 1830, pl xvi, fig 1

*Trurulus unguiculata*, Rambur, Faune Andal n, 1839, p 72

*Acrida nasuta*, Stål, Recens Orth 1, 1873, p 99

A rather slender species. Colour greenish brown, head and pronotum darker above than on the sides. Head as long as or longer than the pronotum, fastigium above with a central ridge. Pronotum considerably raised behind, with lateral carinae edged with black, median carina almost obsolete, seen laterally there are two waved carinae on the upper part of the pleura, and on the hinder half an oblique white one below them. Antennae broadly flattened, tapering at the extremity. Tegmina narrow, pointed, longer than the wings, green, with the costal area subhyaline, especially in the male, a brown bar undulated above, and followed by detached spots, runs longitudinally through the middle of the wing, the inner marginal area is often reticulated with reddish in the male. Wings moderately broad, pointed at the tips, hyaline, or yellowish hyaline, with all the oblique nervures tessellated with black, the basal half is red in the female, and often in the male, the extreme base being marked with bluish.

*Length, body, 35–70 mm, expanse of tegmina, 60–121 mm  
SOUTH EUROPE, AFRICA, WESTERN ASIA, BALUCHISTAN,  
INDIA, CEYLON, BURMA*

Genus ASWATTHAMANUS, nov.

Type, *Aswatthamanus cylindricus*, sp nov

Range India

Head and pronotum smooth, cylindrical, eyes large, oval. head not raised, fastigium of the vertex very long extending as far beyond the eye as the length of the pronotum, and narrowed and obtusely rounded at the apex, frontal ridge narrow, sulcated, obsolete towards the mouth, lateral carina not strongly marked, but distinct, and continuous with the lower lateral border of the pronotum, frontal tubercle very small. Antennæ much widened and flattened towards the base, and tapering to a point at the extremity, about as long as the head and pronotum together; inserted on the lower surface, just before the tip of the fastigium. Tegmina and wings very long, narrow, and pointed. Front and middle legs very short, hind legs very long and slender, hind tibiae with 10–11 spines on the outer (terminal spine absent) and 12 on the inner edge.

115 *Aswatthamanus cylindricus*, sp nov

Light brown, inclining to reddish, tegmina very long, narrow, and pointed, subhyaline, with infuscous nervures, wings hyaline,

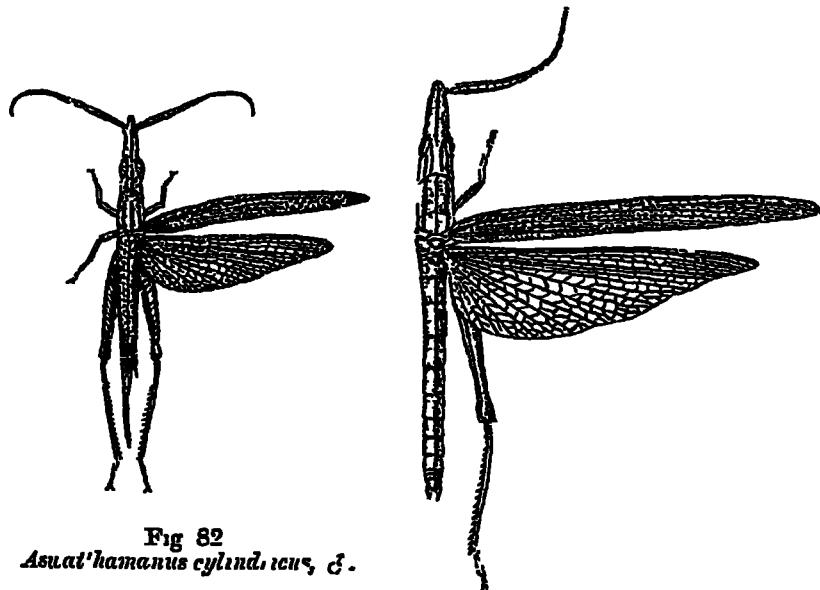


Fig 82  
*Aswatthamanus cylindricus*, ♂.

Fig 83—*Aswatthamanus cylindricus*, ♀.

long, narrow, and pointed, but much shorter than the tegmina; hind tibiae red

*Length* 40–50 mm., head, 14 mm., pronotum, 8 mm., antennæ, 20 mm., tegmina, 40 mm., wings, 35 mm.

BENGAL: Pusa.

Common on grass from July to November

### Genus PHLÆOBA.

*Phlaeoba*, Stål, Eugenie's Resa, Orth 1860, p 300

Type, *Gomphocerus (Phlaeoba) rusticus*, Stål

*Range* The Oriental Region.

Head as long as, or shorter than, the pronotum, and equally broad, face somewhat oblique, fastigium produced as far before the eye as the head behind the eye, as broad as the length of the eye, and obtusely rounded at the extremity, the branching lateral carinae run within each eye, often continuous on the head, and a continuous median carina traverses the head and pronotum, face with a double median carina, diverging below, and with carinae within the eyes, also curving outwards. Antennæ ensiform, as long as or longer than the head and pronotum together, with the basal half widened and flattened. Wings and tegmina of equal length, perfectly developed, and as long as or rather longer than the abdomen. Legs moderately long, without special armature, hind femora moderately thickened at the base and as long as the abdomen; hind tibiae spinose.

### Key to the Species.

1 (6) Wings more or less fuscous at apex	
2 (3) Antennæ unicolorous	<i>infumata</i> , Biunn, p 103
3 (2) Antennæ ringed or tipped with obscure yellow	
4 (5) Posterior tibiae sordid blue or reddish	<i>antennata</i> , Biunn, p 102
5 (4) Posterior tibiae testaceous . . . . .	<i>angustulus</i> , Bol, p 104.
6 (1) Wings hyaline	
7 (8) Posterior tibiae unicolorous, pronotum very rugulose . . . . .	<i>panteli</i> , Bol, p 104
8 (7) Posterior tibiae with a distinct yellow ring near the base, pronotum comparatively smooth . . . . .	<i>cinctalis</i> sp n, p 105 ]

### 116. *Phlaeoba antennata*, Biunn.

*Phlaeoba antennata*, Biunner, Ann Mus. Genova, xxxiii, 1893, p 125, pl 1, fig 49

Olive-brown, with a broad yellow band running from the vertex to the end of the tegmina, at least in the male. Antennæ ensiform, half as long again as the head and pronotum together (shorter in the female), black, generally tipped with yellow.

Pronotum smooth, with the three carinae well marked, and the hind border only slightly convex Tegmina narrow, the costa slightly expanded near the base, especially in the female. the extremity obtusely rounded off. Wings bluish hyaline, sometimes with the dividing line yellow, infuscated towards the tips Legs reddish in the male; the hind legs with the knees and base

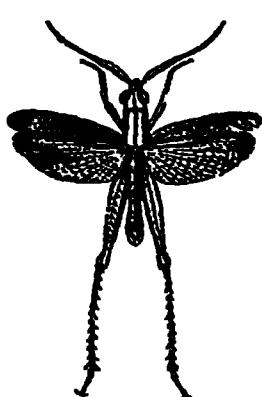


Fig 84.—*Phleoba antennata*, ♂

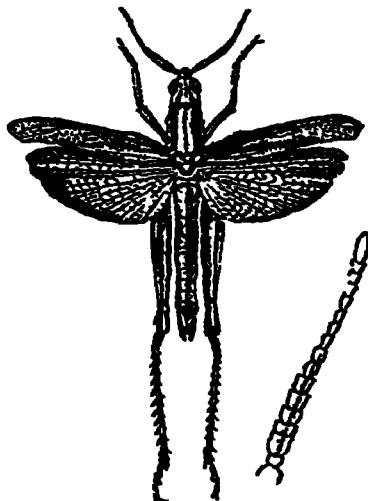


Fig 85.—*Phleoba antennata*, ♀

and tip of the tibiae blackish, hind legs uniform blackish in the female, sometimes the hind tibiae are bluish instead of reddish, as described by Brunner

*Length*, body, 18–32 mm ; antennæ, 10–13 mm , pronotum, 3 5–6 5 mm , tegmina, 13–23 mm , hind femur, 12–19 mm .

ASSAM Sylhet; BURMA, MALAY PENINSULA, SUMATRA; BORNEO. &c

#### 117. *Phleoba infumata*, Brunn

*Phleoba infumata*, Brunner, Ann Mus. Genova, xxiii, 1893, p 124

Uniform brownish testaceous The fastigium of the vertex rather short and obtuse, concave above, with a continuous median carina extending along the head and pronotum Antennæ ensiform, as long as or longer than the head and pronotum together. Pronotum rugose, with a rudimentary carina on each side between the median and lateral carina Tegmina and wings longer than the abdomen, wings tusco-hyaline, infuscated towards the

**extremity** Hind femora dotted with black on the outer carinae; hind tibiae with white spines tipped with black. hind tarsi reddish

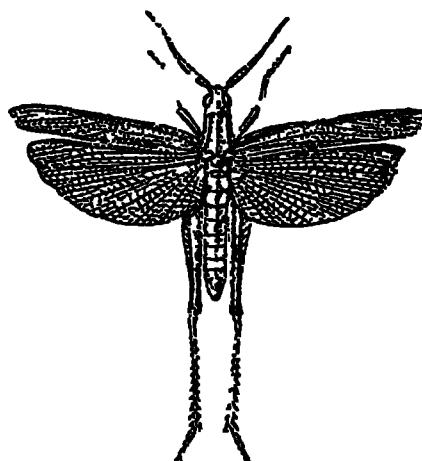


Fig 86—*Phlaeoba infumata*, ♂

Length 25–29 mm, antennæ, 10.5–11.5 mm, pronotum, 4.2–6.4 mm, tegmina, 19–27 mm, hind femur, 13–18 mm  
BURMA Pegu, TENASSERIM

#### 118. *Phlaeoba angustidorsis*, Bol

*Phlaeoba angustidorsis* Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1892,  
p 590

Ferruginous brown, the male with a yellow band extending to the tip of the tegmina. Fastigium of the vertex shorter than the eye, smooth, carinated in the middle. Pronotum very narrow, with the lateral carinae parallel, or slightly convergent behind in the male. Tegmina barely reaching the tip of the abdomen, or shorter. Wings bluish hyaline, infuscated towards the tips. Hind femora pale ferruginous, with brown knees, hind tibiae testaceous.

Length 19–32 mm, antennæ, 10–12 mm, pronotum, 4–6 mm., tegmina, 10–12 mm

MADRAS Kodikkanal

Type in the collections of Messrs Pantel and Bolívar

#### 119 *Phlaeoba panteli*, Bol

*Phlaeoba panteli*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902, p 589  
*Phlaeoba valhousci*, Kirby, Syn Cat Orth m, 1910, p 188

*Xiphocera fumida*, var., Walker, Cat. Derm. Salt B.M. iii 1870,  
p 513

Ferruginous brown, with scattered black dots Antennæ narrowly ensiform, shorter than the head and pronotum together,

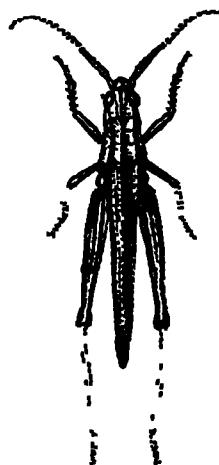
brown at the tips Vertex horizontal, with the marginal carinae converging behind the eyes, fastigium broad, rounded in front, the median carina continued on the head and pronotum, front slightly oblique, all the frontal carinae spotted with black Pronotum truncated in front, and very obtusely angulated behind, the head and pronotum very rugose, the callosities being irregularly striated, the three dorsal carinae parallel Tegmina moderately broad, longer than the abdomen, narrowed and obliquely truncated towards the tip, wings narrow, bluish hyaline, with many of the nervures greenish

Length 30 mm., pronotum, 4 mm., tegmina, 26 mm., hind femur, 17 mm.

MADRAS Madura

Types in the collections of Messrs Pantel and Bolivar

Fig 87.—*Phleoba panteli*



### 120. *Phleoba cinctalis*, sp. nov

Brown, with a broad dull yellowish band on the back, between the lateral carinae, which is continued along the inner margin of the tegmina; lateral carinae edged below externally with a rather narrow blackish stripe, tegmina subhyaline brown, with the longitudinal nervures darkened and slightly thickened, the inner margin yellowish. Wings hyaline, antennæ brown Hind tibiae blue-black, with a pale band near the base

Length 23–33 mm., wing, 50–64 mm

BENGAL Pusa

Type in the British Museum

Common on grass, sweet potatoes, &c., in July and August

### Genus ZYGOPHLÆOBA

*Zygophleoba*, Bolvar, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1901, p 391

Type, *Zygophleoba sinuaticollis*, Bol

Range India.

Body moderately long, compressed Fastigium of the vertex triangular, with the margins raised, and above with triangular foveolæ extending to the tip of the vertex, the latter with the median carina obsolete behind, and with an incomplete curved lateral carina approximate to the eyes, face sloping; frontal

carina sulcated, expanding towards the clypeus. Antennæ flattened at the base, and suddenly arched in the middle. Pronotum in front roundly truncate, behind truncate or excised, with three complete parallel carinæ, and the lateral carinæ twice interrupted, the hind sulcus placed much behind the middle, and the metazona impressed-punctate. Tegmina and wings rudimentary. Hind femora short, with the outer area moderately convex. Mesosternal lobes narrow, transverse, separated by a space equal to one of them, metasternal lobes contiguous behind the foveolæ in both sexes. Abdomen carinated above, the first segment furnished with an open tympanum.

**121. *Zygodactyloidea sinuatocollis*, Bol**

*Zygodactyloidea sinuatocollis*, Bolívar, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, lxx, 1902, p 591

Pale ferruginous, dotted with black. Face oblique, frontal costa (viewed from the side) situated between the median ocellus and the antennæ, foveolæ of the vertex extending nearly to the tip of the fastigium. Pronotum excised behind. Tegmina oblong, subparallel-sided, rounded at the tip. Mesosternal lobes very narrow, strongly transverse. Abdomen above with a longitudinal subcallous ridge on each side.

Length 15.5 mm., pronotum, 2 mm., tegmina, 1.8 mm., hind femur, 6.8 mm.

MADRAS Trichinopoly.

Type in the collection of St. Joseph's College, Trichinopoly.

**122 *Zygodactyloidea truncaticollis*, Bol**

*Zygodactyloidea truncaticollis*, Bolívar, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, lxx, 1902, p 591

Grey, variegated with brown. Face moderately oblique, frontal ridge entire, not situated, foveolæ of the vertex trapezoidal, the space between them convex. Pronotum truncated behind, with the lateral carinæ whitish, the deflexed lobes bordered within with brown. Tegmina oblong-lanceolate, grey, with the outer margin brown. Mesosternal lobes less transverse than in *Z. sinuatocollis*. Abdomen without lateral carinæ, but banded with brown on the sides.

Length 17 mm., pronotum, 3 mm., tegmina, 3 mm., hind femur, 9 mm.

MADRAS Trichinopoly

Type in the collection of St. Joseph's College, Trichinopoly.

## Genus PHLÆOBIDA.

*Phlaeobia*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent. France, lxx, 1902, p 592

Type, *Paraphlaeoba angustipennis*, Bol.

Range Indiæ.

Body moderately long and moderately compressed. Fastigium of the vertex triangular, with the lateral carinae obtuse and continued as a short carina behind each eye; foveolæ imperfectly developed, vertex with a median carina extending from the base to the end of the fastigium; face sloping, frontal ridge between the antennæ moderately elevated, smooth, then sulcated, the marginal carinae somewhat expanded at the base, slightly approximating at the ocellus, and diverging towards the clypeus. Antennæ with the basal half depressed, much longer than the head and pronotum together in the male, and scarcely so long in the female. Pronotum tricarinate above, with the lateral carinae almost parallel, truncated in front, and convex behind, with a transverse sulcus intersecting the carinae behind the middle. Tegmina very short, narrow, nearly parallel-sided, and rounded at the tips; wings obsolete. Hind femora long, smooth externally. Mesosternal lobes united by a space nearly equal to their breadth, subcontiguous behind in the male, and slightly separated in the female. First abdominal segment with an open tympanum; abdomen compressed, carinated above; subgenital lamina in the male shortly acuminate, valves of the ovipositor short.

123 *Phlaeobia angustipennis*, Bol

*Paraphlaeoba angustipennis*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent. France, lxx, 1902, pp 592, 593, pl 1x, fig 30

Pale reddish, punctured with brown and with grey pubescence; a broad brown stripe running from the eyes to the tip of the abdomen, or the head and pronotum not striped. Fastigium of the vertex oblong or triangular, with the margins obtuse and punctured, and furnished with indistinct triangular foveolæ, vertex with a slight median carina, obsolete behind. Pronotum angularly excised behind, the lateral carinae almost parallel as far as the hind sulcus, which is situated much behind the middle, and then widely diverging. Tegmina narrow, the margins parallel, and the tip rounded. Lobes of the mesosternum separated by a rather narrow space, the metasternal lobes contiguous behind the foveolæ in the male, and slightly separated in the female. Hind femora banded with brown externally.

♂. Length 15 mm., pronotum, 28 mm.; tegmina, 25 mm., hind femur, 9 mm.

♀. Length 24 mm.; pronotum, 45 mm., tegmina, 35 mm., hind femur, 13 mm.

MADRAS. Trichinopoly

Types in the collection of St. Joseph's College, Trichinopoly

## Genus PARAPHLEOBA.

*Paraphleoba*, Bolívar Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902, pp 592, 593

Type, *Paraphleoba platyceps*, Bol

Range India, Ceylon.

General characters of *Phleobida*, but the carinae of the vertex are acute, without foveolæ, the pronotum is truncated both before and behind, and the rudimentary tegmina are more or less pointed

## Key to the Species

1 (2) Pronotum expanded behind, with the dorsal carinae distinctly converging behind	<i>platyceps</i> , Bol,
2 (1) Pronotum not expanded behind, with the lateral carinae parallel, not diverging behind	[p 108]
3 (4) Pronotum nearly smooth	<i>carinata</i> , Bol,
4 (3) Pronotum rugulose	<i>simoni</i> , Bol, p 109

124. *Paraphleoba platyceps*, Bol

*Paraphleoba platyceps*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902, p 593, pl ix, fig 29

Rusty grey, or brown, pubescent. Frontal ridge almost completely sulcated, towards the clypeus deeply impress-punctate; fastigium of the vertex smooth, triangular, transverse in the male, and in the female as long as broad, and forming an obtuse angle in front, the median carina interrupted by a transverse sulcus before the tip. Pronotum with the surface rugulose, impresso-punctate behind, truncated, often very slightly excised in the middle, with the lateral carinae callous, distinctly diverging behind, and externally bordered with brown; the deflexed lobes with the hind margin sinuated, and the lower margin obtusely angulated behind the middle. Hind knees infuscated. Abdomen with a broad brown fascia on each side, with a narrow pale border within.

♂ Length 15 mm, pronotum, 28 mm, tegmina, 28 mm, hind femur, 10 mm

♀ Length 26 mm, pronotum, 45 mm, tegmina, 45 mm, hind femur, 15 mm

MADRAS Kodaikanal

Types in the collections of Messrs Pantel and Bolívar.

125 *Paraphleoba carinata*, Bol

*Paraphleoba carinata*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902, pp 593, 594

Gleyish brown or ferruginous, with grey pubescence. Frontal

tte  
 ciy  
 tran  
 Prono  
 puncia.  
 usual s.  
 lobes v.  
 sinuated  
 Tegmina  
 lanceolate,  
 before the t  
 brown ban  
 ♂. Length  
 hind femur, 85 mm.  
 ♀ Length 20 mm.  
 hind femur, 125 mm  
 MADRAS Madura  
 Types in the collections of Messrs Pantel and Bolívar,

use, indistinctly punctured towards the vertex convex, triangular, with no carinae not intersected in front  
 ' smooth, the metazona impress-  
 ' parallel, pale, interrupted by the brown externally, the deflexed ante, and the lateral margin subangulate in the middle  
 ent of the abdomen, acutely  
 ' virgin more or less sinuated  
 Abdomen with a broad  
 ov internally  
 2 mm., tegmina, 28 mm.,  
 sum, 38 mm., tegmina, 38 mm.,

## 126 *Paraphleoba simoni*, Bol

*Paraphleoba simoni*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902,  
pp 593, 594

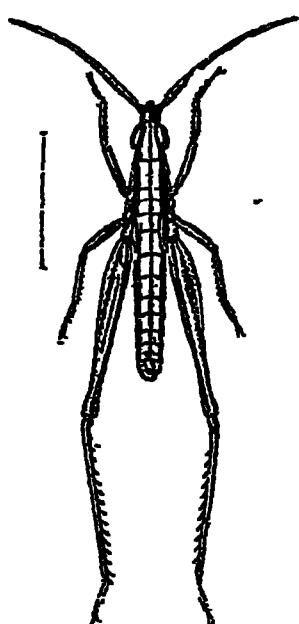


Fig 88  
*Paraphleoba simoni*, ♂

Reddish brown Frontal ridge narrow as far as the eyes, parallel-sided, and then considerably expanded, fastigium of the vertex triangular, moderately produced, smooth, with the carinae distinctly raised Antennae slightly dilated, subfiliform, extending rather beyond the hind border of the pronotum in the male Pronotum with the surface rugulose, the lateral carinae parallel, the deflexed lobes with the hind margin indistinctly sinuated, and the lower margin obtusely narrowed Tegmina extending to the third segment of the abdomen, acutely lanceolate, convex Abdomen with a broad brown band on the sides.

♂ Length 14 mm., pronotum, 3 mm., tegmina, 4 mm.; hind femur, 9.5 mm  
CEYLON Nuwara Eliya

Type in the collection of Dr Bolívar.

## Genus CERACRIS.

*Ceracris*, Walker, Cat Derm. Salt B M. iv, 1870, p 790.

Type, *Ceracris nigricornis*, Walk.

Range. India, Burma

Moderately stout, head and pronotum punctured, antennæ filiform, much longer than head and pronotum together, fastigium of the vertex horizontal, produced beyond the eyes about as far as the length of the head behind the eyes, eyes very large, slightly oval and oblique, separated at the narrowest point by a space nearly equal to that of the fastigium before them, fastigium slightly curving outwards in front of the eyes, and then obtusely rectangulated in front, the sides strongly carinated as far as the eyes, and the space between depressed, with a slight carina in front only, face moderately oblique, with the median carinae well separated and nearly parallel above, and divergent below, and lateral carinae running downwards from within the eyes. Pronotum rugose-punctate, with three not very strong carinae, the lateral ones distinctly diverging behind, and cut by three sulci, the space behind the last more thickly and finely punctate. Abdomen with a very strong raised median carina, not quite extending to the extremity. Tegmina and wings well-developed, as long as or longer than the abdomen, as are also the hind femora. Four front tibiae slightly pilose, shortly spinose beneath beyond the middle, hind femora rather slender, with the usual angulated ridges on the outer central area, hind tibiae spined above.

## Key to the Species.

1 (2) Hind femora partly red beneath ..	<i>vesicolor</i> , Brunn, p 111.
2 (1) Hind femora not red beneath	
3 (4) Hind tibiae wholly blue beyond the yellow ring near the base	<i>deflorata</i> , Brunn, p 112
4 (3) Tibiae variegated with black and yellow beyond the yellow ring near the base	<i>nigricornis</i> , Walk, p. 110

127 *Ceracris nigricornis*, Walk.

*Ceracris nigricornis*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt B M. iv, 1870, p 791

Testaceous down. Head rugosely punctate, slightly convex above, with a dusky longitudinal curved depression on each side, but without distinct carinae behind the eyes, a black band behind each eye, followed by a black line below the lateral carinae, antennæ black, and a black spot on each side at the lower corners of the clypeus; the sutures of the mouth-parts slightly blackish,

Tegmina yellowish along the inner margin, wings hyaline Hind femora with a blackish band near the extremity, interrupted above, and the sides and base beneath of the terminal thickening black; a broad pale-coloured lamina on each side at the extremity beneath, hind tibiae black at the base with a yellow spot above, then follows a broad yellowish ring, then a black ring continued nearly to the extremity by a black line above and another below, the rest being yellowish, spines tipped with black, 10 on each side, increasing in length towards the tip, in addition to the usual terminal ones.

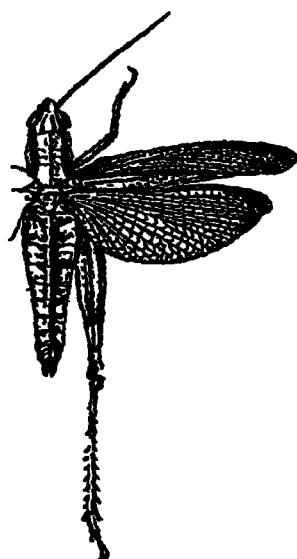


FIG. 89.—*Ceracris nigricornis*

*Length* 32 mm.; hind femur, 16 mm. expanse of tegmina, 50 mm.

SIKKIM: Darjiling

*Type* in the British Museum.

Walker describes this insect as "gracilimum," probably because the body of the type has been laterally flattened.

### 128 *Ceracris versicolor*, Brunner

*Duronia versicolor*, Brunner, Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxii, 1893, p. 126

Olive-brown, legs varied with black, yellow, and red. Fastigium of the vertex obtuse. Antennæ filiform, much longer than the head and pronotum together. Pronotum wholly impress-punctate, with the lateral carinae slightly indicated, and the principal transverse sulcus placed somewhat behind the middle. Tegmina rather longer than the abdomen, the costal area smooth, green, and the deflexed area brownish olive. wings bluish-hyaline, slightly clouded. Abdomen uniform olive. Hind femora brownish olive, beneath red to the middle, then black, with a yellow apical ring; hind tibiae black at the base, followed by a yellow ring, the longitudinal sulcus above black to the extremity, the sides blue, and 9 or 10 white spines tipped with black on each side.

*Length* 26 mm., antennæ, 12 mm.; pronotum, 5 8 mm.; tegmina, 22 mm., hind femora, 16 mm.

BURMA: Karen Hills

*Type* in the Genoa Museum.

129. *Ceracris deflorata*, Brunnn

*Dissoma deflorata*, Brunner, Ann Mus Genova, xxiii, 1823,  
p 126

Dull olive, the femora not ringed. Vertex less obtuse than in *C. versicolor*. Pronotum above nearly smooth, with the lateral carinae well marked, bordered with straight black bands and diverging behind the transverse sulcus, which is placed in the middle. Tegmina one-fourth longer than the abdomen, with the costal area smooth, pale, the deflexed area brown, wings yellowish-hyaline, slightly clouded. Hind femora testaceous darker at the tip, beneath suffused with red, with no ring. Hind tibiae black at the base, followed by a yellow ring, then wholly blue, with 11 or 12 black-tipped spines on each side.

Length 28 mm., antennæ, 12.5 mm., pronotum, 5.5 mm.; tegmina, 27 mm., hind femur, 16 mm.

BURMA Bhamo

Type in the Genoa Museum

## Genus MECOSTETHUS

*Mecostethus*, Fieber, Kelch, Orth Ober-chles 1852, p 1  
*Pauapleurus*, Fischer, Orth Eu. 1853, pp 297, 363

TYPE, *Gryllus paupilemus*, Hagenb

Range Europe, Asia

Fastigium of the vertex horizontal, broader than long, rounded at the sides, and roundly truncate in front, the surface depressed, with a central carina, very slightly continued on the rest of the head, foveolæ obsolete. Antennæ filiform, twice as long as head and pronotum together in the male, and scarcely equal to the pronotum in the female, eyes prominent, subrotund, face slightly oblique; frontal carina rather broadly sulkated from the middle ocellus to the clypeus. Pronotum with the median carina strongly marked, the lateral carinae obsolete, cut by three transverse sutures, the hindmost about the middle, the deflexed lobes slightly oblique behind, and the lower edge slightly sinuated, pronotum hardly rounded in front, and only slightly behind. Tegmina narrow, longer than the abdomen, with the mediasternal area extending nearly to the rounded tip; the base not expanded, with an intercalated nervule in the middle of the discoidal area. Wings perfectly developed, rather narrow. Hind femora moderately thickened, as long as the abdomen. Subgenital lamina of male long, pointed, valves of the ovipositor long, slender, and pointed.

130. *Mecostethus fasciatus*, Brun

*Mecostethus fasciatus*, Brunner, Ann Mus Genova, xxiii, 1893,  
p 127

Reddish brown, with a broad pale central stripe running along the head, pronotum, and tegmina. Fastigium of the vertex triangularly produced, concave above. Antennæ filiform, black, with the tip paler. Pronotum rugose, with a narrow continuous median carina, the last transverse sulcus placed rather behind the middle, behind which the lateral carinae are visible in the female only. Tegmina extending for one-fourth of their length beyond the abdomen, with the accessory nervæ distinct, brown, with a yellow line on the front margin, and a pale stripe on the hind margin, very distinctly marked, wings slightly clouded. Hind femora pale reddish, with the tip brownish, or black (in the male); hind tibiae black at the base with a pale ring, the rest dull blue, with 10 spines on the outer carina. Subgenital lamula of the male shortly and obtusely pointed.

Length 11–21 mm., antennæ, 9–10 mm., pronotum, 3 3–4 mm., tegmina, 13–19 mm., hind femur, 10–13 mm.

BURMA Metanja, Palon

Types in the Genoa Museum

## Genus GYMNOBOTRUS.

*Gymnobotrus*, Bolívar, Jour Sci Lisb (2) 1, 1880, p 100

Type, *Gymnobotrus linea-alba*, Bol

Range Africa, India

Fastigium of the vertex triangular, but narrowly rounded in front, excavated above, with the margins between the eyes more or less carinately produced, foveolæ triangular or subtrapezoidal, mostly filled up, very oblique or perpendicular, not visible from above. frontal carina convex between the antennæ, then sulcated, and continued to the clypeus. Antennæ filiform or slightly depressed before the middle, about as long as the head and pronotum together. Pronotum tricarinate, with three transverse sulci, the deflexed lobes higher than long. Tegmina perfectly developed, the discoidal area with a distinct intercalated nervure, the ulnae nervures diverging at the base, with an accessory nervure between them. Wings hyaline or slightly infuscated at the tips. Metasternal lobes more or less converging behind the foveolæ, but in the male always contiguous.

131 *Gymnobotrus indicus*, Bol

*Gymnobotrus indicus*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent France, lxi, 1902,  
p 596, pl ix, fig 31

Testaceous, variegated with brown. Foveolæ of the vertex subquadrate, filled up with black, frontal carinae impress-punctate,

sulcate at the ocellus for a long space in the male, and a short space in the female. Antennæ filiform, slightly depressed. Pronotum pale above, the lateral carinae straight before the hind sulcus, parallel, but considerably diverging behind, the deflexed lobes broadly brown internally, often with an oblique whitish ridge. Tegmina subhyaline, with a yellow scapular line, and brown discoidal spots, the mediastinal area expanded at the base, and continued behind the middle, scapular area rather broad, dilated in the male beyond the middle, with waved transverse hyaline nervures; wings hyaline, slightly clouded at the tip. Hind femora with four brown bands, often obsolete on the outer side, the lower carina of the outer area marked with black dots. Metasternal lobes converging and contiguous behind the foveole.

*Length* 11-17 mm., pronotum, 2-3 mm., tegmina, 10-14 mm., hind femur, 7-10 mm.

MADRAS Madura

*Types* in the collections of Messrs Pantel and Bolivar.

### 132. *Gymnobothis (?) simplex*, Wall

*Stenobothis simplex*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt BM v, 1871,  
Suppl p 82

Ferruginous brown, paler beneath. Vertex obtusely rounded in front, face very oblique, the median line sulcated throughout, the space between narrow, and of uniform width; foveole very small, not visible from above. From the back of the eye runs a broad black band over the back of the head and the pleura, bordered above and below with slight pale lines, on the metapleura it becomes evanescent. Antennæ scarcely as long as the head and pronotum, rather thick filiform. Pronotum tricarinate, with a sulcus behind the middle, not cutting the middle carina behind this, both the pronotum and pleura are strongly punctured. Tegmina longer than the abdomen, rufo-testaceous, with a short black stripe at the base of the costa, an indistinct pale line continuous with that above the black band of the pronotum, and a longitudinal row of obscure dusky spots. Hind femora apparently spotted with black at the base.

*Length*, to end of tegmina, 18 mm.

*Type* in the British Museum

### Genus MADUREA.

*Madurea*, Bolivar, Ann Soc Ent France, LV, 1904, p 596

*Type*, *Madurea cephalotes*, Bol

*Range* India

Fastigium of the vertex obtusely angulated, distinctly sloping when viewed from the side, in the male as long as broad, in the

female transverse; foveolæ subtrapezoidal, inferior, not visible from above; front convex, slightly oblique in the female. Antennæ filiform. Pronotum constricted in the middle, with the hind sulcus placed scarcely beyond the middle, the median carina slender, continuous, intersected by the hind sulcus, the lateral carinae obliterated in the middle. Lobes of the mesosternum transverse, separated by a rather narrower space, lobes of the metasternum contiguous, or, in the female, separated by a short space behind the foveolæ. Tegmina extending to the middle of the abdomen. Hind femora thickened, with the outer area convex.

### 133. *Madurea cephalotes*, Bol.

*Madurea cephalotes*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902, p 597, pl 12, fig 32

Pale yellow, varied with brown and ferruginous. Head large, tumid in front in the female, the tip of the front punctured, the median carina expanded towards the tip, punctured and sub-sulcated, vertex with a very slight median carina. Pronotum more subreflexed in the male than in the female, the back pale, or with a broad pale central fascia, the sides reddish, with the hind border obtusely and roundly angulate, the deflexed lobes brown in the middle, with a pale submedian callosity. Tegmina in the male scarcely extending beyond the middle of the femora; in the female shorter, lanceolate, with the radial area spotted with brown. Hind femora rather shining, with three narrow reddish-brown bands, more or less obliterated externally, and the knees reddish brown, hind tibiae blue, with a pale ring at the base, and the condyle infuscated. Abdomen varied with brown, with a pale median longitudinal stripe; supra-anal lamina of the male triangular, with the median sulcus narrowed posteriorly, and subsinuated behind on each side near the tip, cerci short, conical; subgenital lamina obtusely produced, valves of the ovipositor sinuated before the tip, but not dentated.

Length 9–17 mm, pronotum, 2 mm, tegmina, 6.5 mm, hind femur, 6.5–9 mm.

MADURAS Madura

*Types* in the collections of Messrs Pantel and Bolívar.

### Genus OCHRILIDIA

*Ochrilidia*, Stål, Recens Orth i, 1873, pp 92, 104, Brunner, Prod.

Eur Orth 1882, pp 83, 91

*Brachycerotaphus*, Krauss, Sitz Akad Wiss Wien, Math-nat Cl LXXXI (1), 1877, p 47.

TYPE, *Apomola tityralicea*, Fisch

RANGE S Europe, N & W Africa, W Asia, India.

Head as long as the pronotum; fastigium of the vertex produced

considerably beyond the eyes and fully as long, slightly ascending, convex, tricarinate, the foveolæ narrow, inferior, the frontal carina sulcate to the base Antennæ as long as the head and pronotum together, ensiform, flattened towards the base, and filiform towards the tip Pronotum short, subcylindrical, the middle carina distinct, the lateral carinae obsolete Prosternum with a very short tubercle, mesosternal lobes contiguous in front, and diverging behind, metasternal lobes contiguous Tegmina narrow, subhyaline, longer than the abdomen, and rounded at the tips, with the scapular area dilated in the male, and with no intercalated nervure; wings hyaline, shorter than the tegmina Front legs very short, middle femora extending a little beyond the base of the hind coxae, hind femora short, narrow, all the tibiae shorter than the femora Supra-anal lamina broad, narrower behind, trisulcate, with the hind border quadri-lobate, the celi short, simple, incurved before the tips, the subgenital lamina short, cuneiform, impressed above as far as the obtuse tip

### 134 *Ochrilidia longiceps*, Bol

*Ochrilidia longiceps*, Bolivai, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902,  
p 595

Pale, more brown on the back, with a pale band running behind the eyes as far as the margin of the outer lobes of the pronotum Antennæ rather longer than the head and pronotum together Fastigium of the vertex longer than the eye, tectiform above, distinctly narrowed in front, and narrowly rounded at the tips. foveolæ very long Pronotum with the carinae obsolete, except the middle carina which is visible in the hinder area, the deflexed lobes longer than high Mesosternum with the lobes contiguous behind, and slightly separated in front Tegmina considerably longer than the abdomen, costal area much dilated, hyaline, crossed by 14 nervules, the anterior ulvæ nervure suddenly approximating to the third radial nervure near the base Hind femora shorter than the abdomen Supra-anal lamina black on the sides, celi situated above, subgenital lamina rather short and subsinuated at the tip

Length 25 mm., pronotum, 3.5 mm. tegmina, 20 mm., hind femur, 10.2 mm.

MADRAS Madura

Type in the collection of M Pantel

### Genus DOCIOSTAURUS.

*Dociostaurus*, Fieber, Lotos, ii, June 1853, p 118  
*Stenonotus*, Fischer, Orth Ew, Nov 1851, pp 297, 351

TYPE. *Glyllus cruciferatus*, Chapt (= *Glyllus manocanus*, Thunb)

Range S Europe, Asia, N & W Africa

Head large, slightly ascending, fastigium of the vertex triangular, separated on each side from the eye by a well-marked carina; foveolæ of the vertex rather superior, broad, rhomboidal, converging towards the tips. Antennæ filiform, as long as the head and pronotum together, face slightly oblique, flattened, and hardly sulcated. Pionotum strongly constricted before the middle, tricarinate, the lateral carinæ angulated inwards. The sulci scarcely indicated, the deflexed lobes much higher than long, with a short curved pale carina on the metapleura. Tegmina and wings perfectly developed, tegmina rather long and narrow, obtusely rounded at the extremity, and with the costal area widened in the male, wings rather shorter than the tegmina, hyaline. Hind femora as long as the abdomen, simple. Hind tibiae spinose, with the two inner apical spurs subequal, hind tarsi very slender, with the claws and arolium small. Subgenital lamina horizontally produced in the male, valves of the ovipositor smooth, short.

#### *Key to the Species*

[The manuscript here leaves doubt as to the author's intention respecting the following species of Walker's. This is probably due to the very unsatisfactory condition of the types. The following notes may help to distinguish the species —

- 1 (2) Tegmina shorter than abdomen, with 3 or 4 nearly black spots in discoidal area, separated by yellow spots of smaller size, wings slightly infuscate at apex      *apicalis*, Walk., p 117, and *turbatus*, Walk \*, p 118.
- 2 (1) Tegmina longer than abdomen, with 3 or 4 small light brown spots in discoidal area, wings entirely clear
- 3 (4) Pionotum without distinct median stripe, tegmina with some vague small spots on radial area      *mundus*, Walk., p 119, and *epachyomoides*, Walk., p 119
- 4 (3) Pronotum with distinct median stripe, tegmina with three large spots on radial area      *decisus*, Walk., p 120 ]

#### 135 Dociostaurus apicalis, Walk.

*Stenobothrus apicalis*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt B M ., 1871,  
Suppl. p 80

Brown abdomen and under surface testaceous      Antennæ

---

\* Possibly sexes of same species

testaceous, slightly thickened and brown towards the tips. Space on the depression of the fastigium pale, continuous with a pale median

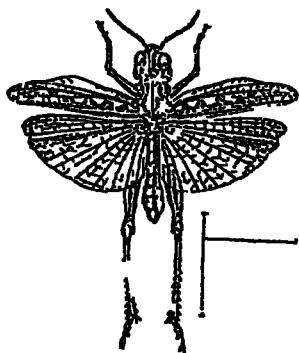


Fig 90.—*Dorostaurus apicalis*

stripe running to the back of the head, face subcavinate, punctured, hardly sulcate. Pronotum short, obtusely angulated behind, the carina whitish, a yellow stripe running obliquely upwards from the end of the metapleura with a blackish spot beyond its extremity. Tegmina subhyaline, the costal area brown at the base, then hyaline, and much expanded to its extremity at three-fourths of the length of the tegmen. Central longitudinal area with four spots the two basal ones dark brown, the two outer ones reticulate, beyond them, nearer the costa, are two more spots, one brown and one light brown. The hind area of the tegmina is yellowish brown, traversed for half its length by a brown stripe tapering from the base. Wings hyaline, slightly clouded towards the tips, rather shorter than the tegmina. Hind femora testaceous, indistinctly banded with brown, knees brown, tibiae testaceous, brown at the base, and on the upperside in the middle, with about 10 small blackish spines on each carina.

*Length* 13 mm., *expanse of tegmina*, 21 mm.

BOMBAY

*Type* in the British Museum

### 136 *Dociostaurus turbatus*, Wall

*Stenobothrus turbatus*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt B.M. v., 1871,  
Suppl p 81

Lighter and darker brown and testaceous. Head brown, with a testaceous stripe running through the middle of the depression on the fastigium (there is a dark spot in the angle on each side) to the back of the head, and a broad testaceous line running from between the eyes and antennæ outwards and downwards, till it nearly meets another broad testaceous line running from the lower back corner of the eyes to the lower part of the cheeks, face with four slight carinae, not sulcate, but flattened and punctuated between them, antennæ testaceous, filiform, slightly brown at the extreme tip, foveole of the vertex rhomboidal. Tegmina with alternate yellowish and light reddish-brown longitudinal lines, central area yellowish, with a row of six brown oblong spots, longer than broad, extending from the base nearly to the extremity. Legs testaceous, hind femora very obliquely banded with brown above and within, and stippled with brown on the outer area, hind tibiae with about 10 or 11 small black spines on each carina.

*Length* 16 mm

BOMBAY

*Type* in the British Museum

137. *Dociostaurus mundus*, Walk.

*Stenobothrus mundus*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt B M v, 1871,  
Suppl p 79

Testaceous, face more rufous, not sulcated, with the carinae indistinct. Fastigium of the vertex subtriangular, rounded at the extremity, the carina running backwards to within the eyes; foveolæ superiori, oblong, punctured within. Pronotum tricarinate, the lateral carinae angulated inwards halfway between the base and the suture, which is placed about the middle of the pronotum. Tegmina subhyaline, tinged with rufo-testaceous towards the base, costal area more brownish at base, subcostal space with a row of five narrow brown spots continued by more or less distinctly marked paler brown spots and dots on the outer surface of the tegmina. Wings hyaline. Hind femora as long as the abdomen, indistinctly banded above with brown, knees marked with blackish, tibiae whitish, with 11 small black spines on the outer row, and 9 on the inner.

BOMBAY

*Length* 17 mm, expanse of tegmina, 36 mm.

*Type* in the British Museum

Probably a discoloured specimen of the next species

138. *Dociostaurus epacromoides*, Walk.

*Stenobothrus epacromoides*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt B M v, 1871,  
Suppl p 81

Apparently a better-coloured example of *D. mundus*. Testaceous, face with a black spot under each eye, and a curved carina running from between each eye and the antennæ to the extremity of the clypeus; it is marked with a black spot at its extremity, and two black dots above. A black band runs behind the eye over the head and pronotum, crossing the whitish lateral carinae, the hinder half of which it borders within, but not to the extremity, on each side of the median carina, however, are two rudimentary blackish carinae, at the extremity of the pronotum. On the sides of the head a broad dusky band runs backwards from the black spot below the eye; on the pleura it becomes more distinct, and in the middle of the pleura is a white callous spot surrounded with black. Tegmina nearly as in *D. mundus*, but the brownish spots are mostly larger and more crowded. Wings hyaline.

*Length* 19 mm, expanse of tegmina, 36 mm

BOMBAY

*Type* in the British Museum

139 *Dociostaurus decisus*, Walk

*Stenobothrus decisus*, Walker, Cat. Deum Salt B M v. 1871, Suppl p 80

Brown, fastigium of the vertex subtriangular, the foveolæ oval, sides of face below the eyes and behind the lateral carinæ paler, a pale stripe runs from the fastigium over the head and pronotum, the lateral carinæ narrowly pale, three transverse sutures indented on the sides of the median carina, the hindmost at the middle of the pronotum Pleura brownish, with an oblique pale carina behind Tegmina 1uto-testaceous with a row of large brown spots along the central area, and with smaller brown dots between these and the costa, wings hyaline, with the nervures of the costal area reddish. Abdomen carinated above. Hind femora testaceous, brown on the outer side nearly to the extremity, tibiae red, yellowish towards the base, with about 12 small black spines on each carina

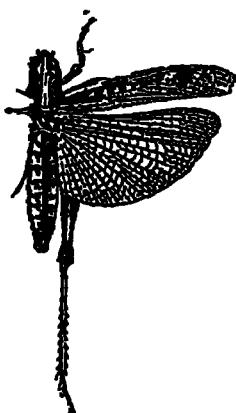


Fig 91  
*Dociostaurus decisus*

Length 23 mm, expanse of tegmina, 38 mm.

## BOMBAY

Types in the British Museum.

## Genus STENOBOTHRUS.

*Stenobothrus*, Fischer, Orth Eur 1853, pp 296, 313

TYPE, *Glyllus linearis*, Panz.

RANGE Europe, N & W Asia, N Africa, Madagascar, Australia, Chile

Vertex triangular, obtuse, foveolæ superior, long, narrow; front only slightly sloping, prominent, more or less sulcated, antennæ filiform Pronotum tricarinate, constricted in the middle, with one transverse sulcus Tegmina and wings generally perfectly developed, hyaline or subhyaline Hind femora unarmed, hind tibiae spinose Pectus broad, mesosternal lobes widely separated metasternal lobes produced behind the foveolæ, and distant Tympanum on the first abdominal segment covered, anal segment longitudinally sulcate, supra-anal lamina in male obtusely triangular, subgenital lamina in male recurved, obtuse or pointed at the tip Valves of ovipositor short, exserted, sometimes with a lateral tooth at the base

140. *Stenobothrus* (?) *luteipes*, Walk.

*Stenobothrus luteipes*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt BM, 1871, Suppl p 82

Testaceous, mottled and stippled with dusky markings, vertex rounded in front, and backwards at the sides as far as a broad pale stripe extending across the head, pronotum and closed tegmina, the outer angles of the vertex form small black depressions; foveole oval, visible from above, face slightly oblique, sulcated in the male, but scarcely so in the female, and with curved lateral carinae running from between the eyes and the antennæ. Head with three broad blackish stripes behind the eyes, the first running across the head, pronotum, and the whole central longitudinal area of the tegmina, the second straight, hardly reaching the extremity of the pronotum, and the third very broad, covering the hinder part of the head and the pleura except the metapleura. Tegmina with the centre dusky, and the costa and inner margin broadly pale, wings subhyaline. Hind femora testaceous, with three blackish bands above, and the knees black, outer area brownish, or at least with some blackish dots along the upper border, tibiae red, yellowish towards the base, with 12 small black spines on the outer, and 10 on the inner border. Tegmina and hind femora about as long as the abdomen.

Length 20–22 mm

BOMBAY, KASHMIR, Baltistan.

Type in the British Museum.

### Genus ÆOLOPUS

*Aeolopus*, Fieber, L. & os, III, May 1853, p 100, id., Syn Eui Orth 1854, p 11

*Epacromia*, Fischer, Orth Eui, Nov 1853, pp 296, 360

*Aeolopus*, Kirby, Syn Cat Orth III, 1910, p 120

TYPE, *Glyllus thalassinus*, F

Range Europe, Africa, Asia, Malay Archipelago, Australia.

Vertex triangular, extending as far in front of the eyes as the length of the head behind them, concave above, the foveole longer than broad, punctured, not contiguous, front continuous, but rarely sulcated, lateral carinae running from below the antennæ to the clypeus, and a short carina running obliquely forward below the eye; the cheeks more strongly punctured than the rest of the face. Antennæ filiform, rather longer than the head and pronotum. Pronotum constricted in front, tricarinate, the lateral carinae incurved, slightly marked, generally with a pale border; three transverse sulci, the hindermost only cutting the median carina and placed a little before the middle of the pronotum. Tegmina long, obtusely rounded at the extremity, with the median nervure extending to the tip, and the mediastinal area expanded at the base, and traversed by an accessory nervure; wings ample, rather shorter than the tegmina, subhyaline. Hind

femora slender, as long as the abdomen, red or yellow, with dark bands or spots, tibiae red or blue, with yellow and brown bands, spinose, hind tibiae with small arolia. First abdominal segment with an open tympanum, supra-anal lamina in the male divided from the anal segment by a transverse sulcus, anal segment longitudinally sulcated, and the lamina rounded, valves of coi-  
positori rather long, free, unarmed

*Key to the Species*

Apical half of hind tibiae red	<i>tamulus</i> , Fr
Apical half of hind tibiae blue	<i>affinis</i> , Bol

141 *Eolopus tamulus*, F

*Glyllus tamulus*, Fabricius, Ent Syst Suppl 1798, p 195

*Glyllus dorsalis*, Thunberg, Mém Acad Pétérb v, 1815, p 229

*Gomphorinus bicoloripes*, Burmeister, Handb Ent ii 1838, p 647

*Apacomyia simulatrix*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt B M iv, 1870,  
p 773

Green, brown, or reddish, generally with two parallel brown stripes on the vertex, running within each eye to the back of the head, and a broad brown band running from the back of each

eye to the end of the pronotum, and extending over more or less of the pleura, which is then marked with several white spots, the upper side of the dark band is generally bordered by a slender white line in front, which afterwards intersects it, turning obliquely outwards. Tegmina rather long, varied with brown and subhyaline, mediastinal area with two alternate long brown and whitish spaces, the outermost of each broader, below the first brown space runs a bright green stripe to the first white stripe, and below the green stripe are often some small white spots on a light brown ground. The outer part of the tegmina is

generally subhyaline, more or less spotted with brown, wings greenish hyaline, more or less dusky towards the hind margin. Hind femora slender, as long as or longer than the abdomen, green, yellow, or reddish, transversely banded with brown, hind tibiae yellow towards the base, with a blackish spot before and behind, blue towards the middle, and red towards the extremity.

Length 18 mm

MADRAS

Type of *E. simulatrix* in the British Museum

142 *Eolopus affinis*, Bol

*Apacomyia affinis*, Bolivai, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902, p 600

Rufous-brown, sometimes with a rather irregular pale median

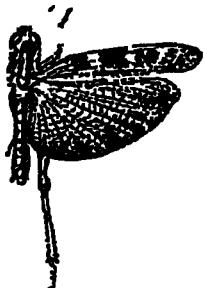


Fig 92.—*Eolopus tamulus*

band on the head and pronotum. Scutellum of the vertex subtriangular, obtusely rounded off in front, costal ridge flattened, punctured. Pronotum with a median carina, considerably expanded beyond the middle the sutures indistinct, the hind border obtusely angulated. Abdomen yellowish, with a more or less suffused row of dark dorsal spots. Hind femora rather short and broad, yellowish, banded with black, hind tibiae reddish towards the base, with the apical half blue. Tegmina extending one-third beyond the hind femora, subhyaline, variegated with darker and lighter brown, and with yellowish and whitish spots along the costa, wings greenish hyaline.

Length 19–24 mm.; pronotum, 3 2–4 mm., tegmina, 18–22 mm., hind femur, 10 5–12 mm.

MADRAS Madura, BOMBAY Bandra

*Types* in the collections of Messrs Pantel and Bolívar.

### Genus AULACOBOTHRUS

*Aulacobothrus*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902, p 597

Type, *Aulacobothrus strictus*, Bol.

Range India

Vertex triangular, pointed in the male, and concave above; foveolæ superior, well-marked, oblongo-rhomboidal, antennæ filiform, costal ridge convex, smooth or strongly sulcated. Pronotum flattened, angulated behind, middle carina continuous, only intersected by the hind sulcus, with the lateral carinae distinctly beyond the margins of the disk, intersected by the three sulci, and diverging behind, deflexed lobes higher than long, with the hinder angle straight. Tegmina completely developed, or abbreviated, mediastinal area with an adventitious nervure, which is complete in the male, and sinuated, extending to the front margin of the tegmina, nervures of the scapular area oblique, sinuated, regularly reticulated, and more dilated in the male than in the female, intercalated nervure more or less distinct, ulnar nervures diverging. Wings fully developed or rudimentary. Hind femora above distinctly spotted, with the outer area slightly convex, hind tibiae red, the two inner spurs of the tibiae distinctly marginal, the apical spur straight, only curved at the tip. Metasternal lobes produced behind the foveolæ, and contiguous in both sexes, or rarely, very slightly separated in the female. First abdominal segment with an open tympanum on the side, supra-anal lamina in the male acutely triangular, cerci short, conical, valves of the ovipositor short, projecting.

[The species of this genus are only known from descriptions from which it has been found to be impossible to draw up a key.]

143 *Aulacobothrus strictus*, Bol

*Aulacobothrus strictus*, Bolívar, Ann Soc. Ent. France, lxx, 1902,  
p 598

Size rather large, body somewhat compressed. Colour varied with pale and brown markings. Foveolæ of the vertex elongated; frontal ridge sulcated, with impressed punctures, the margins thickened, antennæ brown. Pronotum nearly rectangular behind, with the hinder area rugose, and the principal sulcus placed in the middle, the lateral carinae nearly straight, diverging behind, often intersected by a black band. Tegmina perfectly developed, extending beyond the hind femora, infuscated towards the tip, mediastinal, radial, and ulnar areas with a spurious nervure. Space between the mesosternal lobes narrower than the lobes, metasternal lobes contiguous in both sexes. Hind femora with the knees brown on both sides, tibiae red, with a pale ring at the base.

Length 15-21 mm, pronotum, 3-4 mm, tegmina, 12-19 mm, hind femur, 9-12.5 mm

MADRAS. Kodaikanal

Type in the collections of Messrs Pantel and Bolívar

144 *Aulacobothrus socius*, Bol

*Aulacobothrus socius*, Bolívar, Ann Soc. Ent. France, lxx, 1902,  
p 599

Moderately compressed, variegated with pale and greyish-brown markings. Foveolæ of the vertex rhomboidal, frontal ridge convex, impress-punctate, antennæ concolorous. Pronotum obtusely angulated behind, or rectangular, the hinder area hardly rugose, the typical sulcus placed in the middle, the lateral carinae waved, approximating to the median carinae in the middle, and widely divergent behind, a slender ridge externally separating the dorsum from the deflexed lobes. Tegmina perfectly developed, extending rather beyond the hind femora, the discoidal area with a row of black subquadrate spots, the mediastinal, radial, and ulnar areas with a more or less distinct spurious nervure. Space between the mesosternal lobes somewhat narrower than the lobes, metasternal lobes contiguous behind the foveolæ in both sexes. Hind femora with three oblique brown bands, and the knees brown, tibiae red, with a pale ring at the base.

Length 13-20 mm; pronotum, 2.8-3.8 mm; tegmina, 11-15 mm, hind femur, 8-11 mm

MADRAS. Kodaikanal, Madura

Type in the collection of St Joseph's College, Trichinopoly

145. *Aulacobothrus infernus*, Bol

*Aulacobothrus infernus*, Bolívar, Ann Soc. Ent. France, lxx, 1902,  
p 599

Body moderately compressed, pale grey variegated with brown,

sometimes with a continuous pale stripe above Foveolæ of the vertex oblong-rhomoidal, not elongated, frontal ridge convex, impress-punctate, antennæ concolorous Pronotum obtusely angulated behind, with the hinder area punctate, and the principal sulcus placed distinctly behind the middle, the lateral carinæ angulately inflexed in the middle Tegmina imperfectly developed (at least in the female), only extending as far as the middle of the hind femora, mediastinal area with a distinct spurious nervure Mesosternal lobes separated by a rather narrower space than their width, metasternal lobes closely approximating behind the foveolæ Hind femora indistinctly banded with brown, hind tibiae red, with a slightly paler ring at the base

*Length* 17 mm., pronotum, 3.8 mm., tegmina, 7.5 mm.; hind femur, 10.5 mm.

MADRAS Kodankanal

Type in the collection of St Joseph's College, Trichinopoly.

#### 146 Aulacobothrus tenuatus, Bol

*Aulacobothrus tenuatus*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent France, lxv, 1902,  
p 600

Body moderately compressed, pale reddish. Antennæ rather long, extending as far as the hind coxae in the male Foveolæ of the vertex rhomboidal, broader in front; frontal ridge impress-punctate, rather broad at the base, and impressed as far as the eyes; head often with a broad brown band behind the eyes, containing a pale line Pronotum obtusely angulated behind, the disk rather smooth, the margins intersected by a brown band, the lateral carinae nearly parallel in front, but slightly flexuous in the middle, and often rather indistinct in the male, on the hinder area they are wide apart, and the callus white, upper half of the discoidal lobes brown Tegmina extending nearly to the tip of the hind femora, the anal area paler, and the mediastinal area occupying the basal third in the male, the scapular area in the male expanded in the middle, and marked in the female with a narrow pale line, the third radial nervure in the female forked in the middle of the tegmina, and the discoidal area reticulated, the ulnar veins diverging behind Metasternal lobes contiguous in the male, and almost so in the female Hind femora with the outer area infuscated to the upper carina, and indistinctly trifasciate with brown, and the knees brown on both sides, hind tibiae reddish, with grey pubescence

*Length* 15–20 mm., pronotum, 2.8–4 mm.; tegmina, 11.5–15 mm., hind femur, 9–11.5 mm.

S INDIA

Type in the collection of St Joseph's College, Trichinopoly

#### 147 Aulacobothrus physopoda, Nav

*Scyllina physopoda*, Navás, Bol Sci Aragon, iii, 1904, p. 133

♂ Ferruginous brown Head shorter than the pronotum, with

a longitudinal line on the head; the fastigium of the vertex moderately sloping, the front very oblique, and the costal ridge sulcated, the carinae distinctly diverging from the base to the tip, eyes large, much larger than the lower part of the cheeks, oval, moderately approximating on the vertex, behind the eyes is a brown band continuous with a lateral band on the pronotum. Pronotum with the metazona shorter than the prozona, the front margin obtusely angulated, a middle carina continuous with the line on the vertex, the lateral lobes longer than broad, with the front and hind margins straight and parallel, the outer margin oblique, and convex beyond the middle. Tegmina longer than the abdomen, narrow, rounded at the tip, with the front and inner margins nearly parallel, very broadly sinuous, the spurious nervures indistinct, with no intercalated nervure, but in the middle of the discoidal area, at two-thirds from the base, is an adventitious intercalated nervure formed by a sinuous confluence of nervures. Wings hyaline, with brownish black nervures. Four front femora thickened, curved above, hind femora compressed, longer than the abdomen, but shorter than the tegmina, and with small geniculate lobes; hind tibiae with a terminal spine, the inner spurs unequal, the inner one almost twice as long as the outer.

*Length* 13 mm., pronotum, 3 mm.; antennæ, 4 mm., tegmina, 10·4 mm., hind femur, 8 mm.

SIKKIM. Kurseong

Type in the collection of Father Navás

#### 148 *Aulacobothrus rubripes*, Nav.

*Scyllina rubripes*, Navás, Bol Soc Aragon, iv, 1905, p 53

♀ Ochreous brown, with the hind tibiae bright red. Head ochraceous, finely dotted with brown, fastigium of the vertex moderately sloping, the temples distinctly margined above, frontal ridge sulcated in the middle; lateral carinae sinuated, eyes pyriform, ocelli brownish black. Antennæ filiform, yellowish at the base, and blackish at the tips. Palpi pale, the first and second joints spotted with brown. Pronotum with the prozona shorter than the metazona, carinated in the middle, the carina only intersected by the typical sulcus, the front margin straight, the hind margin produced into an acute angle, the lateral lobes transverse, with the front and hind margins parallel, nearly straight, oblique externally, sinuated, with the disk thickly infuscated in the metazona on the hind margin, meso- and meta-sternal lobes not contiguous. Abdomen pale beneath, unspotted. Tegmina and wings longer than the abdomen, the former brown, with small distinct subhyaline ochreous spots, and a large irregular one, and white transverse nervures beyond the middle, before the middle closely reticulated, an intercalated nervure at the middle of the discoidal area, not extending to the base. Wings hyaline, sulphureous from the base as far as one-fourth in front and as far as the anal margin behind, the first three lobes infuscated at the tip. Four

front legs with numerous brown rings, the hind legs blotched with brown, hind femora longer than the abdomen, with the lower sulcus wholly bright red; hind tibiae shorter than the femora, bright red, with the base narrowly brown, and with two or three indistinct spots on the side near the base, spines brownish, the inner spurs unequal, the outer nearly twice as long as the inner, 9 short spines on the outer, and 10 on the inner margin red, tipped with black, tarsi pale brown

*Length* 23 mm., pronotum, 5 mm.; tegmina, 25 mm., hind femur, 14 mm.

SIKKIM Kurseong

Type in the collection of Father Navas

### Genus STAURODERUS

*Stauroderus*, Bolívar, Ann Sci Nat Porto, iv, 1897, p 224, v, 1898  
p. 4

TYPE, *Stenobothrus monii*, Brunn (nec Fab.).

RANGE. Europe, Asia, N & W Africa

Vertex subtriangular, obtuse; foveolæ superior, narrow well-marked, antennæ filiform, front hardly oblique, frontal ridge carinate. Pronotum with the lateral carinae sharply angulated inwards before the middle; tegmina longer than the abdomen, the mediastinal area slightly expanded on the costa near the base, and not extending beyond the middle of the tegmina; wings hyaline.

### 149. Stauroderus bicolor, Charp.

*Gryllus bicolor*, Cherpentier, Hor Soc Ent. Ross 1825, p 161

Reddish-brown, greenish, or black, with a slight median carina on the head and pronotum, which are lined with black, or are more largely black, the white angulated lateral carinae of the pronotum being usually very distinctly marked. Antennæ half as long again as the head and pronotum together, and of equal length in both sexes. Tegmina subhyaline, greenish along the costa, sometimes more or less variegated with pale and dusky spots, wings hyaline, sometimes clouded at the tips. Legs generally yellowish or reddish, femora often with dusky streaks or markings; tibiae with about 12 small black-tipped spines on each side. Abdomen brown, paler beneath, and sometimes tipped with red

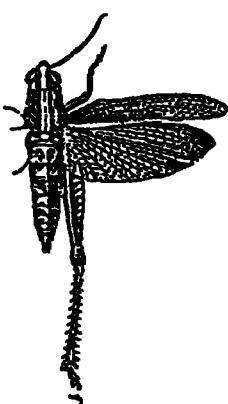


Fig 93  
*Stauroderus bicolor*

*Length* 15–24 mm.; pronotum, 2.5–4.8 mm.; tegmina, 12–21 mm.

EUROPE; N AFRICA, INDIA, BURMA, CHINA: JAPAN.

### Genus CHORTHIPPUS

*Chorthippus*, Fieber, Kelch, Orthopt Oberschles 1852, p 1

TYPE, *Gryllus elegans*, Charp (= *Acydium albomarginatum*, de Geer)

*Range* Europe, Asia, North America

General characters of *Stenoderus*, but the carinae of the pronotum are subparallel, the lateral carinae only diverging slightly beyond the middle.

#### 150 *Chorthippus dorsatus*, Zett

*Gryllus dorsatus*, Zetterstedt, Orth Suec 1821, p 82

Colour variable, green, testaceous, or brown. Antennæ sub-depressed, longer than the head and pronotum together. Pronotum with the transverse sulcus placed about the middle, the head not carinated above, the pronotum strongly tricarinate, the median carina slightly raised, the lateral carinae slightly incurved before the middle, and then diverging. Tegmina longer than the abdomen in the male, usually shorter in the female, subhyaline, sometimes with a longitudinal yellow scapular line, wings hyaline, with brown nervures. Pectus and front legs pilose. Legs not spotted, hind tibiae with about 12 small spines, decreasing in size towards the base. Subgenital lamina in the male incurved, pubescent, valves of the ovipositor unarmed.

Length 14–26 mm, pronotum, 3–5 mm, tegmina, 10–21 mm  
Europe, N & W. Asia, Burma

### Subfamily IV CEDIPODINÆ.

#### *Key to the Genera*

- [1 (18) Carina of pronotum complete, or cut by one groove
- 2 (14) Thorax rather short
- 3 (17) Basal half of tegmina opaque
- 4 (13) Transverse veins in apical part of tegmina erect, the cells square or oblong
- 5 (10) Wings without well-marked fascia
- 6 (9) Tegmina narrow, with square or elongate cells
- 7 (8) Internal calcaria of posterior tibiae not greatly unequal, normal } [p 139  
DITIOPTERNIS, Sauss,  
LARINA, Bol, \* p 138]

---

\* This genus is unknown to me. The author says that it differs from *Ditiopterus* and *Heteropterus* in having the calcaria normal — C O W

8 (7) Internal calcaria of posterior tibiae greatly unequal, the lower one much longer than the other, abruptly hooked at apex, very acute .. [p. 141]  
**HETEROPTERNIS**, Stål.

9 (6) Tegmina relatively broad, with square or oblong cells. body robust . . . [p. 130]  
**CHLOROBORA**, Sauss,

10 (5) Wings with well-marked fascia [p. 132]  
11 (12) Pronotum without colour marks  
12 (11) Pronotum with pale marks arranged so as to form an X  
13 (4) Transverse veins of apical part of tegmina oblique, arranged zig-zag [p. 134].  
**CEDALEUS**, Fieb , p 142  
**PTERNOSCIRTA**, Sauss ,

14 (2) Thorax long [p. 144]  
15 (16) Pronotum with strong crest or acutely tectiform, without rugae, wings without black at apex  
16 (15) Pronotum with well-marked median carina, and with numerous longitudinal rugae . . .  
17 (3) Basal and apical portions of tegmina both subhyaline . . .  
18 (1) Dorsum of pronotum or its carina cut by two grooves  
19 (26) Pronotum without very distinct crest  
20 (21) Tegmina of male rather short and dilated, the apical third strongly curved backwards, antennae acuminate at apex  
21 (20) Tegmina normal, antennae filiform  
22 (23) Body very robust, tegmina rather broad, radial vein of wings somewhat thickened, especially in the male, and then attenuated at apex  
23 (22) Body normal, tegmina long and narrow  
24 (25) Pronotum short, broadly rounded behind, or very slightly angular  
25 (24) Pronotum distinctly angular behind, basal third of tegmina generally opaque  
26 (19) Pronotum with well-marked crest, which, when viewed sideways, is strongly bilobed in front [p. 147]  
**MICISTOPERYX**, Sauss ,

BRYODEMA, Fieb , p. 150

[p. 152]  
**ACROTYLIUS**, Fieb ,

[p. 153].  
**SPRINGONOTUS**, Fieb ,

**TRILOPHIDIA**, Stål,  
[p. 148.]



Fig 94.—Side view of head of *Locusta danica*

## Genus CHLÆBORA, Sauss.

*Chlæbora*, Saussure, Mém Soc Genève, xxviii (9), 1884, pp 54,  
132, xxv (1), 1888, pp 18, 19, 38

Type, *Chlæbora grossa*, Sauss

Range India, Madagascar

Body stout. Antennæ filiform, moderately thick, as long as the head and pronotum together in the female, and rather longer in the male. Vertex sloping into the clypeus, with scarcely an indication of a division. Face quadrate, the central pair commencing on the inner side of the upper surface of the eyes, curving inwards within the antennæ, and then running downwards, but not quite extending to the end of the clypeus, the outer carina running from the eyes opposite the antennæ, and curving forwards and then backwards to the outer lower corner of the clypeus. Pronotum with a strongly-raised median carina, not divided by the slightly-indicated sulci, with the hinder extremity subtriangular and obtusely truncated at the end, lateral lobes higher than long, with the front and hind borders nearly parallel and the lower margin convex. Tegmina long, nearly parallel-sided, slightly expanded on the costa near the base, opaque and very thickly reticulated to beyond the middle, the outer area subhyaline, more or less closely reticulated. Wings ample, rather shorter than the tegmina opaque at the base and hyaline on the margins. Hind femora thick, moderately long, very slightly serrulated on the upper carinae, hind tibiae spinose pubescent. Mesosternal lobes separated by a wide oval space between the narrow curved forelobes at the extremity of the mesosternum.

## Key to the Species.

1 (4) Wings yellow at base	
2 (3) Crest of pronotum arched, testiform in front	glossa, Sauss, p 130
3 (2) Crest of pronotum nearly straight, more lamellated	hamina, Sauss p 131
4 (1) Wings red at base	crausa, Walk, p 131.

151 *Chlæbora grossa*, Sauss.

*Chlæbora grossa*, Saussure, Mém Soc Genève, xxviii (9), 1884,  
p 132, xxv (1), 1888, p 38, Bolivar, Ann Soc Ent France,  
xx, 1902, p 604

Yellowish grey, head large, rather smooth, especially at the sides, which are ashy, face vertical, slightly arched, vertex broad between the eyes, carinulated at the base of its scutellum, which is smooth, broad, rather short, and broadly truncated in front, facial ridge punctate, rugulose, subparallel-sided, and

slightly narrowed by the vertex, tempora trigonal and lanceolate. Pronotum above indistinctly tuberculate in the front and middle of the central area, obtusely angulated anteriorly, behind bluntly rectangular median crest continuous, subarcuate (seen laterally), tectiform in the front area, very slightly intersected by the principal sulcus, lateral lobes between the sulci smooth, sparingly punctured, but elsewhere thickly, the lower margin arched, the front margin oblique or slightly sinuated Tegmina extending as far as the middle tibiae, coriaceous and mottled with black towards the base, with the apical third hyaline and reticulated; unicolor area much broader than the median area, with an incomplete shield intercalated nervure Wings yellow (?) at the base, hyaline beyond, with a narrow brown marginal border Hind legs long, hind femora obsoletely banded with brown, the carinae dotted with black, the lower margin arched, the upper very finely serrulated and the basal half dilated, hind tibiae red, with a pale ring at the base, alaria small membranous; hind tibiae with 10 spines in the outer row - 5 large and 5 rudimentary

Length 42 mm, tegmina, 38 mm, hind femur, 20.5-24 mm

N INDIA Himalayas, MADRAS Trichinopoly

### 152 *Chlobora brianna*, Sauss

*Chlobora brianna*, Saussure, Mém Soc Genève, VIII (9), 1884, p 133, IX (1), 1888, p 33

Thick, auto-testaceous, dotted with black Head with the front rather angulated, facial ridge sulcated at the ocellus and punctate at the vertex; scutellum of the vertex truncated in front and very shortly carinate behind, tempora trigonal Pronotum punctate and slightly granulated, the crest compressed, nearly straight, rectangularly produced behind Tegmina brown, with two narrow pale fasciae, the basal half coriaceous beyond the middle, with irregular polygonal incisions, the apical half spotted or tessellated with grey Wings sulphur-yellow, with a rather broad transverse brown band, extending to the crenate hind margin, tip brown Hind tibiae red, with a pale ring at the base

Length 23 mm tegmina, 25 mm

INDIA

Type in the collection of Brunner von Wattenwyl.

### 153 *Chlobora crassa*. Walk

*Edipoda crassa*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt B.M. II, 1870, p 74.

*Chlobora crassa*, Saussure, Mém Soc Genève, VIII (1), 1888, p 33.

Brown, very stout, finely pubescent, sides of head and pronotum more or less variegated with whitish Head large rounded, scutellum

of the vertex obsolete, very shortly carinulated at the base, and slightly arched at the tip, longer than broad in the female, and

broad than long in the male. carinae bordering the costal ridge broadest above, converging below the ocellus, and then subparallel, but not extending to the end of the clypeus; outer carinae curved, complete, vertex with two indistinct brown curved lines; eyes large, oval, but not very prominent. Pronotum scabious, with black markings, the carina very slightly arched, the hind border produced and obtusely rounded. Abdomen dark red, with a median carina. Tegmina opaque and nearly covered with brown blotches (with some paler spaces in the male) on the basal half; terminal half subhyaline, quadrately reticulated with rather thick brown nervures. Wings red in the basal half

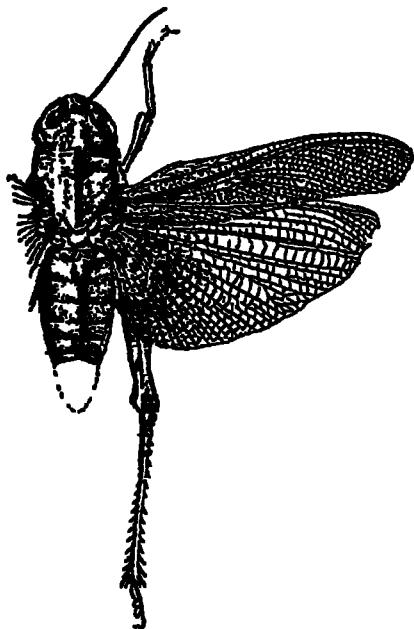


Fig. 95.—*Chortophaga viridifasciata*

and hyaline beyond, in the male the red is bordered by traces of an indistinct brown band. Hind femora broad, grey, with small black spots on the outside, and black, with two yellow bands, towards the tip, on the inside, yellow above, indistinctly banded with black, hind tibiae red, with 10 black-tipped spines on the outer carina.

Length 25–40 mm., pronotum, 7.5–9 mm.; tegmina, 25–33 mm.; hind femur, 15–21.5 mm.

#### N. BENGAL

*Types* in the collection of the British Museum.

→

#### Genus QUIROGUESIA.

*Quiroguesia*, Bolivari, An Soc Espan xi, 1886, p 515, Saussure, Mem Soc Geneve, xxv (1), 1888, pp. 18, 84

Type, *Acridium minutum*, Brullé

Range Mediterranean Region to India

Fastigium of the vertex ovate, elongated, more than twice as long as broad, truncated in front, tempora indistinct, trigonal, laterally, separated from the vertex, frontal ridge between the

antennæ only half as broad as between the eyes above, arched, punctured on the vertex. Pronotum with a raised continuous carina, slightly intersected by the principal sulcus about the middle, expanded behind the sulcus, with the hinder extremity obtusely angulated and the tip rounded. Tegmina long, narrow, slightly expanded on the costa near the base, the hind margin slightly oblique and rounded off into the inner margin, coriaceous to the middle, then subhyaline, regularly reticulated, with scattered dusky markings, the division between the two halves being almost perpendicular, wings coloured, with the outer third hyaline, tipped with dusky. Hind femora not serrated.

#### 154 *Quiroguesia blanchardiana*, Sauss.

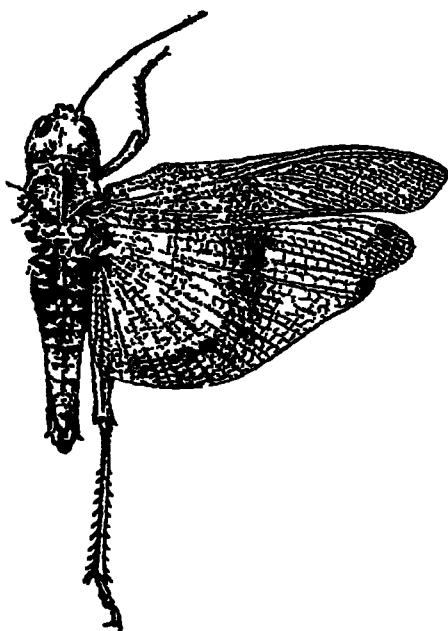
*Quiroguesia bulleri*, var. *blanchardiana*, Saussure, Mém Soc Genève, XXI (1), 1888, p 35, Biuchi, Pram Loz Ross Imp 1902, p 252

Head bluish grey, with obscure reddish markings, of which the most constant are two stripes on the vertex. Pronotum brown,

generally with reddish markings at the base and whitish blotches on the pleura, median carina nearly straight, very slightly arched and not much raised. Abdomen black above, carinated, more or less pale towards the tip. Tegmina with the basal half more or less varied with lighter and darker brown and grey, apical half hyaline, with patches of the nervures more or less broadly black and the cells slightly infuscated. Wings greenish yellow or red in the basal half, bordered outside by a nearly straight black band, which then curves inwards round the hind margin to the anal angle, beyond this is a broad hyaline band, the tip of the wings being black, except that the cells of the terminal row are hyaline.

Hind femora black, with pale bands, sometimes almost entirely pale on the outer side, knees black, hind tibiae reddish or yellowish, the extreme base black, often followed by a pale band, with about 10 small regular black-tipped spines on each side.

Fig 96.—*Quiroguesia blanchardiana*



*Length* 23–43 mm ; *expanse of wings*, 48–78 mm  
 • **SOMALILAND ; ARABIA ; PALESTINE, N.W. INDIA, BOMBAY**  
*Types* in the Paris and British Museums  
 Appears to be distinct from *Q. notabilis*, Walk (= *bilinea*, Sauss) from the Canaries, Spain and Algeria  
 The only specimens of *Q. blanchardiana* at present in the British Museum from India and East Africa belong to the red form. Those from Aden are of both colours.

### Genus PTERNOSCIRTA

*Pternoscirta*, Saussure, Mém. Soc. Genève, xxviii (9), 1884, pp 52  
 127, xxx (1), 1888, p 18  
*Pionidia*, Stål (not Leach), Recens. (ith 1, 1871, pp 116–127

**Type**, *Edipoda sativa*, Walk

**Range** The Oriental Region

Head short, somewhat rugose, the carinae bounding the frontal ridge not very prominent, strongly approximating between the antennæ. Tegmina brown, varied with paler markings on the basal half, then with a large subhyaline patch, and more or less varied with brown and subhyaline beyond, the cells being arranged in oblique quadrilaterals, angulated towards each other at the longitudinal nervures, wings often coloured at the base, with no central black band. hyaline beyond the middle, with the tip dusky. Legs and under surface pilose.

#### Key to the Species

1 (2) Wings red at base	<i>cinctifemur</i> , Walk,
2 (1) Wings yellow at base	[p 114]
3 (4) Length of body 27 mm, tegmina with the whole of the apical half spotted with brown	<i>caliginosa</i> , De Haan
4 (5) Length 21 mm, tegmina with apical half with only a row of brown spots near front margin	<i>bimaculatus</i> , Thunb [p 136]

#### 155 *Pternoscirta cinctifemur*, Wall

*Acridium cinctifemur*, Walker, Ann Mag Nat Hist (3) 11,  
 1859, p 223  
*Edipoda sativa*, Walker, Cat. Deim. Salt BM 11 1870,  
 p 740  
*Pternoscirta sativa*, Saussure, Mém. Soc. Genève, xxx (1), 1888,  
 p 36  
*Pternoscirta humbertiana*, Saussure Mém. Soc. Genève, xxviii (9),  
 1884, p 127

Head and pronotum granulose, brown mottled with pale markings, abdomen shining black, pronotum and abdomen with

a continuous median carina, pronotum slightly produced and obtusely rounded behind. Tegmina narrow, brown, slightly expanded on the costa near the base and rounded at the extremity two large pale spaces, one just beyond the costal expansion, and the other, paler, just beyond the middle, the basal area is very closely reticulated and speckled with grey; the outer area is brown, varied with subhyaline spaces, often forming short transverse lines and obliquely reticulated. Wings rose-colour on the basal half, then clouded hyaline, darkest towards the margins which become brown towards the apex, sometimes forming two irregular spots. Hind femora buff or bluish grey outside, with black spots; banded with black above and black on the inner side, with two pale bands before the black knees, hind tibiae black, banded

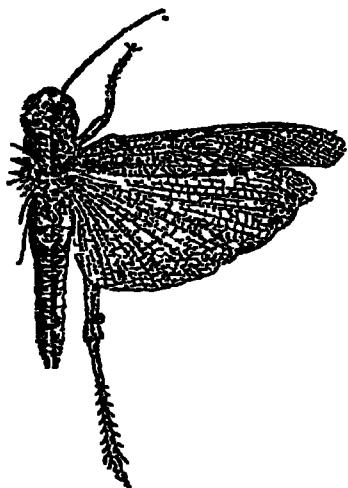


Fig. 97  
*Pteroscirta satuata*

with yellow at the base and blue beyond, hind tarsi yellow

Length 22-30 mm., expanse of tegmina, 46-58 mm

CEYLON

*Types in the British Museum.*

[The illustration is taken from the type of *P. satuata*, Walk.]

### 156 *Pteroscirta caliginosa*, De Haan.

*Acridum (Edipoda) caliginosum*, De Haan, Temminck, Verhandel Orth. 1842, p. 161, pl. xii, fig. 11

*Pteroscirta caliginosa*, Saussure, Mémo Soc Genève. xxviii (9), 1884 pp. 127, 128

Rugose and granulated, reddish, irregularly marked with blackish. Head with the scutellum of the vertex strongly contracted above the antennae, the carina then gradually diverging, the lateral curved carinae running from between the eyes and antennæ to the end of the clypeus well marked; a pale spot within each eye, and another, bordered above and below with black on the pleura. Pronotum with the median carina strongly marked, but nearly straight cut by the principal sulcus distinctly before the middle; hind border obtusely angulated. Abdomen yellowish, emarginate above. Tegmina long, narrow, brown, mottled with yellowish grey, often with two pale spaces as in the last species. Wings much longer than broad, hyaline, yellow towards

the base and brown towards the tips. Hind femora yellowish, banded with brown, hind tibiae black, banded with yellow at the base and blue beyond, about 9 spines on each side, tipped with black

*Length* 27–29 mm, *expanse of tegmina*, 50–60 mm

INDIA; MALACCA

Type in the Leyden Museum

### 157. *Pternoscirta bimaculata*, Thunb.

*Gryllus bimaculatus*, Thunberg, Mém Acad. Pétersb v, 1815,

p 239

*Epacionura turbata*, Walker, Cat Deum Salt BM iv, 1870,

p 776

*Acytulus humbertianus*, Saussure, Mém Soc Genève, xxviii (9),

1884, pp 187, 189

Greyish-tawny, whitish

beneath, pubescent. Scutellum of the vertex with black carinae and terminating in a transverse carina, frontal ridge sulcated, punctured, cheeks granulated. Pronotum short, with a blackish band behind the eye, extending over a great part of the pleura, but divided by a large triangular pale spot in front and a large round one in the middle, deflexed lobes much higher than long. Abdomen mostly black above. Tegmina brown, with two transverse whitish bands or spots, and the discoidal area hyaline beyond the middle. Wings subhyaline, with the base yellow, the costa beyond the middle brown, and the marginal half clouded with brown, except below the dark costal line. Front legs yellowish, ringed with black, hind femora banded with black and yellowish, hind tibiae black at the

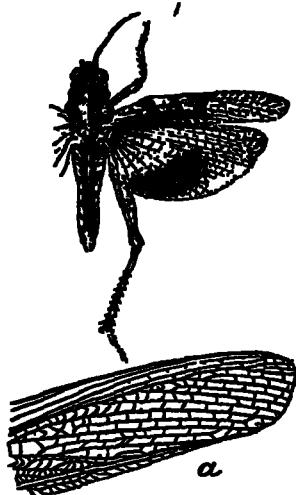


Fig 98

*Pternoscipta bimaculata*

a Apical half of tegmen

base, followed by a white and a black band, the rest blue, with 8 or 9 black-tipped spines

*Length* 21 mm, *tegmina*, 19 mm

CEYLON

Type of *P. turbata* in the British Museum

[The description is taken from the type of *P. turbata*, Walk.]

## Genus MORPHACRIS

*Morphacris*, Walker, Cat Deim Salt R M iv, 1870, p 780  
*Cosmohyssa*, Stål, Recens Orth i, 1873, pp 116, 121, Saussure,  
 Mémo Soc Geneve, xxviii (9), 1884, pp 50, 123, xxix (1), 1888,  
 pp 18, 37

TYPE, *Morphacris adusta*, Walk (= *Gryllus sanguineus*, Thunb., immature)

Range Africa, W. Asia, India, Greece (?)

Body long and slender Scutellum of the vertex depressed, with a median carina, terminating in front in a slight ridge between the antennæ, costal ridge slightly prominent, sulcated; lateral carinae obsolete Pronotum with the median carina strongly marked; the principal sulcus is indistinct and placed considerably before the middle, and behind it are several strong continuous carinae on each side. Tegmina long, narrow, slightly expanded on the costa towards the base, the postiadial area extending to the middle Wings yellow or red at the base, separated by a dark band from the outer hyaline area. Femora long, rather slender, not serrulated

153 *Morphacris citrina*, Kirby.

*Morphacris citrina*, Kirby, Syn Cat Orth iii, 1910, p 219  
*Cosmohyssa sulcata*, Saussure (nec Thunb.), Mémo Soc Geneve,  
 xxviii (9), 1884, p 124, xxix (1), 1888, p 37

Head brown, darker above and along the frontal ridge; upper part of the sides of the face below the eyes yellowish to the end of the clypeus beside the costal ridge Pronotum brown, with a black band on the pleura, marked below with a raised yellowish line Abdomen yellowish, with a shining black spot above near the base Legs brown, hind femora within with two longitudinal black bands covering much of the surface hind tibiae yellow, with a dark band near the base Tegmina brown, paler towards the inner margin, on which a few dark dots are visible, outer area subhyaline, slightly shining, and reticulated with square cells Wings light sulphur-yellow at the base, bordered by a broad blackish band, outer area hyaline, somewhat clouded towards the extremity

Length 20-27 mm, expanse of wings, 42-45 mm

INDIA, CEYLON; SYRIA, ABBASSIA

The South-African *M. sulcata*, Thunb., is darker and more heavily marked.

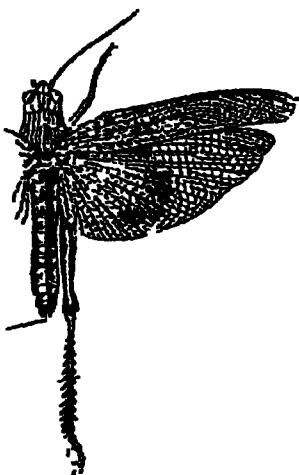


Fig. 53  
*Morphacris citrina*

## Genus LERINA

*Lerina* Bolivai, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902, p 60.

Type *Lerina edipodioides*, Bol

Range S India

Body very slender. Head smooth, front shining, frontal ridge sulcated, tempora trigonal, lanceolate, extending to the tip of the vertex, with the ridges acute, scutellum of the vertex sub-transverse, carinated on the sides next to the eyes, distinctly narrowed in front, and truncated, ocelli distant from the margin of the vertex, antennæ filiform. Pronotum truncated in front, rectangular behind, smooth above, and carinated, the carina intersected before the middle by the principal sulcus. Pronotum sinuous in front, the lateral carinae being compressed before the sulcus, with smooth rounded lobes; the deflexed lobes higher than long, with the hinder angles rectangularly rounded. Tegmina longer than the hind femora, narrow, subparallel-sided, with the discoidal area membranous from the central stigma to the tip, regularly reticulated with long rectangular cells, the spurious nervures complete, the basal half submembranous and irregularly reticulated, an intercalated nervure approximating to the median nervure, axillary nervure free. Wings with the discoidal nervure emitting two branches, the second closely approximating to the front ulnar vein, disk hyaline, with a curved brown band. Space between the metasternal lobes very narrow in the male, half as narrow as the space between the mesosternal lobes. Hind femora short, very broad at the base, with the upper carina very slightly serrulated; tibiae with eight outer and nine inner spines, outer spur rather shorter than the inner, and not pilose. Subgenital laminae conical, very short.

159 *Lerina edipodioides*, Bol

*Lerina edipodioides* Bolivai, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902, p 60.

Pale yellowish, variegated with brown, and head and pronotum spotted with brown. Tegmina with three brown bands. Wings hyaline, pale yellow at the extreme base, behind with a suffused brown marginal band, not extending to the tip. Hind femora brown, broadly pale at the base, and with a narrow pale ring before the tip, hind tibiae brown, with a narrow space near the base, and a broad one near the tip, pale.

Length, ♂, 16 mm, pronotum, 3 mm, tegmina, 17 mm, hind femur, 9 mm.

MADRAS Madura

Type in the collection of M Pantel

## Genus DITTOPTERNIS

*Dittopterus*, Saussure, Mém. Soc. Genève, xxviii. (9), 1884, pp 52,  
125, xxv (1), 1888, pp 19, 44

Type, *Dittopterus ceylonica*, Sauss

Range India, Ceylon, Australia, S Africa

Head broad, granulated; scutellum of the vertex 5-sided, longer than broad, truncated in front, and the lateral carinae not extending behind the eyes, frontal ridge broadly sulcated, parallel-sided, continuous, antennæ longer than the head and pronotum. Pronotum granulose, the median carinae bituberculate in front, and deeply cut by the principal sulcus before the middle, the front border truncated, behind this somewhat constricted to the principal sulcus; hind border rectangular, with the tip rounded off, deflexed lobes nearly square, with the borders slightly sinuated. Tegmina long, narrow, densely reticulate, and opaque to beyond the middle, then membranous and subhyaline, with complete intercalated nervures. Wings hyaline, with the base coloured, and a curved black band beyond. Hind femora denticulated. Hind tibiae with nine or ten spines

## Key to the Species

1 (2) Head and pronotum slightly granular	ceylonica, Sauss, p 134
2 (1) Head and pronotum strongly granular	
3 (4) Lateral lobes of pronotum rectangular behind	unusta, Walk, p. 140
4 (1) Lateral lobes of pronotum oblique and rounded behind	zebrata, Sauss, p 140

160 *Dittopterus ceylonica*, Sauss

*Dittopterus ceylonica*, Saussure, Mém. Soc. Genève xxviii (9), 1884, pp 125, 126, xxv (1), 1888, pp 19, 44

Reddish grey, marbled with brown. Head rather smooth, vertex between the eyes very slightly carinulated, with a few granules on the occiput; frontal ridge sulcated, much narrowed between the antennæ, and truncated above. Pronotum with the principal sulcus slightly before the middle, somewhat constricted before the sulcus, granulated in front, the carina raised, and well marked the hind border forming less than a right angle, and rounded at the tip, deflexed lobes rectangular behind. Tegmina long, brown or ferruginous, the basal half with two chestnut bands, then narrowly dotted with grey, the hinder portion concolorous, the discoidal area beyond the middle subhyaline, with ferruginous nervures. Wings hyaline, base bright yellow, followed by a more or less extensive brown band, nervures of the costa brown, the rest hyaline, more or less clouded before the tip. Hind femora yellowish with three brown

bands, the last just before the tip, sometimes the inner surface is bluish, hind tibiae blue, with a pale ring at the base

*Length* 17-24 mm, tegmina, 18-23 mm, hind femur, 7-13 mm

CEYLON

Type in the Geneva Museum

### 161 *Dittopternis venusta*, Wall.

*Oedipoda venusta*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt BM II, 1870, p 740

*Dittopternis venusta*, Saussure, Mem Soc Genève, III (1), 1888, p 10

Brown, paler beneath. Vertex with four diverging rows of pale granules running backwards from between the eyes, those

in the two middle rows largest, a blackish band runs backwards from each eye over the occiput and part of the pronotum, bordered above and below by a slight yellow line, antenna very long, tawny at the base, then banded with black and white, with a long white space not extending to the tip. Pronotum rugose, granulated and strongly carinated, cut by the principal sulcus before the middle, obtusely angulated behind, with the tip rounded, deflexed lobes quadangular behind. Tegmina long, narrow, with the basal half and costa brown, with a large yellow blotch at one-fourth of the length extending half across the tegmina, and smaller yellowish spots along the costa and middle, the outer area subhyaline. Wings hyaline, yellow at the base,

with a broad suffused blackish band beyond. Abdomen yellow, carinated, with a black tapering median band above, not extending to the tip. Hind femora tawny, with black transverse bands, hind tibiae black at base, followed by a light yellow band, then blue, spines yellow, tipped with black, terminal spines and tarsi reddish.

*Length* 25 mm, expanse of tegmina, 53 mm

S INDIA

Type in the British Museum

### 162 *Dittopternis zebra*, Sauss

*Dittopternis zebra*, Saussure, Mem Soc Genève, IV (9), 1884, pp 125, 126, III (1), 1888, p 44

Fulvous, irrorated with brown, strongly rugose and granulated

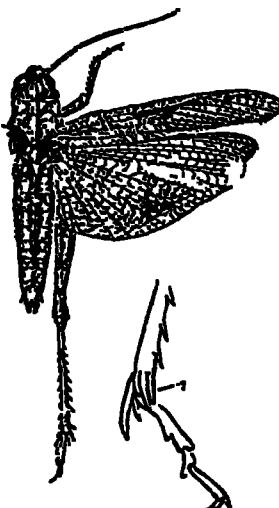


Fig 100  
*Dittopternis venusta*

Occiput with two oblique lines of granules. Pronotum with the tip not very acute, the margins slightly waved, the hinder angle of the hinder lobes rather narrow, extending obliquely backwards with the hinder margin slightly concave Tegmina dotted and spotted with black, and dotted with grey at the tip Wings hyaline, with longitudinal brown nervures, yellow at the base, followed by a suffused brown band, and with the margin brown, streaked with hyaline in the male Hind tibiae blue

*Length* 20–25 mm., *tegmina*, 20–26 mm

INDIA, BURMA.

### Genus HETEROPTERNIS

*Heteropternis*, Stål, Recens Orth i, 1873, pp 117, 128, Saussure, Mém Soc Genève, xxviii (9), 1884, p 129, xx (1), 1888, pp 19, 45

*Type*, *Acydium respondens*, Walk

*Range* Oriental Region, Africa

Body rather slender Head smooth or slightly granulated, vertex of the scutellum broad behind, narrowed and truncated in front, costal ridge sulcated, tempora oblong Pronotum not much longer than broad, slightly compressed in front, and with the typical sulcus placed somewhat before the middle; hind border rectangular Tegmina long, narrow, brown, speckled and blotched with subhyaline; wings hyaline, often more or less clouded, but with no dark curved band Hind tibiae red, claws very unequal, incurved

### Key to the Species

Pronotum unicolorous . . . . .	<i>respondens</i> , Walk.
Pronotum paler behind . . . . .	<i>partita</i> , Walk

### 163. *Heteropternis respondens*, Wall.

*Acydium respondens*, Walker, Ann Mag Nat Hist (3) iv, 1859, p 223

*Heteropternis pyrihoscelis*, Stål, Recens Orth i, 1873, p. 128, Saussure, Mém Soc Genève, xxviii (9), 1884, pp. 129, 130, xx (1), 1888, p 46

Rufo-testaceous, varied with black Head rather smooth, lateral carinae slender, frontal ridge punctured; antennae brown, paler at the base, filiform, longer than the head and pronotum Pronotum velvety, paler or darker above, with a continuous median carina, cut by the principal sulcus before the middle; the front somewhat constricted, and the pleura marked with a large square black spot, behind which is a round white callous one; deflexed lobes higher than broad, curving backwards and upwards; hind border of pronotum nearly rectangular, rounded at the extremity Tegmina

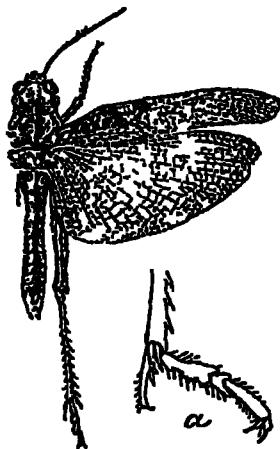


Fig. 101  
*Heteropternis responder*  
♂ Apex of tibia with spines

longer than the abdomen, with large subhyaline spots and blotches along the costa, and a longitudinal row of subhyaline spots about the middle. Wings hyaline, more or less clouded towards the tips, and more or less tinged with red or yellow at the base. Hind femora yellowish, irregularly spotted and mottled with black above and on the outer side; red on the inner side and beneath, hind tibiae red, with nine or ten small black-tipped spines, with the upper spine of the inner terminal pair much shorter and more slender than the lower ones. Under surface and legs with long white hairs.

Length 19-22 mm., tegmina, 19-22 mm.

INDIA, Ceylon, Burma, China, Malacca, Java, Sumatra

#### 164 *Heteropternis partita*, Wall

*Epacia omnia partita*, Walker, Cat. Deim Salt B.M. II, 1870, p. 780

Dark brown, mottled with grey, antennae reddish. Pronotum strongly angulated behind, and the hinder third reddish, the dark ground-colour cutting into this triangularly in front, median carina and hind border of the reddish portion narrowly bordered with black. Abdomen reddish brown above, blackish beneath. Tegmina brown at the base with a few pale spots, beyond subhyaline reticulated with brown, wings hyaline, with brown nervures, except at the base, where the longitudinal nervures are bright yellow. Hind femora brown outside, lined with grey, lower outer space reddish, spotted with black under and inner surface, and hind tibiae and tarsi red, spines of hind tibiae short, black.

Length 28 mm., expanse of tegmina, 55 mm.

Ceylon, Hakgala

Type in the British Museum

#### Genus OEDALEUS

*Oedaleus*, Fieber, Lotos, III, 1853, p. 126

Type, *Acridium nigrofasciatum*, De Geer

Range Old World

Head large, frontal scutellum longer than broad, and truncated in front, with a slight median carina continued backwards over the vertex, frontal ridge parallel-sided, sulcated; tempora small, trigonal. Pronotum short, green or luteous, with incomplete

white cruciform marks; strongly carinate, and entire, the median sulcus visible on the sides of the pronotum before the middle the hind border rectangular or obtusely angulated Tegmina long, narrow, brown on the basal half, with white markings, then subhyaline with brown markings, intercalated areas subequal; wings yellowish at the base, with a broad dark central band Hind femora with the upper margin generally entire

### *Key to the Species*

1 (4) Pronotum more or less pointed behind	[p 143]
2 (3) Size moderate	<i>nigrofasciatus</i> , De Geer,
3 (2) Size small	<i>abruptus</i> , Thunb., p 144
4 (1) Pronotum rounded behind	<i>senegalensis</i> , Krauss, [p 143]

### 165 *Œdaleus nigrofasciatus*, Sauss.

*Acydium nigrofasciatum*, De Geer, Mém. Ins. III, 1773, p 493, pl. 11, fig. 5.

*Œdaleus nigrofasciatus*, Saussure, Mém. Soc. Genève, xxviii (9), 1884, pp 110, 116, xxx (1), 1888, p 40

*Glyptus flavus*, pt., Fabricius (nec Linnaeus), Syst. Ent. 1775, p 292

Green or testaceous, banded with brown. Pronotum brown, with white markings above, forming an imperfect cross, and white markings on the pleura, central carina strongly marked, nearly straight, not usually cut by the principal sulcus, which is placed before the middle, hind border more or less angulated Tegmina brown at the base, more or less varied with pale blotches, sometimes green along the inner margin; outer half subhyaline, more or less varied with brown blotches, wings greenish subhyaline at the base, with a broad black transverse band, curving inwards to the anal angle, tip clear hyaline sometimes with a few blackish spots at the extremity Hind femora pale, banded with black; hind tibiae red, with a yellow ring at the base

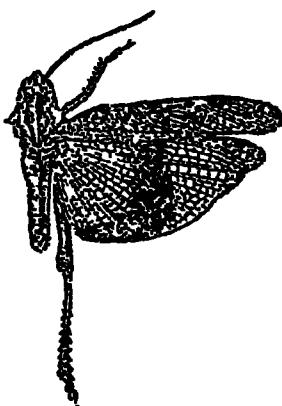


Fig. 102  
*Œdaleus nigrofasciatus*

Length 18–38 mm; pronotum, 4–8 mm; tegmina, 16–24 mm.  
S. EUROPE, W. ASIA, INDIA, CEYLON

### 166. *Œdaleus senegalensis*, Krauss.

*Pachytulus senegalensis*, Krauss, Sitz. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-natur. Cl. lxxvi (1), 1877, p 56, pl. 1, fig. 9

*Œdaleus senegalensis*, Saussure, Mém. Soc. Genève, xxviii (9), 1884, pp 110, 117, xxx (1), 1888, pp 40, 42

Very similar to the last species, but the pronotum is much

shorter, the white lines are more slender, the principal sulcus is placed at or behind the middle, and the hinder edge of the pronotum is rounded. The tegmina are long and narrow, subhyaline, with the base variegated with light brown, two larger blotches being more conspicuous than the others. Wings greenish hyaline towards the base, with the black transverse band rather narrow, not extending to the margin, and slightly interrupted towards the costa, apical area hyaline, the veins often broader and browner towards the extreme tip. Hind tibiae darker red than in *E. nigrofasciatus*, fading to yellowish.

*Length* 26–31 mm., tegmina, 20–30 mm.

Generally distributed in Asia and Africa.

### 167 *Œdaleus abruptus*, Thunb

*Gryllus abruptus*, Thunberg, Mém Acad Pétersb v, 1815, p 233 ix, 1884, pp 396, 412, pl xiv, fig 5

*Pachytulus* (*Œdaleus*) *abruptus*, Stål, Recens Orth i, 1873, p 127  
*Œdaleus abruptus*, Saussure, Mém Soc. Genève, xxviii (9), 1884,  
pp 110, 117, ix (1), 1888, p 40

Green or testaceous, with brown and white markings. Scutellum of the vertex long, narrow, subtriangular, and pointed. Pronotum brown with white cross-marks above, and white and brown oblique stripes on the sides of the head and pronotum, angulated behind, with the principal sulcus placed much before the middle. Tegmina brown, with three pale bands before the middle, beyond the middle subhyaline, sometimes with the axillary area green. Wings very pale greenish yellow towards the base, with a brownish central fascia, more or less extended, outer area hyaline, more or less marked with brown. Tibiae reddish, or glaucous, paler towards the base.

*Length* 13–20 mm., tegmina, 15–19 mm.

INDIA, CEYLON, CHINA.

### Genus GASTRIMARGUS

*Gastromangus*, Saussure, Mém Soc. Genève, xxviii (9), 1884,  
pp 109, 110, xxx (1), 1888, p 87

TYPE, *Gryllus vivescens*, Thunb

RANGE Old World

General characters of *Œdaleus*, but these are insects of large size, with the pronotum long, pointed behind, and longitudinally or obliquely striped with green, brown, and whitish. Femora generally serrulated above. Tegmina with the costal space above the intercalated area narrower than the lower one, wings generally yellow or blue, with a broad central band, and the apical area hyaline.

168. *Gastrimargus transversus*, Thunb.

*Gryllus transversus*, Thunberg, Mém Acad Pétersb v, 1815  
p 233, ix, 1824, pp 396 412

*Cedopoda citrina*, Burmeister, Handb Ent ii, 1838, p 645.

*Cedaleus mai moratus*, var *minor*, Saussure, Mém Soc Genève, xvi (1), 1888, p 39

Green, antennae reddish Behind each eye a pale spot runs to the back of the head, bordered above and below with black,

which is generally continuous on the front of the pronotum, in the most brightly coloured specimens there is an ill-defined pale band below the black, and below this again a black patch from the back of the head to the middle of the pleura, with a pale spot in front and behind. Pronotum acutely angulated behind, with a strong pale median carina, sometimes bordered with black, or with a black spot on each side at the extremity Abdomen greenish. Tegmina long and narrow, the inner margin green, the rest of the tegmina brown to the middle, with whitish markings, especially a transverse one near the base; the outer half of the tegmina hyaline, generally

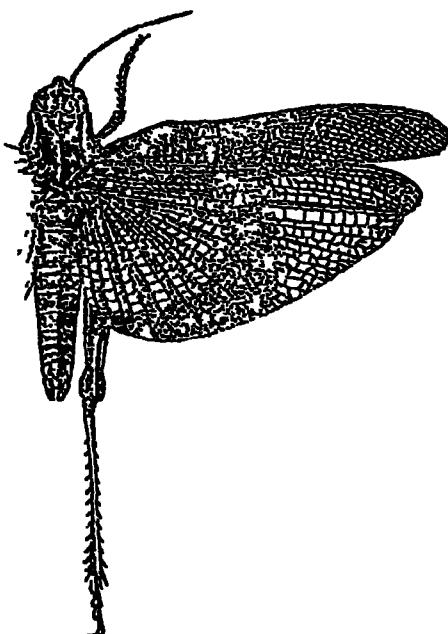


Fig 103.—*Gastrimargus transversus*.

more or less blotched with brown. Wings shorter than the tegmina, bright sulphur-yellow at the base, with a black central band curving round to the anal angle, beyond this, the wing is hyaline, more or less blackish at the tip Hind femora long and slender, greenish or yellowish, spotted and dotted with black, and serrulated above; hind tibiae red, often shading into greenish at the base, with the spines tipped with black.

Length, body, 30–45 mm. hind femora, 19–25 mm ; expanse of tegmina, 70–85 mm

KASHMIR Baltistan, NEPAL; UNITED PROVINCES. Garhwal; ASSAM Sylhet, BENGAL, MADRAS: Shevaroy Hills; JAVA; CELEBES.

#### Genus LOCUSTA.

*Locusta*, Linnaeus, Syst Nat (ed 1) i, 1758, p 431, Schrank,  
Enum Ins Austr 1781, p 246  
*Gryllus*, Fabricius, Syst Ent 1775, p 287

*Acrydium*, Latieille (*ne* Geoffroy), Hist Nat Crust Ins iii, 1802, p 282, XII, 1804, p 149  
*Pachytylus*, Fieber, Kelch, Grundl Kenntn. Orthopt., 1852, p 5

Type, *Gryllus Locusta migratoria*, L.

Range Old World

Size large. Antennæ longer than the head and pronotum. Fastigium of the vertex broad, not depressed, subcarinated, passing over into the frontal ridge, which is broad and hardly sulcated. Pronotum more or less constricted in front, strongly ridged, the carinae hardly intersected by the principal sulus, which is placed about the middle and angulated behind; deflexed lobes with the hinder edge very slightly sloping. Tegmina very long, subhyaline, more or less stippled with brown, wings hyaline, with no dark central band. All the tibiae spinose, hind femora hardly serrulated. Pectus broad, pilose, mesosternal lobes with the inner margins nearly straight, metasternal lobes widely separated. First segment of the abdomen with the tympanum slightly exposed.

#### *Key to the Species*

Hind femora very slender

*migratoroides*, R. & F.

Hind femora rather stout

*danica*, L.

#### 169. *Locusta migratoroides*, R. & F.

*Oedipoda migratoroides*, Reiche & Fairmaire, Ferret & Galimier Voy Abyssinie, III, 1847, p 430, pl xxviii, fig 12

*Pachytylus migratoroides*, Saussure, Mém Soc Genève, xxviii (9) 1884, pp 119-120

Greenish brown, or reddish brown; head generally with a slender pale line behind the eyes, bordered with reddish brown, and continuous with a broad parallel-sided reddish-brown band on each side of the pronotum. Pronotum granulated, constricted from a little behind the head to the middle. Tegmina mottled and reticulated with brown, wings hyaline. Hind femora rather long, not much thickened at the base, and regularly tapering. Hind legs brownish yellow, with the lower, and sometimes the upper, part of the femora reddish.

Length 42-46 mm.; tegmina, 46-60 mm.

Widely distributed throughout the Old World, except Europe.

#### 170 *Locusta danica*, L.

*Gryllus Locusta danicus*, Linnaeus, Syst Nat (ed XII) 1 (2), 1767, p 702

*Pachytylus danicus*, Aurivillius, Ent. Tidskr XXI, 1900, pp 246, 247

*Gryllus cinctus*, Fabricius, Spec Ins 1, 1781, p 309

Green or brown, banded with brown. Behind the eye runs a brown stripe, generally intersected by a white line on the head,

across the head and pronotum, these stripes are narrower than in *L. migratoroides*, slightly converge behind, and do not extend to the extremity of the pronotum, which is smoother and less constricted than in *L. migratoroides*. Tegmina subhyaline, more or less extensively blotched and reticulated with brown, the dark blotches often showing a tendency to coalesce into transverse bands; wings greenish or yellowish hyaline.

Hind femora green, thicker and less tapering than in *L. migratoroides*; black on the inside to the middle, and with a large black patch beyond, upper surface serrulated, hind tibiae red. Male much smaller than the female.

*Length* 32–60 mm., pronotum, 7.5–14 mm., tegmina, 35–58 mm.

Found almost throughout the Old World

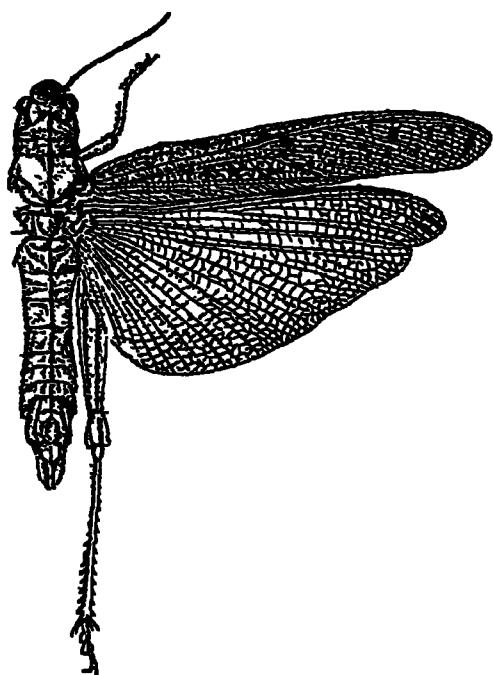


Fig. 104.—*Locusta danica*

#### Genus MECISTOPTERYX

*Mecistopteryx*, Saussure, Mém Soc Genève, xxx (1), 1888, pp 20, 52

Type, *Oedipoda rotundata*, Walk.

Range India.

Size small. Antennæ filiform, rather thickened in the middle and pointed at the tip. Eyes rounded, large, and prominent; within each a carina runs from the vertex, nearly straight, but rather irregular below, and curving a little outwards to the end of the clypeus, on the vertex two other carinae curve inwards to form the scutellum of the vertex, and the sulcation of the frontal ridge, which is divided by a transverse carina in its narrowest part above the antennæ, occiput rugose. Pronotum strongly crested, with the three sulci very strongly marked, the first and last intersecting the median carina, the lateral carinae slightly marked, the hind border obtusely rounded; deflexed lobes nearly square, but the hinder angle rounded off. Tegmina narrow at the base, much widened before the extremity, with the

costa arched, costal area very broad, with several intercalated nervures, wings short and broadly subhyaline, with clouded border, widely meshed on the front half, very closely on the hinder half. Hind femora moderately stout, somewhat constricted before the extremity.

### 171. *Mecistopteryx rotundata*, Walk.

*Edipoda rotundata* Walker, Cat Diem Salt BM iv, 1870, p 743

*Mecistopteryx rotundata*, Saussure, Mém Soc Genève, xvi (1), 1888, p 53, pl ii, fig 3

Head and pronotum brown, antennæ reddish, paler towards the base beneath, abdomen blackish. Tegmina light brown for two-thirds of their length, with whitish subhyaline marks, a streak below the median nervure near the base a large blotch ex-



Fig 105  
*Mecistopteryx rotundata*

tending nearly across the wing from the costa, and an irregular band beyond, spreading out half-way to the base above the submedian nervure, and below it along the inner margin nearly to the base outer third of the tegmina subhyaline, indistinctly clouded, and with some darker spots along the costa. Wings bluish hyaline, with the border clouded, the upper half almost as widely meshed as in the American Tixaline genus *Hyalopteryx*, and the hinder half very closely reticulated with pale nervures, almost as in the Neuropterous genus *Neurothemis*. Hind femora yellowish, black, with three yellowish bands, the first incomplete above, before the extremity, knees wholly black above, hind tibiae black, with a white streak towards the base, and two broad white bands, eight rather irregular black spines on each side, and whitish tarsi.

inner and lower surface black, with three yellowish bands, the first incomplete above, before the extremity, knees wholly black above, hind tibiae black, with a white streak towards the base, and two broad white bands, eight rather irregular black spines on each side, and whitish tarsi.

Length 15 mm. hind femur, 9 mm., expanse of tegmina, 32 mm.

NORTH BENGAL.

Type in the British Museum.

### Genus TRITOPHIDIA

*Tritophidia*, Stål, Recens Orth 1, 1873, pp 117, 131, Saussure, Mém Soc Genève, xxviii (9), 1884, pp 56, 157, xxx (1), 1888, pp 21, 51

Type, *Edipoda cristella*, Stål.

Range. Oriental Region, Africa

Rather slender, pubescent. Antennæ slightly thickened towards the tip. Scutellum of the vertex broad, sloping, truncated.

at the extremity, frontal ridge imperfectly sulcated, lateral carinae starting from near the lower extremity of the eyes, and angulated Pronotum with a nearly straight carina, cut by the principal sulcus before the middle, and angulated behind, deflexed lobes higher than broad. Tegmina long and narrow, brown, the costal area almost equally divided by the principal intercalated nervure: wings long, narrow. Hind femora moderately broad

Several of the species curiously resemble the Noctuid genus *Lycia*

### Key to the Species.

1	(1) Crest of the pronotum deeply cut by two sulci	
2	(3) Wings not yellow at the base	<i>annulata</i> Thb., p. 149
3	(2) Wings yellow at the base	<i>turpis</i> , Walk., p. 149
4	(1) Crest of the pronotum only slightly indented by the sulci	<i>cristella</i> , Stål, p. 150

### 172. *Trilophidia annulata*, Thb. n.b.

*Glyllus annulatus*, Thunberg, Mém Acad Petersb v, 1815, p. 234, 11, 1824, pp. 393, 409

*Glyllus bidens*, Thunberg, Mém Acad Petersb v, 1815, p. 235, 11, 1824, pp. 393, 422

*Trilophidia annulata*, var. b., Stål, Recens. Oith. 1, 1873, p. 132.

Brown or grey, with black markings, pubescent beneath. Antennæ slightly thickened, pale at the base. Pronotum rugose, with a high median carina, forming two teeth in front, and with lateral carinae. Tegmina grey, sometimes with two indistinct brown bands, the extremity brownish hyaline, wings yellow at the base, and brown or black beyond. Femora and tibiae marked as in *T. cristella*, but the femora are thicker

Length 13–16 mm; tegmina, 12.5–16 mm

#### CYANUS

Saussure's description of *T. annulata* agrees neither with Thunberg's nor with Walker's *T. aspera*, but with *T. vulnifera*, De Haan (Oith. pp. 161, 162, pl. XXI, fig. 13). *T. annulata* is either a very variable species or (which is more probable) there are a number of closely allied species in different parts of the Oriental Region

### 173. *Trilophidia turpis*, Walk.

*Epacromia turpis*, Waller, Cat Derm Salt B.M. iv, 1870, p. 775

*Trilophidia annulata*, var. *ceylonica*. Saussure, Mém Soc Genève, XXVIII (9), 1884, p. 152

Brown, granulated, scutellum of the vertex passing into the frontal ridge, antennæ ringed with black and tawny. Pronotum rectangular behind, abdomen blackish in the middle above. Teg-

mina brown, with two large pale spots on the costa before the middle, the outer half dusky subhyaline, with rather indistinct alternate brown and subhyaline spots running round the apex, wings iridescent hyaline, clouded towards the apex, and stained with yellow at the base and inner margin. Front legs banded with black and grey, hind femora yellowish grey externally, with blackish spots on the carinæ, and black on the inside, with a large square white spot before the tip, hind tibiae black, with two white bands and with about eight mostly black-tipped spines, the terminal ones rather long.

*Length 14 mm., expanse of tegmina, 32 mm.*

*INDIA, CEYLON*

*Type in the British Museum*

#### 174 *Trilophidia cristella*, Stål.

*Cedipoda cristella*, Stål, Eugenie's Russ. Orth. 1860, p. 344

*Trilophidia cristella*, Stål, Recens Orth. 1, 1873, p. 344, Saussure, Ném Soc Geneve, xxviii (9), 1884, pp. 157, 158

*Trilophidia annulata*, var. *a*, Stål (nec Thunb.), Recens Orth. 1, 1873, p. 181

*Epacis omia aspera*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt BM iv, 1870, p. 775

Testaceous yellow, scarcely granulated, with the carinæ of the cecipt only slightly marked. Pronotum with the crest serrated

rather than dentated, with a black median stripe, and black marks on the pleura, lateral lobes brown, pale below. Pectus brown on the sides, with two pale spots. Tegmina brown, not spotted, wings brown, paler at the base. Front legs indistinctly spotted with brown, hind femora pale outside, spotted above with brown, inside black with a pale band before the extremity, hind tibiae brown, with a pale band towards the base, and with a slight pale

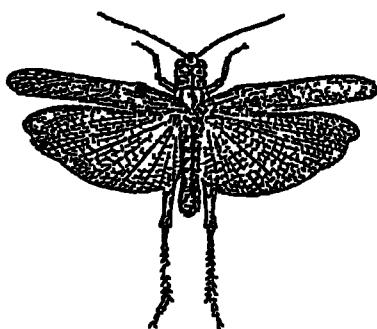


Fig. 106  
*Trilophidia cristella*

band beyond the middle, spines pale at the base

*INDIA, JAVA, PHILIPPINES, etc.*

#### Genus BRYODEMA.

*Bryodema*, Fieber, Lotos, iii, 1855, p. 129

*Type*, *Cedipoda gebleri*, Fisch-Waldb., from Siberia

*Range* Europe, Asia, south to Hongkong and North India

Large, stout, granulated insects. Vertex broad, bordered by shallow lateral carinæ curving backwards within each eye to the

occiput; the space between punctured, hardly depressed, not carinated, and passing over into the sulcation between the frontal carinae; the carinae of the vertex pass just within the eyes, and are continued as well-marked lateral facial carinae, but do not quite extend to the extremity of the clypeus. Antennae short, filiform. Pronotum short, broad, granulated angulated behind, very slightly raised, with the median carina and the sutures slightly marked; the principal suture placed about the middle; depressed lobes higher than broad, nearly rectangular behind. Tegmina long, roundly truncate at the extremity, closely reticulated, with the intercalated nervure equidistant from the costa and the radial nervure. Wings shorter than the tegmina and not much longer than broad, with the principal longitudinal nervures thickened, and between them branching accessory nervures, towards the base with numerous parallel transverse nervures, and irregularly reticulated towards the margins. Tegmina and wings sometimes abbreviated in the female. Legs short, hind tibiae with nine or ten spines.

### 175 *Bryodema indica*, Sauss

*Bryodema indica*, Saussure, Mém Soc Genève, xxviii (9), 1884, pp 179, 181

Head shading into grey; antennae and legs reddish. Pronotum granulated nearly rectangular behind, with the apex rounded off.

Abdomen black, shining, cerci red. Tegmina brownish grey, with reddish nervures, wings black to beyond the middle, but lighter in the middle of the dark area, and subhyaline beyond; the principal longitudinal nervures in the dark area are much thickened, and deep black. Front and middle tibiae with small spines; hind femora brown outside, and black inside and beneath, with a pale band before the extremity; hind tibiae bright red, with black-tipped spines.

The female is described by Saussure as large and stout, with tegmina shorter than the abdomen, and with small wings.

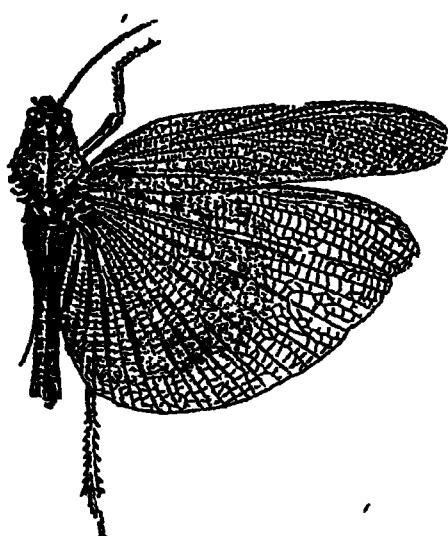


Fig 107 — *Bryodema indica*

Length 27-39 mm, tegmina, 20-38 mm, expanse of tegmina, 83-87 mm.

## INDIA (teste Saussure), TIBET. DAKAI

The Tibetan specimens are not so dark in the wings as Saussure's description suggests the Indian specimens to be Bianchi rightly observes that the Indian examples are probably Himalayan.

## Genus ACRYOTYLUS

*Acrotylus*, Fieber, Lotos, iii, 1853, p 125

Type, *Glyllus insubitus*, Scop.

Range. S Europe, Africa, Asia, Australia.

Size rather small. Body pubescent, pronotum stouter than the abdomen. Antennæ filiform, variable in length. Head short, rather large; eyes rounded, prominent, costal ridge rather broadly sulcated, becoming narrower in front, and frequently acuminate or constricted on the vertex, scutellum of the vertex triangular, concave. Pronotum short, more or less constricted in front, with the hind margin rounded or obtuse triangular, distinctly carinate throughout, with the carina generally intersected by the front sulcus and also by the typical sulcus at or before the middle; deflexed lobes much higher than long, with the hinder angle rounded off, not produced, and the hind margin nearly straight. Tegmina narrow, with the apical area subhyaline, the costa expanded near the base, and the costal area divided almost equally longitudinally by the intercalated nervure; the outer intercalated nervures frequently obsolete, median nervure absent. Wings hyaline, generally red or yellow at the base, with a dark curved central band. Hind femora generally yellowish, with blackish bands or spots above, and black on the inner side, hind tibiae more or less blue, with the terminal spurs unequal.

## Key to the Species.

[Wings red at the base . . . . .	<i>inficita</i> , Walk.
Wings yellow at the base . . . . .	<i>humbertianus</i> , Sauss.]

176 *Acrotylus inficita*, Wall.

*Edipoda inficita*, Walker, Cat Derm. Salt B M iv, 1870, p 742.

[Light brown, testaceous beneath. Head short, tip of the vertex conical, concave, with a carina on each side, the four carinae of the front well defined, the lateral ones diverging much towards the clypeus, eyes elliptical, antennæ blackish towards the tips. Pronotum short, with a distinct carina, on each side a black subquadrate patch, bordered with testaceous and including a callus of that colour, hind border rounded, not elongated. Abdomen testaceous, as long as the hind femora.

Hind femora testaceous on the inner side, where there are two black patches, hind knees black, hind tibiae yellow, much shorter than the hind femora, the spines tipped with black. Tegmina with the basal half light brown, except a brown costal stripe and a middle stripe of darker brown spots and dots, this stripe extends along the apical half, which is hyaline, there is a triangular testaceous spot in the front margin about one-third from the base. Hind wings hyaline bright reddish-rose at the base with a rather broad, lunate, brown spot on the disk; there are a few small brown spots along the costal margin and two at the apex.

*Length* 23 mm; *tegmina*, 22 mm.

N BENGAL · CEYLON.

[*Type* in the British Museum.]

### 177. *Acrotylus humbertianus*, Sauss

*Acrotylus humbertianus*, Saussure, Mém Soc Geneve, xxvii (9), 1884, p 189

*Odryoda myscia*, var  $\beta$ , Walker, Cat Derm Salt B M iv, 1870, p 742

[Fulvous grey, whitish beneath, pubescent Body somewhat smooth; vertex a little prominent Pronotum finely carinate; prozona with two fuscous fasciae, the lateral margin white below. Tegmina with two oblique white fasciae or spots, the discoidal one hyaline beyond the middle in front the transverse nervures somewhat tinted with fuscous; no spurious veins, the areoles large, the posterior intercalate space with a line of fuscous spots. Wings hyaline, yellow at the base; the radial area with a semilunar fuscous fascia. The postero-femora fasciate

*Length*, ♀, 18 mm, ♂, 14 mm.  
tegmina, ♀, 10 mm, ♂, 16 mm  
CEYLON.]

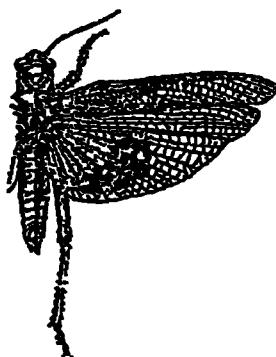


Fig 108  
*Acrotylus humbertianus*

### Genus SPHINGONOTUS

*Sphingonotus*, Nieber, Kelch, Orthopt Oberschles, 1852, p 2

*Sphingonotus*, Fieber, Lotos, iii, 1853, p 124

*Sphinctonotus*, Fischer, Orth Eur 1853, pp 52, 297

TYPE, *Gigliue Locusta caeruleans*, L

Range Cosmopolitan.

Body slender, punctured, colour grey, pale beneath. Scutellum of the vertex ovate, sloping, concave, subcarinate; antennae longer than the head and pronotum together, frontal ridge frequently sulcated. Pronotum constricted in front, rectangular

or obtusely angulated behind, the deflexed lobes higher than long, the hinder angle obtuse, produced, the median carina only slightly indicated, and cut by the principal sulcus much before the middle Tegmina grey, with darker markings, membranous almost throughout, wings bluish hyaline, or brightly coloured, with a curved black band Hind femora generally black on the inner side hind tibiae generally blue

### Key to the Species

- [1] (4) Wings with no dark band
- 2 (3) Tegmina brown, distinctly banded, wings tinted with pale blue *cærulans*, L, p 154
- 3 (2) Tegmina brownish-testaceous, more vaguely banded, wings with very little trace of blue
- 4 (1) Wings with a curved transverse band
- 5 (6) Wings with band confined to posterior half *tubescens*, Walk, p 155
- 6 (5) Wings with band extending from costa to anal angle
- 7 (14) Wings without dark spot at the apex
- 8 (11) Wings with narrow light brown band
- 9 (10) Tegmina with intercalate vein strong, touching the apex of the median vein
- 10 (9) Tegmina with intercalate vein not touching the apex of the median vein *signyn*, Sauss, p 155
- 11 (8) Wings with broad dark band
- 12 (13) Smaller, base of wings scarcely blue *indus*, Sauss, p 156
- 13 (12) Larger, base of wings blue *balteatus*, Serv, p 157
- 14 (7) Wings with a broad dark spot at apex *longipennis*, Sauss, p 158  
*gigas*, sp n., p 158 ]

### 178 Sphingonotus cærulans, L.

*Gryllus Locusta cærulans*, Linnaeus, Syst Nat (ed vii) 1 (2), 1767,  
p 701

Grey or light reddish-brown, the head and sides of pronotum often largely white or bluish-white Antennæ ringed with reddish-brown and yellowish-white Pronotum with the median carina very slightly marked, hind border rectangular Tegmina light brown on the basal third, then subhyaline, with more or less numerous light brown spots and irregular transverse bands, wings hyaline, unspotted, generally light blue. Legs brown, with pale rings, hind femora generally black on the inside, with

a yellow band before the tip ; hind tibiae blue, with a yellow band towards the base, marked before and behind with black.

*Length* 18–27 mm ; tegmina, 17–30 mm.

EUROPE; NORTH AFRICA; WESTERN & CENTRAL ASIA; INDIA.  
Himalayas.

Found on stony, sunny hill-sides, near rivers and brooks

### 179 *Sphingonotus rubescens*, Wall.

*Edipoda rubescens*, Walker, Zoologist, (2) v, 1870, p 2301

*Sphingonotus cerulans* var *candidus*, Costa, Atti Accad Nap (2)

1 (9), 1888, p 50

? *Sphingonotus savignyi*, Savigny, Descr de l'Egypte, Ins. Orth pl vii,  
fig 18, 1 ♀

Very similar to the last species, but paler, with longer tegmina and wings. Wings subdorsal hyaline, very slightly, if at all, tinged with blue. Hind femora black inside, often with two yellow bands, hind tibiae blue, black at the base, followed by a yellow band.

*Length* 22–23 mm, expanse of tegmina, 50–65 mm

SARDINIA; GREECE; MADEIRA; EGYPT; ARABIA; BALUCHISTAN.

### 180. *Sphingonotus savignyi*, Scuss.

*Sphingonotus savignyi* and stirps *apicalis*, Saussure, Mém Soc.

Genève, xxviii (9), 1884, pp 198, 208, xxx (1), 1888, p 78,  
Savigny, Descr de l'Egypte, Ins Orth pl vii, fig 18, 2 ♀

Slender, grey or reddish, head and under surface varied with white; head prominent, vertex convex, finely carinated, antennæ ringed with whitish. Pronotum constricted in front, obtusely rounded off behind, sometimes with two diverging whitish dorsal fasciae, and a whitish stripe and spot on the sides, upper surface thickly punctured, median carina slender, deflexed lobes with the lower margin oblique or irregular, distinctly angulated behind. Tegmina with the basal third opaque, light reddish brown, very thickly reticulated; the rest subhyaline, more widely meshed, especially towards the extremity, generally with two slightly-indicated transverse light brown bands, and scattered brown spots beyond, intercalated nervure waved, united with the median nervure at its extremity, and occupying a space resembling the discoidal cell on a butterfly's wing. Wings greenish hyaline, with a curved dark brown band, narrow or moderately broad, and in the former case sometimes subinterrupted on the upper part of the wing-covering from the middle of the costa to above the anal angle, but not extending to the hind margin; nervures of the wings colourless, except some of the longitudinal nervures, and those on the dark band, which are often blackish.

Hind femora pale, with three blackish bands above, the last extending more or less on the sides

*Length*, 20-33 mm. *expansc of tegmina*, 46-73 mm.

KASHMIR Ladak, SIND Kutch; CENTRAL & WESTERN ASIA, N AFRICA

### 181 *Sphingonotus indus*, Sauss

*Sphingonotus indus*, Saussure, Mem Soc Genève, xxviii (9), 1881,  
p 204

Slender, pale reddish brown or grey, whitish beneath. Head punctured, costal ridge parallel-sided. Pronotum thickly punctured behind and on the sides, median carina slender, hind border rectangular, deflexed lobes rounded behind. Tegmina thickly and irregularly reticulated at the base, with pale brown bands beyond, and pale blotches towards the apex, the intercalated nervure not contiguous to the median nervure. Wing hyaline, with a rather narrow brown band, arched behind, and extending to above the anal angle, but not to the hind margin.

*Length* 25-30 mm, *tegmina*, 29-37 mm

HIMALAYAS.

Type in Saussure's collection

### 182 *Sphingonotus bengalensis*, Sauss.

*Sphingonotus bengalensis*, Saussure, Mem Soc Genève, xxx (1), 1888, pp 77, 80, n 7.

Stout, rugose, brown, often mottled and spotted with black. Head very broad, blackish above, and variegated with bluish grey and reddish behind and below the eyes, antennae reddish. Pronotum very rugose, with no distinct median carina, rectangular or acutely angulated behind. Tegmina with the anal third brown, densely reticulated, and terminated by a darker transverse band; the rest subhyaline, with two transverse brown bands, and some large brown spots on the outer third of the wing, which is clearer hyaline than the rest, chiefly in the lower margin. Wings light hyaline blue, with an incomplete brown band on the lower half of the wing, not extending nearly to the anal angle, nor the hind margin. Hind femora yellow, with a black band on the inner side before the tip, and the knees and base of the hind tibiae black on the inside, hind tibiae blue.

*Length*, 22 mm, *expansc of tegmina*, 45 mm

NORTH BENGAL.

### 183 *Sphingonotus longipennis*, Sauss.

*Sphingonotus longipennis*, Saussure, Mem Soc Genève, xxviii (9), 1884, pp 197, 203, viii (1), 1888, pp 78, 85

Grevish brown, punctuated. Head and sides of pronotum some

times whitish, central ridge parallel-sided, constricted below the eyes. Pronotum regularly rounded in front, rectangular behind,

with no median carina, deflexed lobes oblique beneath. Tegmina and wings rather long, tegmina light brown at the base, thickly reticulated, followed by a wide pale space, and a rather ill-defined broad brown transverse band. Wings blue to the middle, followed by a black band, varying in width, curving from the middle of the costa to above the anal angle, but not extending to the hind margin, which, as well as the whole area beyond the band, is clear hyaline. Hind femora blue, inner surface black with a pale band before the tip, and with black bands above, tibiae alternately banded with blue and black.

Fig 10v

*Sphingonotus longipennis*

Length 32-35 mm., expanse of tegmina, 62-79 mm.

PUNJAB Malakand, ASSAM Sylhet

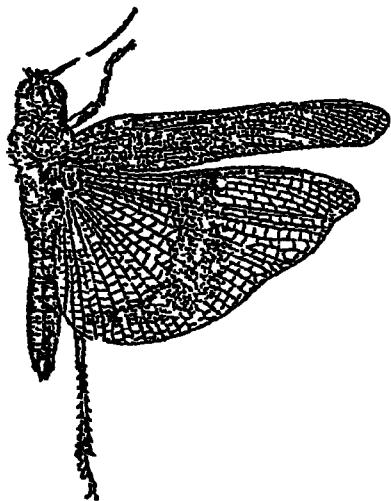
In the specimen from Malakand, the wings are rather paler blue, and the black band is narrower than in those from Sylhet.

#### 184. *Sphingonotus balteatus*, Serv.

(*Edipoda balteata*, Serville, Ins Oith. 1839, p. 784)

*Sphingonotus balteatus*, pt, Saussure, Mém Soc. Genève, xxx (1), 1888, pp. 78-80

Grey, or reddish-grey, thickly punctured. A very slight median carina on the vertex and pronotum. Pronotum obtusely rounded behind, deflexed lobes with the lower border slightly concave, and the angles before and behind well-marked, abdomen mostly blackish above. Tegmina with the basal third opaque, greyish brown or reddish, densely reticulated; beyond this is a pale space, followed by a transverse brown band, the rest of the wing is subhyaline, with numerous dusky transverse nervures, some being clustered together to form a second ill-defined band. Wings with the whole centre filled up by a very broad black band, the base of the wing being narrowly blue, and a narrow blue edging runs from this along the inner and lower part of the hind margins till it fades into the apical third of the wing, which is clear hyaline; the upper part of the band is sometimes subinterrupted towards the costa. Hind femora reddish grey, the inner side blue-black, with a pale band before the extremity;



hind tibiae blue, variegated with white, the spines tipped with black, hind tarsi whitish

*Length* 34–35 mm ; *expansæ* of tegmina, 70–88 mm.

BOKHARA; KASHMIR Baltistan

*Type* in the Paris Museum.

### 185. *Sphingonotus gigas*, sp. nov.

Buff, with a double row of black spots on the middle segments of the abdomen. Pronotum finely rugose, carinated throughout, and with scattered raised nodules. Legs rather short, pubescent, with 5 outer and 10 inner rather stout black-tipped spines on the hind tibiae. Tegmina very long, and obtusely rounded at the extremity, as are also the wings. Wings white (possibly blue or red in life), with a broad black rectangular band running from the middle of the costa nearly to the inner margin, but not extending either to the inner or hind margin; apex of wing rather broadly black.

*Length* 53 mm, *expansæ* of tegmina, 115 mm

BALUCHISTAN. Quetta

*Type* in the Indian Museum, Calcutta

## Subfamily V BATRACOTETRIGINÆ

### Genus EREMOPEZA.

*Eremopeza*, Saussure, Mém Soc Genevoise, xxix (1), 1888, p 133

*Eremoplaava*, Saussure (*nec* Stål), Mém Soc Genevoise, xxviii (9), 1884, pp 62, 282

*Type*, *Eremobia cincta ascens*, Stål, from Persia

*Range* Persia, Baluchistan

Very stout and rugose, front and vertex not areolated, scutellum of the vertex rather flat, slightly oblique, granulated, frontal ridge narrow, very narrowly sulcated. Pronotum slightly raised in front, but hardly ridged, very slightly carinated in the middle, hind border acutely angulated. Abdomen slightly carinated at the base. Tegmina rather short, subparallel-sided with the hind margin obliquely rounded, wings hyaline, with a dusky curved band. Hind femora strongly serrated and granulated; hind tibiae short; aroha very small.

### Key to the Species

Pronotum studded with raised yellow granules . . . . .

Pronotum without raised granules . . . . .

*granulosa*, Walk.

*brychyrera*, sp. n.

186. *Eremopeza granulosa*, Walk.

*Oedipoda granulosa*, Walker, Cat. Derm. Salt B M v, Suppl., 1871, p 76

*Eremochairus granulosa*, Saussure, McM. Soc. Genève, xxx (1), 1888, p 134

Grey or whitish, with darker markings. Strongly granulated over the pronotum and to a less extent on the head, especially on the sides, but also on the scutellum of the vertex, which slopes down to the frontal ridge, which is formed of three approximating parallel carinae to the level of the antennæ; back of head carinated, and bordered on each side by transverse striae. The carina is continued over the pronotum, but is only slightly raised, and is very finely sulcated through most of its length, the pronotum shows traces in the female of numerous black spots and bands on the back and sides, and the hind lobe is probably blackish in life. Abdomen slightly carinated at the base, and probably with black transverse bands. Tegmina rufo-testaceous, with numerous dark blotches in the female. Wings hyaline, more or less yellow towards the base, and with an interrupted brown band beyond the middle. Hind femora pubescent, white inside and grey outside, with a row of large black spots in the female on at least the lower outer area, and probably also on the upper, hind tibiae blue in the male, with 8 or 9 whitish black-tipped spines.

Length 38-50 mm.; tegmina, 30-35 mm.

BALUCHISTAN; BOMBAY.

The specimens appear to be much discoloured by spirit, so that the description is only provisional. Possibly they are not sexes of the same species, but distinct.

Type in the British Museum.

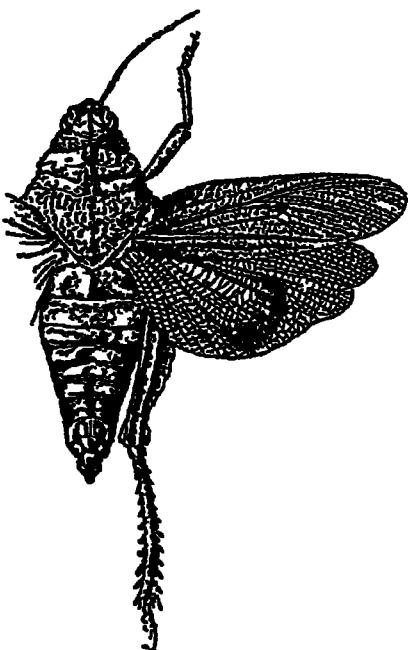
187. *Eremopeza brachycera*, sp nov

Fig 110.—*Eremopeza brachycera*

round the eyes. Pronotum with the front arched, trilobate, the carina continuous, but only slightly prominent, and narrowly sulcated throughout. Antennæ hardly longer than the head and

Very similar to the last species, but much less rugose. Frontal costa not granulated, small raised ridges radiating

pronotum, the terminal joint twice as long as the preceding joint, tapering, but rather obtusely pointed. Pronotum rectangular behind, and fringed with hairs. Tegmina rufo-testaceous, hardly as long as the abdomen, and rounded at the extremity. Wings subhyaline with brown nervures, yellowish towards the base, followed by a brown band curving round to above the inner margin. Abdomen and legs reddish, clothed with whitish pile, hind femora crenate above, and tuberculate on the outer side, hind tibiae with 8 or 9 black-tipped spines.

*Length, 44 mm. expanse of tegmina, 66 mm*

BALUCHISTAN Quetta

Type in the British Museum.

### Subfamily VI PYRGOMORPHINÆ.

#### *Key to the Genera*

- [1] (22) Tegmina of ordinary elongate form.
- 2 (3) Anterior margin of prosternum strongly reflexed and dilated      *CHROTONGONUS*, Serv., p 161
- 3 (2) Anterior margin of prosternum neither reflexed nor dilated
- 4 (7) Antennæ remote from the eyes, placed in front of the ocelli
- 5 (6) Tegmina long and narrow, body moderately slender
- 6 (5) Tegmina rather short and broader, body very robust
- 7 (4) Antennæ near the eyes and inserted below the ocelli
- 8 (21) Posterior lobe of pronotum level, abdomen without callousities, the sternal lamina margined in front.
- 9 (14) Outer apical spine of posterior tibiae absent or difficult to detect
- 10 (18) Posterior angle of lateral lobes rounded or truncate
- 11 (12) Tegmina developed
- 12 (11) Tegmina absent
- 13 (10) Posterior angle of lateral lobes rectangular, pronotum compressed, tegmina short not reaching to middle of abdomen

*ATRACTOMORPHA*, Sausc., p 180

*TAGASTA*, Bol.,\* p 179.

*PYRGOMORPHA*, Serv., p 174

*ANARCHITA*, Bol.,\* p 178

*ZABYTES*, Bol.,\* p 177

---

\* These genera are only known from description

14 (9) Outer apical spine of posterior tibiae very distinct

15 (16) Posterior sulcus of pronotum scarcely behind the middle, body robust, tegmina and wings fully developed . *PACILOCFRUS*, Seiv , p 170

16 (15) Posterior sulcus of pronotum placed some distance behind the middle

17 (18) Tegmina and wings absent *ORTHOGRIS*, Bol , p 184

18 (17) Tegmina abbreviated

19 (20) Tegmina elliptical ovate, about the same length as the pronotum , body slender

20 (19) Tegmina very narrow, linear, longer than the pronotum . *CHLORIZEINA*, Brunn,\* p 174

21 (8) Posterior lobe of pronotum convex, raised above the level of the anterior lobes, with strong rugæ, abdomen with dorsal callosity

22 (1) Tegmina much dilated towards the apex, obliquely truncate, more or less leaf-like . *COLEMANIA*, Bol ,\* p 188

*AULARCHES*, Stål, p 168

*TRIGONOPTERYX*, Chaip., p 189 ]

### Genus CHROTOGONUS.

*Chrotononus*, Serville, Ins. Orth 1839, p 702

TYPE, *Ommexyche lugubris*, Blanch , from Egypt.

Range. Africa, Asia, Australia

Size small, body short and stout Head small, narrowed towards the front ; antennæ short, filiform, inserted close together between the eyes Pronotum more or less rugose, much widened behind ; hind border obtusely angulated or rounded Tegmina generally shorter than the abdomen, and modose, wings often abbreviated. Hind femora moderately stout; hind tibiae slightly thickened towards the extremity, with no terminal spine on the upper outer carina; the other terminal spines of nearly equal length.

### Key to the Species.

1 (6) Wings well developed, longer or scarcely shorter than the tegmina

2 (3) Tegmina not extending to the apex of the hind femora *pallidus*, Blanch , p 162

3 (2) Tegmina extending to apex of hind femora

4 (5) Pronotum with the posterior angles projecting, very acute *obesist*, sp.n , p 164

5 (4) Pronotum with the posteroi angles less projecting, slightly obtuse      *{fuscescens*, sp n., p 105  
*brevius*, Bol., p 163

6 (1) Wings distinctly shorter than the tegmina

7 (10) Wings extending at least to the middle of the hind femur

8 (9) Tegmina almost covering the abdomen

9 (8) Tegmina shorter than the abdomen      *inceptus*, Bol., p 163

10 (7) Wings very short or wanting

11 (12) Tegmina as long as the abdomen

12 (11) Tegmina scarcely extending beyond the middle of the abdomen      *trachipterus*, Blanch., p 165

13 (20) Tegmina half as long as the abdomen

14 (15) Size small

15 (14) Size large

16 (19) Tegmina gradually and much acuminate

17 (18) Hind femur with a distinct black spot above      *sursumci*, Bol., p 165

18 (17) Hind femora without dark spot

19 (15) Tegmina subparallel-sided in the middle, arcuately acuminate at apex      *concurvus*, sp n., p 165

20 (13) Tegmina quite rudimentary      *sordidus*, sp n., p 167  
*brachypterus*, Bol., p 167

[The foregoing was left uncompleted. It has been finished from Bolívar's Key (Bol. Soc. Espa a, 1904, p 92) and the new species added in their places, so far as the scanty materials permit, but it should be borne in mind that the males are generally narrow and have longer tegmina than the females and individuals of the same sex and species vary considerably in the length of the tegmina and wings.]

### 183 Chiotogonus pallidus, Blanch

*Ommexyche pallidum*, Blanchard, Ann Soc Ent France, v 1836,  
 p 623, pl xxii, fig 10

Dull pale yellow. Head short, with short longitudinal black lines behind the eyes. Antennæ yellow, tipped with blackish. Eyes pale, round, prominent. Pronotum short, broad, ridged above, hind border not festooned, the edges rather pale, with a brown spot on each side, two approximating black granules in front and a row of large black tubercles behind. Sternum yellow, spotted with black. Tegmina as long as the abdomen in the male, shorter in the female, with numerous indistinct small black dots, in longitudinal rows, the central row marked with white in the male. Wings completely hyaline, and rather longer than the tegmina in the male, shorter in the female. Abdomen smooth, yellow, spotted with black beneath. Four front legs pale yellow,

with some darker spots; hind legs slender, hind femora with two blackish spots above and rows of small dots beneath; tibiae slender, with short and slender spines

*Length* 18 mm., *tegmina*, 8 mm.

BOMBAY.

*Type* in the Paris Museum.

### 189 Chrotogonus brevis, Bol

*Chrotogonus brevis*, Bolívar, Bol Soc Espan. iv, 1904, pp 92, 99

Pale ochreous, spotted with black beneath Head granulose above, vertex concave between the eyes, slightly produced before them, and roundly subangular; antennae short, brownish at the tips, front (seen from the side) sinuated and granulated. Pronotum subbrous and sparingly granulose, with no lateral carinae, the median carina complete on the metazona, the front margin with black granules, the hind border obtuse-angular, almost quadruplicate, lateral lobes rather concave behind the sulcus, and strongly granulose, the lower margin slightly sinuated, subreflexed in front, and produced chiefly towards the hinder angle, the hind margin rounded near the angle Tegmina longer than the abdomen, the ulnar nervure with white raised nodules adjoining small black dots, the mediastinal area expanded beyond the base Wings rather shorter than the tegmina, hyaline Space between the mesosternal lobes as long as broad, with the lateral borders obtusely angulated before the middle Femora with grey pubescence, the carina marked with black

*Length* 18 mm.; *tegmina*, 15 mm

SIND. Karachi

*Type* in the Paris Museum.

### 190. Chrotogonus incertus, Bol

*Chrotogonus incertus*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Espan. xiii, 1884, pp 38, 45, 494

Reddish brown, pale beneath, spotted with brown Head short, tuberculate in front, vertex concave Pronotum rugose-tuberculate, behind acutely angulate, with the outer margin yellow. Tegmina nearly as long as the abdomen, with one row of small tubercles, the nervures reddish Wings in the female one-fifth shorter than the tegmina, slightly brown Hind femora granulate, pubescent, with rather indistinct brown spots Abdomen brownish on the back

*Length* 20 mm., *tegmina*, 12 mm

ASSAM Sylhet, CHINA

*Type* in the collection of Brunner von Wattenwyl

### 191 Chrotogonus fuscescens, sp. nov.

Brown above, pale beneath Scutellum of the vertex obtusely pointed in front, vertex within the eyes bordered by a row of

granules ; occiput in the male with two black dashes in the middle, and one behind each eye ; face below the antennæ and eyes pale yellowish on the whole front, and sides, this colour extending to the lower border of the deflexed lobe of the pronotum ; lower part of face strongly granulose, especially on the sides. Pronotum rufous brown, granulose, with an interrupted and rudimentary carina, hardly visible at all in the male ; the area before the principal sulcus irregularly trilobate on the margins, the hind border rounded with a row of large black-marked tubercles. Abdomen greyish brown above, indistinctly variegated with black, and carinated in the female. Pronotum and abdomen pale yellowish beneath, spotted with black, most strongly in the male. Tegmina rather narrow and pointed, longer than the abdomen, rufous-brown, with a longitudinal row of indistinct white dots adjacent to darker ones in the male, these being almost obsolete in the female. Wings as long as the tegmina, brown subhyaline. Femora yellowish, hind femora banded above with brown and dotted with black on the sides, tibiae and tarsi reddish.

*Length* 15–22 mm., *expanse of tegmina*, 29–39 mm

BOMBAY Bandra.

*Types* in the British Museum.

### 192 *Chrotogonus robertsi*, sp nov

Uniform brownish grey, strongly tuberculate. Scutellum of the vertex slightly pointed in the male, obtusely rounded in the

female ; vertex and pronotum with an indistinct median carina, more visible in the male, sides of pronotum irregularly trilobate before the principal sulcus ; hind border indistinctly trilobate and subrotund, lower border of the deflexed lobes concave in front, and produced and angulated behind. Abdomen smooth, with a double row of brown spots above ; pronotum and abdomen pale beneath, with light brown spots. Tegmina grey, with a longitudinal

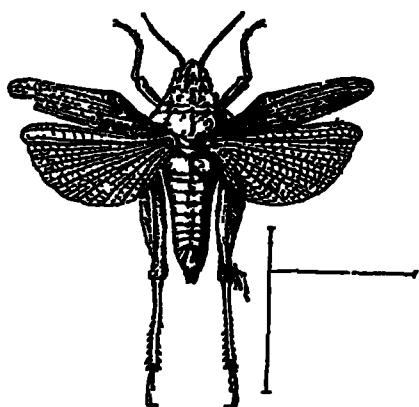


Fig 111.—*Chrotogonus robertsi*

row of pale black-marked tubercles, and traces of similar rows on the principal longitudinal nervures. Wings distinctly shorter than the tegmina, clear hyaline. Legs pale yellowish, terminal spine of the hind tarsi tipped with black.

*Length* 16–19 mm., *expanse of tegmina*, 27–31 mm.; of wings, 26–28 mm.

BALUCHISTAN : Quetta

*Types* in the British Museum.

193 *Chrotogonus concavus*, sp nov.

Uniform reddish grey (sand-colour), hardly paler beneath, strongly granulose. Scutellum of the vertex depressed, obtusely pointed in front, median carina of head and pronotum nearly obsolete; sides of pronotum strongly tridentate before the principal sulcus, hind border obtusely rounded, with black marginal tubercles; deflexed lobes with the lower border yellowish, twice concave, and angulated behind. Tegmina about as long as the abdomen, tapering, rather pointed, with a median row of small pale dark-marked tubercles, wings two-fifths as long as the tegmina, hyaline. Legs yellowish, hind femora with black dots on the outer carinae, terminal spines of the hind tibiae tipped with black. Abdomen rather obscurely pointed with brown.

*Length* 24 mm., expanse of tegmina, 28 mm

BALUCHISTAN Quetta

*Type* in the British Museum.

194 *Chrotogonus trachypterus*, *Blanch.*

*Ommexyche trachypterus*, Blanchard, Ann Soc Ent France, v, 1836, p 618, pl xxii, fig 6

Brown, rugose and tuberculate. Head short, broad, rugose, antennæ fulvous, ringed with black; eyes very prominent, brown, shining, occupying three-quarters the length of the head. Pronotum short, broad, with a great number of small crowded tubercles; seven lobes on the hind border; front and lateral borders not indented. Sternum yellowish, spotted with blackish. Tegmina rather shorter than the abdomen, brown, considerably humped, nervures and numerous tubercles very prominent; wings hyaline nearly as long as the tegmina. Abdomen brown above paler beneath, with brown spots. Four front legs short, slender, rugose, yellow, with brown spots. Hind legs short, femora as long as the abdomen, outer surface very rugose, with two black spots, one at the base and the other at the extremity; tibiae with short pale spines.

*Length* 17-19 mm., tegmina, 12 mm.; wings, 9 mm.; hind femur, 8.5 mm.

BOMBAY.

*Type* in the Paris Museum

[Mr Kirby suggests in a memorandum that this may be the female of *C. pallidus*]

195. *Chrotogonus liaspis*, *Blanch*

*Ommexyche liaspis*, Blanchard, Ann Soc Ent. France, v, 1836, p 620, pl xxii, fig 8

Brownish yellow, smooth. Head rather broad at the base, and pointed at the extremity; antennæ brownish, shading into black

towards the tip, eyes ovoid, dark brown Pronotum greyish, smooth, slightly ridged in front, with three black tubercles on the hinder edge and some smaller ones beyond them, three small tubercles, and a black spot on the sides, and a yellowish-white marginal line from the front to the hind border. Sternum pale yellow, smooth, with ten black spots Tegmina rather shorter than the abdomen, nervures scarcely visible, and only a single row of inconspicuous tubercles Wings hyaline, half as long as the tegmina Abdomen smooth brown above, and yellow spotted with black beneath Legs rather short, yellowish, with darker spots, and finely striated, hind femora broad and flattened, with some brownish spots on the outer surface; tibiae smooth, with pointed spines.

*Length* 20-21 mm ; *tegmina*, 11.5 mm, *hind femur*, 10 mm.

BOMBAY

*Type* in the Paris Museum.

#### 196. Chrotogonus oxypterus, Blanch

*Ommexyche oxypterus*, Blanchard, Ann Soc Ent France, v, 1836, p 622, pl xii, fig 9

Yellowish brown, short, rugose, subapterous Head reddish, antennæ yellow, with small black transverse streaks; eyes very large and prominent, covering the sides of the head Pronotum short and broad, humped, with some small black dots in front, hind border hardly festooned, sides brown, with a black spot, and bordered by a white line extending to the lateral border of the head Sternum spotted with black; tegmina only half as long as the abdomen, brownish yellow, with darker spots, wings obsolete Abdomen yellow above, with small and rather indistinct transverse black lines, under surface spotted with black Legs rather short and slender, yellow, with darker spots, hind femora with two brown spots, spines of hind tibiae small

*Length* 13-19 mm

MADRAS Malabar.

*Types* in the Paris Museum.

#### 197. Chrotogonus saussurei, Bol

*Chrotogonus saussurei*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Espan viii, 1884, pp. 39, 47, 494, id., Bol Soc Espan iv, 1904, pp 68, 104

*Chrotogonus oxypterus*, Bolívar (*ne* Blanch), Ann. Soc. Ent France, lxv, 1902, p. 605

Ferruginous brown, spotted with red, wings rudimentary Head pointed, tuberculate, generally orange, with a pale oblique fascia on the front, and with four black spots behind, the outermost behind the eyes, fastigium subacute, concave, antennæ blackish towards the tips Pronotum rugose, hind lobe with a few granules, and a short carina on each side, hind border obtusely angulated, with pliciform tubercles, lateral lobes with

black granules, the outer margin pale, the hinder angle acute. Tegmina lanceolate, variable, but in the type extending to the middle of the hind femora, with brown or reddish spots adjoining the numerous small white tubercles on the principal nervures; wings rudimentary, brown legs variegated with brown, and with grey pubescence, hind femora sparingly granulated, upper carina compressed, three black spots above, the middle one obliquely extended; lower carinae spotted with black.

*Length* 14-22 mm, tegmina, 5 8-8 mm, hind femur, 7 5-10 mm.

MADRAS Trichinopoly, Bellary

*Types* in the collections of Brunner von Wattenwyl and Bolívar

### 198 Chrotogonus brachypterus, Bol

*Chrotogonus brachypterus*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902, p 603, id, Bol Soc Espana iv, 1904, pp 95, 109

Brown, pale below, spotted with black, wings rudimentary. Vertex about as long as broad, slightly produced before the eyes and curinated between them, lower part of face with cruciform granulae. Tegmina very short, the nervures only slightly curved, and the tip truncated.

*Length* 16-23 mm, tegmina, 2-5 mm, hind femur, 3 mm.

MADRAS Madura

*Types* in the collections of Pantel and Bolívar

### 199 Chrotogonus sordidus, sp n

Brown, only slightly paler beneath, which renders the black spots inconspicuous. Scutellum of the vertex angulated in front, frontal ridge narrow between the antennæ, the median carinae slightly diverging on the lower part of the face, and the lateral carinae well marked, head finely granulose. Front of pronotum transversely ridged, otherwise with large longitudinal and transverse mostly oblong wrinkles, the hind border slightly rounded, the deflexed lobes almost rectangular behind. Tegmina lighter brown than the body, nearly as long as the hind femora, but much shorter than the abdomen, narrow, linear, with a central row of large black tubercles marked with white dots within, and numerous smaller black dots and specks on the longitudinal nervures. Wings black, narrow, less than half as long as the tegminum. Legs rather short, four front femora rather stout, hind femora but slightly thickened.

*Length* 22 mm; tegmina, 13 mm

BOMBAY

The specimen is probably discoloured; and but for the comparatively stout legs, I should have referred it, with doubt, to *Corypticus*, Blanch

*Type* in the British Museum

## Genus AULARCHEΣ

*Aularches*, Stål, Öfv Vet-Akad Forh xxx (4), 1873, p 51

Type, *Gryllus (Locusta) milialis*, L

Range Indian Region.

Size large, body stout, pronotum tuberculate, wings large, coloured Head large smooth; scutellum of the vertex very short, triangular, contracting uninterruptedly into a narrow sulcated frontal ridge ceasing below the antennæ, lateral carinae very distinct, running within the eyes, and slightly divergent to the extremity of the clypeus, which is broad and truncated Antennæ rather long, placed between the eyes, and composed of a number of long joints. Pronotum strongly tuberculate above, with two large contiguous humps in front, cut by the three sulci, the last sulcus placed about the middle, the hinder area rugose and deeply pitted at the sides, deflexed lobes rounded behind Tegmina long, moderately broad, subparallel-sided, obtusely rounded behind, with callous spots, wings membranous, opaque, as long as the tegmina, and moderately broad Abdomen slightly compressed, legs long and slender Hind femora unarmed, and only slightly thickened

The forms below are regarded by some authors as varieties of one species

## Key to the Species.

1 (2) Head pale .	<i>miliaris</i> , L, p 168
2 (1) Head black	
3 (4) Front humps of pronotum black	<i>punctatus</i> , Druiv, p 169
4 (3) Front humps of pronotum yellow	<i>semibrunneus</i> , F, p 170

200 *Aularches milialis*, L.

*Gryllus (Locusta) milialis*, Linnaeus, Syst Nut (ed x) 1, 1758, p 432, Linnaeus, Mus Lud Ulric. 1764, p 142

*Acydium verucosum*, De Geer, Méni Ins iii, 1773, p 486, pl xl, fig 6

*Gryllus (Locusta) scalvulus*, Stoll (nec Fabi), Species, Sant 1813, p 18, pl 76, fig 24

*Gryllus (Locusta) conspicuus*, Stoll, op cit 1813, p 40, pl 226, fig 85

*Aularches milialis*, Stål, Recens Ophl 1, 1873, p 18

Head yellowish, or more or less mottled with brown above, pronotum yellow on the sides, generally with at least the spines and hinder area black Frontal lobe with two large rounded contiguous elevations in front, black, or rarely pale, the space between the sulci with several strong pointed conical tubercles on each side, the hinder lobe very rugose, deeply pitted, and rounded behind, with a row of short spines on the margin, not close together Tegmina light brown, very thickly reticulated with yellow nervures, and with a variable number of large and small

callous yellow spots, wings purplish brown, darkest towards the base. Legs yellowish, slightly mottled with darker or veined with black; hind knees marked with black on the sides. Abdomen black, with narrow yellow incisions, and a row of yellow spots on the back before the incisions, and the apex yellow; on the under surface the transverse bands are small, but there are no yellow spots in addition.

*Length 35-52 mm ; expanse of tegmina, 68-100 mm*

*NEPAL; SIKKIM; MADRAS Coonoor, CEYLON; JAVA.*

201. *Aularches punctatus*, Drury

*Gryllus (Locusta) punctatus*, Drury, Ill Exot Ent n, 1773, pl xi, fig 4

Body almost entirely shining black above, a broad yellow band running across the face below the antennæ and across the sides of

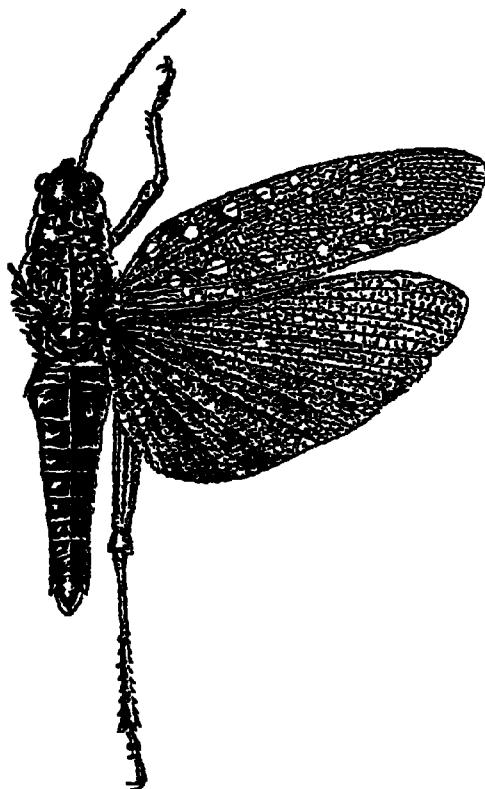


Fig 112.—*Aularches punctatus*

the pronotum, abdomen more or less banded with yellow or reddish, at least towards the extremity and on the sides, and the sternum [and abdomen beneath] mostly red; abdomen and legs

black, hind femora sometimes yellowish, tegmina light brown or olive-brown, thickly reticulated with yellow, with numerous yellow callous spots. wings purplish brown, subhyaline, darkest towards the base. Tubercles of pronotum less prominent than in *A. nubilis*

*Length* 42–60 mm.; *expanse of tegmina*, 64–110 mm.

'TIBET, KASHMIR, NEPAL, UNITED PROVINCES Garhwal, MALAY STATES, JAVA

The immature insect has short yellow wings.

## 202. *Aularches scabiosæ*, F.

*Gryllus scabiosæ*, Fabricius, Ent Syst II, 1793, p 51

Shining black, with a broad yellow band across the head and sides of the pronotum, as in the last species. Pronotum with the front, including the large rounded tubercles, yellow, and the hind border, which is not very strongly dentated, also yellow. Abdomen broadly banded with red both above and below, except sometimes on the basal half above. Tegmina brown or greenish, with numerous yellow callous spots. Wings purplish brown, subhyaline towards the extremity; sometimes with a few indistinct yellow spots.

*Length* 44–60 mm., *expanse of tegmina*, 80–100 mm.

BENGAL, Orissa, BOMBAY, CEYLON, CAMBODIA

## Genus PECILOCERUS.

*Pakilocerus*, Seville, Ann Sci Nat VIII, 1831, p 275, id, Ins Oith 1889, p 595.

*Pacilocerus*, Stål, Cefv Vet-Akad Foib VIII (4), 1873, p 51

Type, *Gryllus pictus*, F

*Range.* Indian Region, Western Asia, North and East Africa.

Size large; body stout, subfuscous, wings opaque, coloured. Head and pronotum very slightly carinated, fastigium of the vertex convex, obtusely rounded in front, and distinctly sulcated, passing into the frontal ridge, which is sulcated throughout, lateral carinae only slightly divergent, antennæ short and thick, with long joints. Pronotum gradually widened behind, the sulci well marked, the hind sulcus placed about the middle, the hinder lobe raised, and rounded behind; deflexed lobes narrowed below. Abdomen slightly carinated above. Tegmina and wings coloured, about as long as the abdomen. Legs rather stout, the four front tibiae spined beneath at the extremity; hind femora slender, nearly as long as the abdomen, unarmed, hind tibiae spined above, with nearly equal terminal spines above and below.

*Key to the Species.*

1 (2) Abdomen with red spots . . . . . *tessellatus*, Bol., p 171.  
 2 (1) Abdomen with no red spots.  
 3 (6) Antennæ not red at the base  
 4 (5) Antennæ ringed with black and yellow *pictus*, F., p 172  
 5 (4) Antennæ green *punctulatus*, Serv., p 173  
 6 (3) Antennæ red at base *ornatus*, Burm., p 173

203 *Pœcilocerus tessellatus*, Bol

*Pœcilocerus tessellatus*, Bolívar, Bol. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat. iv, 1904, pp 492, 493

Violet-brown, thickly tessellated with yellow; antennæ yellow, ringed with blue-black; head, pronotum, and abdomen regularly tessellated with small yellow callousities. Head above with an oblique yellow band on each side, and below the eyes a yellow band running through the lower border of the pronotum; fastigium transverse. Pronotum not constricted, subcylindrical, expanded behind, the sulci not strongly marked, and the hinder sulcus placed scarcely behind the middle, the metazona slightly carinata in the middle, and very narrowly bordered with yellow behind. Legs striped with blue-black

Length (♀ nymph), 44 mm.; pronotum, 21.5 mm.; hind femur, 20 mm

MADRAS: Bellary.

Type in the Paris Museum.

[The immature specimen upon which the following description is based, was treated by the author as a new species, but as it is probable that the insect is only the nymph of *P. pictus*, it seems undesirable to propose a new name for it.]

204 *Pœcilocerus* sp.

Blue-black, thickly tessellated with yellow, and spotted with red; antennæ ringed with black and yellow, narrowly towards the base, and broadly beyond, head, pronotum, and abdomen regularly tessellated with small yellow callousities. Head and pronotum with a very fine median carina, head with a diverging yellow band within each eye, extending to the front of the pronotum, and another below the eye extending over the lower border of the pronotum to the middle coxae; fastigium broader than long. Pronotum gradually widened but not raised behind, with the sulci only slightly marked, with three red spots on each side arranged in a triangle, one between the two hinder sulci, and two on the hinder lobe; there is also a trace of another on each side behind the upper yellow band of the head. Abdomen

slightly carinated, with three rows of red spots, one on the carina, and the others lateral. Legs yellow, tessellated above and on the sides with blackish, hind femora also with black spots on the inside, hind tibiae yellow, with black spines placed on black spots.

*Length* (nymph), 38 mm

NORTH INDIA

205. *Pœcilocerus pictus*, F

*Gryllus pictus*, Fabricius, Syst Ent 1775, p 289

*Pachilocerus sonorensis*, Seville, Ann Sci Nat xxvii, 1831, p 276.

Blue-black-or greenish, with yellow markings, and red wings  
Antennæ blue-black, ringed with yellow beyond the basal third of

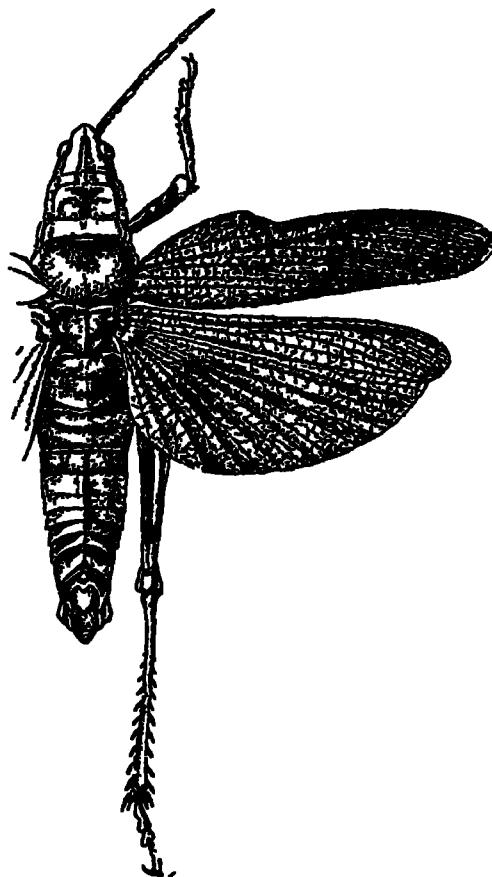


Fig 113.—*Pœcilocerus pictus*.

their length. Head and pronotum with a slight median carina, head with a broad yellow band within each eye, running back on the pronotum to the middle sulcus, behind which are two broad

subinterrupted transverse yellow bands; the upper part of the frontal ridge is also yellow, and there are broad yellow diverging bands on each side of it, also a broad yellow band below each eye, extending over the lower part of the deflexed lobes of the pronotum. Pronotum impress-punctate, rounded behind, the hind sulcus placed just behind the middle. Tegmina green or olive, with the longitudinal and transverse nervures yellow, and the apex often reddish; wings brick-red with red nervures, more or less subhyaline towards the tip. Abdomen yellow, with transverse blue-black bands. Legs yellow, the femora longitudinally striped with blue-black, and blue-black on the inner side nearly to the extremity, the four front tibiae blotched with blue-black.

*Length* 43–61 mm., *expanse of tegmina*, 68–100 mm.

BALUCHISTAN Quetta, SIND. Karachi, MADRAS, etc

The specimen from Madras is very large and dark-coloured, but I cannot find any satisfactory character to separate it as a distinct species.

#### 206 *Pæclocerus punctiventris*, Serv.

*Pæclocerus punctiventris*, Serville, Ins Orth 1839, p. 601

Green, rather shining. Head smooth, with a yellow band beneath each eye, extending over the lower border of the deflexed lobes of the pronotum; scutellum of the vertex short, depressed, bordered with a yellow line extending obliquely backwards on the vertex; face with three yellow spots on each side, the faint carinae slightly marked. scape of antennæ with a yellow spot beneath. Pronotum strongly granulated, with four spots placed in a square in front, and six others, of which the middle ones are the smallest, curving round the hind border. Pectus with four irregular spots in the middle, and three more on each side. Tegmina rather longer than the abdomen, opaque, green thickly mottled with yellow, not distinctly expanded on the costa. Wings nearly as long as the tegmina, hyaline, stained with vermillion to beyond the middle, the apex clear, with brown nervures. Abdomen spotted with yellow on the carina above, and on the median line below, as well as on the sides. Legs green, front femora with two yellow spots, four front tibiae spiny below towards the tips, and with three yellow spots above, hind femora with a row of yellow spots on the outer margin above and below, middle coxae spotted with yellow.

*Length* 38–40 mm.

BOMBAY; EGYPT.

Type in the Paris Museum

#### 207 *Pæclocerus (?) ornatus*, Burm.

*Pæclocera ornata*, Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II, 1838, p. 624.

Front of the head raised and pointed; eyes very prominent; antennæ ringed with black and yellow, with the base red; body

black, spotted with yellow, pronotum saddle-shaped, with the hind margin humped, black, spotted with yellow, as also the abdomen, and everywhere coarsely punctured and granulated, tegmina green legs red, femora yellowish above.

*Length* 20 mm.

INDIA (?)

### Genus CHLORIZEMA.

*Chlorizema*, Brunner, Ann. Mus. Genova, xxviii, 1893, p 190

TYPE, *Chlorizema unicolor*, Brunn

RANGE. Burma

Smooth, slender, subapterous Fastigium of the vertex rather longer than the eye, sulcated, front very oblique, not sinuated. Antennæ filiform, half as long again as the head and pronotum together. Pronotum cylindrical, rounded behind, finely punctured, the sulci slightly marked, the hind sulcus placed beyond the middle. Tegmina and wings rudimentary Metasternal lobes contiguous in the male, and slightly separated in the female. Hind femora slender, the genicular lobes slightly pointed, hind tibiae hairy, with six or seven spines on the outer carina, besides the apical one Anal segment of the male triangularly emarginate; supra-anal lamina pointed, taeni in the male very slender, compressed, curved, and obtuse at the extremity; subgenital lamina of the male slightly compressed and hooked.

### 208 Chlorizema unicolor, Brunn.

*Chlorizema unicolor*, Brunner, Ann. Mus. Genova, xxviii, 1893  
p. 181, pl v, fig 51

Uniform pale green. Tegmina in the male sometimes pointed, hardly extending beyond the third segment of the abdomen, and sometimes obtuse, extending to the eighth segment in the female shorter than the third segment. Wings very short, hyaline. Hind femora beneath suffused with red, the genicular lobes partly black, hind tibiae dull blue, tipped with black

*Length* 27-32 mm., pronotum, 6 2-6 8 mm., tegmina, 7 5-11 5 mm., hind femur, 15-15 5 mm

BURMA. Palon, Bhamo

Types in the Genoa Museum.

### Genus PYRGOMORPHA.

*Pygomorpha*, Serville, Ins Orth 1839, p 583

TYPE, *Aciidium concinnum*, Oliv

RANGE. Cosmopolitan

Size small, body slender, more or less granulated Head conical, fastigium of the vertex projecting considerably before the eyes,

antennæ inserted between and close to the eyes, short, narrowly ensiform. Pronotum rounded behind, carinated more or less continuously. Tegmina long and narrow, or abbreviated, more or less pointed at the extremity, wings hyaline, or red at the base. Metasternal foveolæ separated by a transverse space, abdomen compressed, generally with transverse dark band. Legs long and slender.

### *Key to the Species*

1 (2) Lateral carinae of pronotum obsolete	<i>brachycera</i> , sp. n., p 175
2 (1) Lateral carinae of pronotum well-marked	
3 (4) Tegmina not reaching apex of abdomen in ♀	<i>dissimilosa</i> , Walk., p 176
4 (3) Tegmina extending beyond apex of abdomen in ♀	<i>conica</i> , Oliv., p 175

### 209. *Pyrgomorpha conica*, Oliv.

*Acydium conicum*, Olivier, Encycl. Méth., Ins vi, 1791, p 230  
*Trualis galivoides*, Latreille, Hist. Nat. Crust. Ins XII, 1804,  
 p 148

*Trualis rosen*, Charpentier, Soc. Ent. Ross 1825, p 128,  
 pl III, fig 8

*Trualis linearis*, Charpentier, op cit 1825, p 129, pl III, fig 2

*Trualis hodoptila*, Illerich-Schäffer, Panzer, Faun. Ins. Germ.  
 clvii, 1838, pl 16

*Opomala cingulata*, Walker, Cat. Deim. Salt. B.M. iii, 1870,  
 p 517

Grey or green, sometimes with a whitish line running below the eyes, and bordering the deflexed lobes beneath. Fastigium of the vertex longer than broad, antennæ stout, blackish, not longer than the head and pronotum together, median carina distinct from the fastigium over the head and pronotum, lateral carinae generally incomplete. Surface of pronotum finely granulose, hind border rounded, hind sulcus placed much behind the middle. Tegmina green or grey; wings hyaline, generally pink towards the base and along the nervures. Hind tibiae above with no outer apical spine. Metasternal lobes distant in the female, in the male produced behind the foveolæ, and contiguous, abdomen spotted with black above.

Length 15-24 mm, pronotum, 3-5 mm, tegmina, 13-22 mm

S Europe. N & W Africa, W Asia.

### 210 *Pyrgomorpha brachycera*, sp. nov.

Testaceous, evidently green during life. Fastigium of the vertex as long as the eye, equally broad nearly to the extremity,

where it is very obtusely rounded, front long, hardly sinuated, vertex and pronotum with a well-marked median carina, the lateral carinae obsolete, antennæ shorter than the head and pro-

notum together, stout, pointed at the tip, and much broadened and flattened at the base above; a row of large granules runs behind each eye to the back of the head, above which (but not contiguous) is a trace of a pale line, and the deflexed lobes are very narrowly edged with pale below. Tegmina testaceous (green in life?) rather long, narrow, and pointed, wings shorter than the tegmina, red, with the costa and hind margin hyaline. Abdomen with black spots above towards the base. Legs long and slender.

*Length* 21 mm., *expanse of tegmina,* 38 mm

BENGAL

*Type* in the British Museum

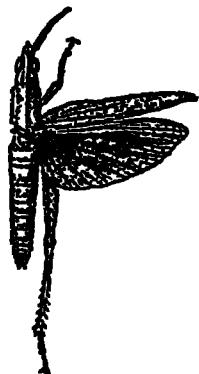


Fig 114.—*Pyrgomorpha brachycera.*

### 211. *Pyrgomorpha bispinosa*, Walk.

*Pyrgomorpha bispinosa*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt. B M iii, 1870,  
p 499.

*Pyrgomorpha indica*, Bolivar, Ann. Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902,  
p 66

Green, or grey, often varied with brown. Front sinuated, very oblique, head finely granulose, with a pale oblique line behind the eyes; vertex narrow, oblong, obtusely rounded in front. Pronotum sparingly granulose; carinae before the middle distinct, inflexed, replaced behind by rows of granules, median carina continuous, deflexed lobes with the lower margin bisinuate, with a broad pale border, granulose, with the hinder angle obliquely truncated, and near it a spine. Tegmina extending to the tip of the hind femora, obtuse at the extremity, wings rather shorter, with the inner part of the disk rosy. Legs varied with brown, hind femora usually with two obsolete brown bands, and the inner surface more or less brown; hind tibiae grey or green. Abdomen brown on the back.

*Length* 15–21 mm.; *tegmina*, 11–15 mm

MADRAS. Madura, Kodaikanal.

*Type* of *bispinosa* in the British Museum; type of *indica* in the collections of Pantel and Bolivar.

## Genus ZARYTES.

*Zarytes*, Bolívar, Bol Soc Espan Hist Nat 11, 1904, p 456, id.  
Gen Ins., Orth Acrd Pyrg 1909, pp 27, 32

TYPE, *Pygomorpha squalina*, Bol

Range India.

Long and slender, wings rudimentary. Head conical, fastigium of the vertex slightly contracted, rounded in front, not longer than the eye, and carinate above; front very oblique, frontal ridge compressed between the antennæ, and sulcated, sides of face with an oblique row of granules. Antennæ rather long and thick, triquetral at the base, brown, inserted between the eyes, which are oblong. Pronotum somewhat compressed, slightly emarginate dorsally in front, rounded behind, tricarinate, with the lateral carinae distinctly arched before the middle, the typical sulcus placed behind the middle; deflexed lobes scarcely higher behind, traversed within by an oblique branch from the carinae of the metazona, the lower margin straight, entire, rectangular behind, the hind border somewhat excised. Tegmina lanceolate, only slightly longer than the intermediate femora, overlapping on the inner edge, wings very short. Prosternum slightly tumid in front, metasternum with a trapezoidal space between the lobes, not twice as broad as the lobes. Legs compressed, front femora of male slightly thickened, hind tibiae with no outer terminal spine. Abdomen compressed, obtusely carinate above valves of the ovipositor sinuated.

212. *Zarytes squalina*, Bol.

*Pygomorpha squalina*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Espan XII, 1884, pp. 422, 423, 405, id., Ann Soc Ent France, LV, 1902, p. 606

Reddish, green, or light brown, with rudimentary wings. Front oblique, bisinuate, fastigium prominent, with the median carina continuous, antennæ ensiform or triquetral at the base, cylindrical beyond, inserted scarcely before the eyes, and black or reddish, head with one row of tubercles behind each eye. Pronotum subcylindrical, with the lateral carinae almost parallel, the lateral lobes rugose, hardly sinuated, but rectangular behind, the lower margin narrowly sinuated, yellow, or with a black (or in the green specimens, reddish) lateral band on the sides of the pronotum, passing over the coxae and the lower half of the hind femora. The outer or lower half of the lateral lobes, as well as the meso and meta-thoracic pleurae are pale. Tegmina narrow, lanceolate, hardly extending to the middle of the abdomen. Prosternum angulated in the middle. Hind femora slender, hind tibiae with no outer terminal spine.

Length 18-30 mm, tegmina, 4.5-7.5 mm, hind femur 8.5  
11 mm

MADRAS Madura

## Genus ANARCHITA.

*Anarchita*, Bolívar, Bol Soc Espa   Hist Nat II, 1904, p 459,  
id., Gen Ins., Orth Acad Pyg 1909, pp 27, 33

Type, *Pygomorpha aptera*, Bol

Range S India

Slender, subsusiform, apterous Head conical, longer than the pronotum, horizontally produced, fastigium horizontal, as long as the eye, tempora separated in front only by a short suture, front very oblique, bisinuate, costal ridge finely sulcated, but much compressed and entire between the antennae Antennae short, filiform, triquestral, but not dilated at the base, and inserted between the eyes, basal joints 3-6 subquadrate and subdilated in the male, in the female subtransverse and slightly expanded Eyes oblong, cheeks with one oblique row of granules Pronotum short, sinuated before and behind, the median carina slightly indicated, and interrupted by the principal sulcus much beyond the middle, the intermediate sulcus interrupted and curved forwards, the lateral carinae of the prozona parallel, and slightly curved inwards, those of the metazona diverging in front, and obliquely traversing the lateral lobes; deflexed lobes slightly expanded behind, the lower margin bisinuate, the hinder angle obtuse Legs very short, four front femora ridged, the intermediate ones scarcely extending to the base of the hind femora, the hind femora shorter than the abdomen, with the externo-median area ridged, and the lower outer area slightly expanded, hind tibiae with rounded spines, and no outer terminal spine, tarsi very short Prosternum tumid in front, mesosternal lobes separated by a curved trapezoidal space, broader behind, metasternal foveole separated by a transverse space Abdomen longitudinally striated; valves of the ovipositor sinuated

213 *Anarchita aptera*, Bol.

*Pygomorpha aptera*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent. France, lxx, 1902,  
p 607

Green or grey, granulate-punctate Front oblique, head pointed, with an oblique line of pale granules behind each eye, fastigium carinulated above, roundly truncate in front Antennae reddish, brown towards the tip Pronotum slightly granulose above, sinuated in the middle behind, with the hinder lobe very short, the lateral carinae of the prozona rather indistinct, inflexed in the middle, those of the metazona very oblique, often red, the deflexed lobes granulated, pale externally, sinuated, the hinder angle obtuse, excavated Tegmina and wings absent Prosternum with the front margin very slightly reflexed, and indistinctly angulated in the middle. Legs concolorous Abdomen multi-

carinate longitudinally above in the female, with the hind borders of the segments smooth

*Length* 16–23 mm., hind femur, 6 5–8 5 mm

MADRAS Madura

*Types* in the collections of Pantel and Bolívar,

### Genus TAGASTA.

*Tagasta*, Bolívar, Bol Soc Espan. Hist Nat v, 1905, p 112  
*Mestia*, Stål (nec Ilshner), Cefv Vet-Akad Förl xxxiv (10),  
 1877, p 52

*Type*, *Mestia hoplosterna*, Stål

*Range* Oriental Region

Body subfusiform, slightly compressed, pubescent above. Head conical, snouter than the pronotum, or of equal length; tempora widened in front, only separated by a short suture, front very oblique, frontal ridge much flattened, hardly sulcated, shortly compressed between the antennæ, the latter concolorous, filiform, and inserted between the eyes, with joints about three times as long as broad, the basal joints slightly flattened, and the tip extending to the hind border of the pronotum, eyes rounded, ocelli distinct, cheeks granulated. Pronotum pubescent, roundly truncate in front, obtusely angulated or rounded behind, with the median carina very slightly indicated, or obsolete, and the lateral carinae obsolete; the sulci slightly marked, and the hind sulcus placed behind the middle, the prozona considerably longer than the metazona, the deflexed lobes distinctly higher behind, the lower margin oblique, subsinuate, bordered with whitish, the anal angle obtuse, nearly rectangular. Tegmina not or scarcely longer than the hind femora, with the costal area considerably expanded near the base. Wings distinctly shorter than the tegmina, red or hyaline. Legs long and slender; front femora distinctly thickened in the male, hind femora compressed, the outer area with radiating ridges; hind tibiae with rounded spines, and with an outer apical spine above. Prosternum strumose, or armed with a short tooth; mesosternal lobes separated by a longer or shorter space, metasternal foveolæ separated by a transverse space. Valves of the ovipositor sinuated

### Key to the Species

Tegmina with a black spot at the base, containing an

orange one

*notata*, Brunn

Tegmina unspotted at the base . . . . .

*indica*, Bol

### 214 Tagasta notata, Brunn

*Mestia notata*, Brunner, Ann Mus Genova, xxviii, 1893, p 130,  
 pl 1, fig 50

Fastigium of the vertex rather pointed      Pronotum uniformly  
 n 2

impress-punctate Tegmina in both sexes longer than the abdomen, obtusely rounded at the tip, [green?] with a black spot marked with an orange one near the base Wings narrow, hyaline, suffused with rosy violet at the base Hind femora with the upper and lower outer areas equally broad, hind tibiae red. Cerci of the male long, slender, curved, and obtuse at the ends

*Length* 31–42 mm., tegmina, 20 5–30 mm

BURMA Karen Hills

*Types* in the Genoa Museum

## 215. *Tagasta indica*, Bol

*Tagasta indica*, Bolívar, Bol Soc Espan. Hist Nat v, 1905,  
pp 112, 113

Olivaceous, very finely rugose-punctate Fastigium of the vertex equilaterally triangular, the sides slightly waved before the tip, and not longer than the eye, antennæ inserted near the eye, joints long, closely punctured, cheeks with a row of large yellow granules behind each eye Pronotum rounded in front, and obtusely angulated behind, median carina almost, and lateral carinae wholly obsolete, deflexed lobes with the lower margin very narrowly bordered with yellow, and slightly produced above the coxae Tegmina nearly as long as the hind femora, distinctly narrowed towards the extremity, with the tip narrowly obtuse; olive, with a brown spot at the base Wings one-fifth shorter than the tegmina, deep rose-colour, with the costal area subhyaline Prosternum strumous, obtusely angulated, and very shortly produced Hind tibiae dull greenish.

*Length* 23–27 mm.; tegmina, 15–19 mm.

BHUTAN, Maria Basti

*Type* in the collection of I. Bolívar.

## Genus ATRACTOMORPHA.

*Atractomorpha*, Saussure, Ann Soc. Ent France, (4) 1, 1861,  
p 474

*Type*. *Trualis crenulatus*, F

*Range*. Ethiopian, Oriental, and Australian Regions

Body long and slender, compressed Head conical, rarely longer than the pronotum, fastigium about as long as the eye; front very oblique, frontal ridge compressed between the antennæ, and usually sulcated to the extremity Antennæ short, triquetral, subfiliform, very slightly depressed and widened at the base in the female, and inserted at the tip of the fastigium, eyes oblong, cheeks with a row of granules extending to the middle coxae. Pronotum submarginate in front, and obtusely angulated behind,

very slightly tricuspidate, the hind sulcus placed behind the middle, the deflexed lobes almost perpendicular, broader behind, with the hind margin arcuately incised, and the hinder angle more or less produced behind. Tegmina rather pointed, with the costal area slightly expanded towards the base. Wings nearly as long as the tegmina, pointed at the tip, hyaline, often red at the base. Legs slender, hind femora with the externo-median area somewhat oblique and distinctly broader than the lower area, knees shortly bilobate; hind tibiae smooth, with pointed spines, and an outer terminal spine. Prosternum with an obliquely truncated tubercle in the middle, or submarginate, and concave in front, metasternal lobes behind the foveoles separated by a transverse space. Abdomen slightly compressed, with the last dorsal segment angularly excised, supra-anal lamina trigonite, cerci short, conical, valve of the ovipositor sinuate, and slightly crenulated.

### *Key to the Species*

- 1 (10) Tegmina pointed, but not much longer than the wings
- 2 (9) Hind margin of the lateral lobes of the pronotum deeply concave
- 3 (8) Tegmina extending for one-fourth of their length beyond the hind femora
- 4 (7) Frontal ridge sulcated, or shortly compressed and arched between the antennae
- 5 (6) Tegmina green, wings red at base
- 6 (5) Tegmina brown mottled with blackish, wings hyaline
- 7 (4) Frontal ridge between the antennae not sulcated, very shortly at tip of fastigium
- 8 (3) Tegmina extending for one-third of their length beyond the hind femora
- 9 (2) Hind margin of lateral lobes obtusely angulated
- 10 (1) Tegmina very long and pointed

*crenulata*, F., p. 181  
*scabia*, Thb., p. 182  
*brunni*, Bol., p. 183  
*pallidacma*, de Haan, p. 182  
*himalayica*, Bol., p. 183  
*blanchardi* sp. n., p. 184

### 216 *Atractomorpha crenulata*, F.

*Trixalis crenulatus*, Fabricius, Ent Syst n., 1793, p. 28  
*Atractomorpha crenulata*, Saussure, Ann Soc Ent France, (4) 1, 1861, p. 475  
*Atractomorpha crenulata*, var. *masina*, Bolívar, Bol Soc Espan Hist Nat v., 1905, pp. 197, 201  
*Acridum pallidum*, De Haan, pt., Temminck, Verhandel, Orth 1842, p. 149, pl. III, fig. 1 (*nec* p. 146)

Green, pubescent Antennæ rather short and stout separated

from the ocelli by a space much narrower than the width of the antennæ, front granulose; fastigium of the vertex about as long as the oval eyes, obtusely pointed, and narrowly carinate in front. Pronotum punctured and sparingly granulated, sub-truncated in front, and obtusely angulated behind, the deflexed lobes broader behind, and concave on the hind border, the lower hinder angle rather produced; head and pronotum with the sides slightly sloping, crenulated behind the eyes, the crenulation often pale or pink; prosternum with an obtusely rounded tubercle. Tegmina pointed, extending for one-fourth of their length beyond the hind femora, wings pointed, rather shorter than the tegmina, about twice as long as broad, hyaline, with the base and nervures rosy. Abdomen smooth, rosy. Legs long and slender.

*Length* 16-26 mm.; *tegmina*, 15-20 mm.

BENGAL, MADRAS. Trichinopoli.

### 217 *Atractomorpha scabra*, Thunb

*Tribulus scaber*, Thunberg, McM Acad Petersb 1, 1815, p 268  
*Tribulus porrecta*, Walker, Ann Mag Nat Hist (3) iv, 1850,  
 p 222

*Atractomorpha consobrina*, Saussure, Ann. Soc Ent France, (4) 1,  
 1861, p 475

Rather smaller and more slender than the last species, with the prosternal tubercle broader and more or less bifid or bidentate; the colour is generally brown, tinged with rosy, rarely greenish, often mottled with blackish, the tegmina extend for about one-fourth their length beyond the hind femora, and the wings are iridescent, hyaline, rarely tinged with rosy.

*Length* 14-24 mm., expanse of tegmina, 40-43 mm.

CEYLON

### 218 *Atractomorpha psittacina*, de Haan.

*Acridum (Tribulus) psittacinum*, De Haan, Tommisch, Verhandel,  
 Oith 1842, p 146.

*Acridum circulatum*, De Haan (nec Fabi), op cit 1842, pl xxvii,  
 fig 2

Green or reddish, antennæ placed much before the eyes, fastigium of the vertex twice as long as broad, subparallel-sided, obtusely rounded in front; pronotum rather shorter than the head, nearly smooth, very obtusely angulated behind, the carinae distinct lateral lobes with a reddish crenulated line, the hinder angle acute, prosternal tubercle conical, truncated at the tip; mesosternal lobes approximating behind, tegmina very long and pointed, wings hyaline, rosy towards the base.

*Length* 24-36 mm., pronotum, 4.5-7.5 mm., antennæ, 7.5 mm.  
*tegmina*, 21-31 mm.; hind femur, 13-14 mm.

Assam. Mungaldai; CHINA, JAVA

219. *Atractomorpha burri*, Bol.

*Atractomorpha burri*, Bolívar, Bol Soc Espana Hist Nat v, 1905,  
pp 197, 203

Rather stout, subferruginous. Fastigium almost triangular, about as long as the eye, roundly angulate in front, the margins crenulated in the female. Antennæ separated from the ocelli by a rather narrower space than the width of the scape, short, slightly depressed at the base, with the third joint not longer than the first. Front very sloping, the carina distinctly granulated, and with four whitish tubercles towards the tip between the carinae, the costal ridge smooth, slightly raised, rather compressed between the ocelli and the end of the fastigium, the margins approximate, and only very shortly sulcated at the tip. Pronotum rather smooth above, slightly sinuated in front and obtusely angulated behind, the lateral carinae arched in front and marked with granules; the deflexed lobes with scattered whitish granules, the lower margin coarsely granulated, but not sinuated, the hinder margin strongly sinuated, with the hinder angle acute, but blunt at the tip. Pronotum with a transverse tidentate tubercle in the female; mesosternal space transverse, distinctly expanded in front. Tegmina extending for one-fourth of their length beyond the femora, pointed at the tip, and narrowly bordered with red; wings rather shorter than the tegmina, hyaline, with the disk rosy. Hind femora with the inner border obtusely crenulated.

Length 17-25 mm., tegmina, 15-25 mm

Assam Cherrapunji, Khasi Hills

Types in the Oxford Museum.

220. *Atractomorpha himalayica*, Bol.

*Atractomorpha himalayica*, Bolívar, Bol Soc Espana Hist Nat v, 1905, pp 198, 204.

Green or olive, rather stout. Fastigium rather broad, distinctly narrowed in front, where it is obtusely angulated, and rather longer than the eye, head with a lateral row of red granules. Antennæ concolorous, rather short, not extending to the tip of the labrum in the female, separated from the ocelli by less than the width of the scape. Pronotum slightly sinuated in front, and obtusely angulated behind, the lateral carinae arched in the middle before the hinder vulcus, the disk very slightly tectiform, the deflexed lobes distinctly higher behind, with the lower margin slightly arched reddish white, incassated and granulated, the hinder margin sinuated, obtusely angulated, the lower part vertical, the hinder angle acute, but not produced backwards. Tegmina green, rather broad, pointed at the tips, extending for one-fourth of their length beyond the hind femora. Wings hyaline, stained with rosy at the base and along the nervures.

Piosternum with the tubercle broad, transversely truncated at the extremity, slightly arched; the mesosternal space transverse, half as broad again as long, and distinctly expanded in front  
 Abdomen dark red above Legs long, slender, green

*Length* 34 mm ; tegmina, 28-30 mm

SIKKIM Kulseong, TIBET

*Type* in the collection of I. Bolivar.

## 21 Atractomorpha blanchardi, sp nov

Rather long, olive-coloured Fastigium triangular, narrowly rounded in front, very slightly sulcated, not more than half as long again as broad and about as long as the eye Antennæ rather long, with long joints, the basal joints pale, the inner side blue, and the outer side red Eyes less than twice as long as broad, the borders curved, and truncated behind Frontal ridge slightly sinuated, regularly granulated, and sulcated throughout : cheeks with small irregular pale granules on a yellow line Pronotum pale above, granulated, impress-punctate on the hinder area, slightly sinuated in front and obtusely angulated and slightly excavated behind, the carinae indicated by granules, and the sulci distinct, the deflexed lobes somewhat expanded behind, the lower margin slightly sinuated and finely granulated, the hind border broadly concave, but the hinder angle not produced backwards a well-marked smooth space behind the hinder sulcus. Tegmina very long and pointed, passing the hind femora by one-third of their length, wings rather shorter than the tegmina, hyaline, with the disk rusty Legs slender, hind femora with the lower outer areas pale Piosternum with a slightly transverse tubercle, emarginate at the tip, mesosternal lobes separated by a transverse rectangular space

*Length* 34 mm tegmina, 29 mm.

SIND Karachi

*Type* in the Paris Museum

## Genus ORTHACRIS

*Orthacris*, Bolivari, Ann Soc Espana VIII, 1884, pp 24, 49, 496

*Type*, *O. filiformis*, Bol.

*Range* India, Ceylon

Body slender, apterous Head conical, fastigium horizontally produced before the eyes, vertex carinate, tempora very short, with a short suture in front, front very oblique, not sinuated, costal ridge compressed between the antennæ, and sulcated throughout, lateral carinae distinct, but interrupted, antennæ filiform, inserted between the eyes, joints 3 and 4 triquetial, eyes short, oblong, with a row of granules behind. Pronotum pubescent, not carinated, hardly expanded behind, the hinder sulcus placed at one-fourth of its length, the metazona very short,

the deflexed lobes rounded, equally high before and behind and the lower margin more or less thickened Legs short, four front femora slender, rather compressed, the middle ones extending to the extremity of the hind coxae, hind tibiae pubescent at the base, with rather pointed spines towards the tip, outer terminal spine present or absent Prosternum with a short pointed tubercle, sternal lamina long; mesosternal lobes rounded within, sub-contiguous, or separated by a very narrow space Supra-anal lamina lanceolate; cerci curved at the tip in the male, straight and very short in the female; infra-genital lamina in the male hooked and slightly produced at the tip Valves of the ovipositor sinuated.

### *Key to the Species*

1 (8) Hind tibiae with a short outer terminal spine, vertex rather broad.	
2 (7) Abdominal tympanum present	<i>uficornis</i> , Bol., p 186
3 (4) Body with red markings	
4 (3) Body with yellow markings	
5 (6) Deflexed lobes of pronotum with small scattered yellow tubercles	
6 (5) Deflexed lobes of pronotum with numerous large yellow tubercles	<i>filiformis</i> , Bol., p 185
7 (2) Abdominal tympanum absent	<i>mamdoni</i> , Bol., p 185
8 (1) Hind tibiae with no outer apical spine	<i>elegans</i> , Bol., p 186
9 (10) Abdominal tympanum distinct	<i>simulans</i> , Bol., p 188
10 (9) Abdominal tympanum indistinct	<i>acuticeps</i> , Bol., p 187

### 222 *Orthacris filiformis*, Bol.

*Orthacris filiformis*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Espana xii, 1884, pp 439, 496, pl ii, fig 11

Green, punctured, with a yellow band, bordered above with black, running from the eyes across the lower margins of the pronotum Pronotum slightly emarginate behind, the deflexed lobes with small scattered yellow tubercles Legs with greyish hairs, hind femora in the male nearly as long as the abdomen, much shorter in the female Supra-anal lamina of the male compressed behind, apical half of the cerci filiform, and curved inwards

Length 18-24 mm

Ceylon

Type in the collection of Brunne von Wattenwyl.

### 223 *Orthacris mamdoni* Bol.

*Orthacris mamdoni*, Bolívar, Bol Soc Espana Hist Nat v, 1905, p 278

Straw-coloured, probably greenish in life Body above coarsely punctured, with a broad yellow band set with yellow granules

running behind the eyes, as far as the middle coxae, fastigium rather broad, moderately prominent before the eyes, obtusely carinated in the middle and obtuse at the tip; eyes marked with curved black parallel lines. Pronotum slightly sinuated before and behind; the deflexed lobes with numerous large yellow irregular granules, the lower margin as well as the front and hind angles yellow. An abdominal tympanum present, prosternal tubercle short and conical, mesosternal space X-shaped, very narrow. Hind tibiae with a brown spot at the tip on the inside, and a very short terminal spine on the outer margin. Abdomen with a narrow lateral chestnut line granulated with whitish

*Length* 27 mm

MADRAS Coromandel Coast

*Type* in the collection of M Maindron.

#### 224. *Orthacris ruficornis*, Bol.

*Orthacris ruficornis*, Bolívar, Ann. Soc Ent. Fianco, lxx, 1902,  
p 608

Long, finely punctured, olivaceous green, or red above, with greyish hair beneath. Fastigium rather broad, subtransverse in the female, obtusely carinated above, and rounded in front, antennae red, subtriangular at the base. Pronotum subcylindrical, expanded behind in the female, truncated in the middle or slightly sinuated on the hind margin; a pale olive band (sometimes obsolete) running behind the eyes as far as the hind coxae, bordered within by a granulose red band, the outer margin sinuated. Pectus rather long, separated by a distinctly narrower space from the mesosternal lobe in both sexes. Front femora thickened in the male; hind tibiae with an outer apical spine. Abdomen furnished with a large tympanum; the last dorsal segment slightly emarginate in the middle, with the lobes produced; supra-anal lamina lanceolate, sulcated at the tip, cerci very short, triangular, not incurved at the tip, much shorter than the supra-anal lamina, subgenital lamina compressed

*Length* 17-24 mm

MADRAS Kodaikanal

*Type* in the collections of Pantel and Bolívar.

#### 225. *Orthacris elegans*, Bol.

*Orthacris elegans*, Bolívar, Ann. Soc Ent. Fianco, lxx, 1902,  
pp 608, 609

Rather narrow, coarsely punctured, dead-leaf colour. Front oblique, slightly sinuated eyes prominent, vertex slightly carinated in the middle; fastigium triangular before the eyes, equal-sided, roundly truncate in front, antennae ringed with green and red. Pronotum cylindrical, rounded in front, hind margin truncated and

very slightly excised in the middle, the hind lobe very short, the deflexed lobes crossed by a pale stripe running from behind the eye to the hind coxae, broken into three spots on the pleura and bordered on the inner side by a green stripe enclosing yellow tubercles, the outer margin situated before the middle, and behind the middle coalescing with the hind margin. Legs green, femora more or less bordered with red, the hind knees black on the inside and marked outside with red and black, hind tibiae tipped with black beneath and with a small outer apical spine. Pectus narrow, mesosternal lobes separated by a rather narrow space. Tympanum absent, supra-anal lamina equilaterally triangular in the female.

*Length* 23 mm.

MADRAS Madura

## 226 Orthacris acuticeps, Bol.

*Orthacris acuticeps*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent France, iv, 1902,  
pp 608, 610

Very long and narrow, finely rugose, and closely punctured. olive-green, with a yellow stripe running from the base of the antennae below the eyes and along the lower borders of the pronotum to the hind coxae, in this are a few red tubercles, and above it, on the pronotum, is a broad green stripe with scattered white tubercles, followed by a white line occupying the place of the obsolete lateral carinae, legs and under surface with grey hairs Head pointed in front, vertex obtusely carinated, pointed in the male and rounded in the female; antennae subtriangular at the base, the joints pale at the tips Pronotum subcylindrical, truncate behind, the lateral margins broadly spotted with red and yellow and with a few yellow tubercles Meso- and meta-notum with yellow lateral bands; prosternum with a small conical tooth; pectus narrow, expanded behind; mesosternal lobes almost contiguous in the male and separated by a very narrow space in the female Front femora distinctly thickened, hind femora below spotted with brown, with the lower outer carina yellow, hind tibiae with the outer apical spine obsolete Abdomen reddish, with black and white lateral lines; abdominal tympanum very small, the last dorsal segment in the male roundly emarginate in the middle, forming triangular lobes, supra-anal lamina lanceolate, obtusely carinated, not longer than the cerci, the latter compressed, pointed and incurved at the tips, subgenital lamina large, somewhat compressed, carinated behind

*Length* 18-24 mm

MADRAS Kodukanal, Madura

*Types* in the collections of Pantel and Bolívar

227. *Orthacris simulans*, Bol.

*Orthacris simulans*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent Fiance, I, 1902,  
pp 608, 611

Closely allied to the last species, but with a large abdominal tympanum. The male has the side of the head and thorax and the lateral lobes of the pronotum dull reddish, and there are a few white tubercles on the head. The last segment of the abdomen in the male is deeply sinuated, with the two lobes turning outwards, the supra-anal lamina carinated in the middle, and the cerci incurved at the tip.

Length 19-26 mm.

MADRAS Madura

Types in the collections of Pantel and Bolívar

## Genus COLEMANIA.

*Colemania*, Bolívar, Bol Soc Espan Hist Nat v, 1910, p 319

Type, *Colemania sphenavoides*, Bol

Range India

Body long, subcylindrical, fusiform in the male, and inflated in the middle. Fastigium of the vertex produced beyond the frontal ridge, longer than the eye, front sloping, slightly sinuated, antennæ 19-jointed, tapering from the third joint to the tip, frontal ridge sulcated, compressed at the base, obsolete before the mouth, lateral carinae slightly diverging, genæ with a slightly marked row of granules, eyes small, longer than broad, truncated behind, ocelli visible, the middle one between the eyes, and the lateral ocelli placed before the eyes. Pronotum conical in the male, cylindrical in the female the two anterior sulci obliterated, the last continuous and placed much beyond the middle, the lateral lobes long, with the margins entire, the front margin oblique, the lower one straight, indistinctly sinuated behind. Tegmina very narrow, longer than the pronotum, wings obsolete. Prosternum acutely spined, mesosternal lobes long, in the male truncated and contiguous behind, in the female expanded in front and rounded behind, metasternal foveolæ nearer together in the male than in the female. Legs short, front femora thickened in the male, hind femora slender, with the outer area narrow, with rather indistinct pinnate rugæ, the genicular lobes angulately produced, hind tibiae slender, the apical third expanded, and smooth above, with nine outer and eleven inner spines, and apical spines on both sides, hind tarsi slender, the first joint twice as long as the second. Abdomen cylindrical, sub-clavate at the tip, last dorsal segment of the male transverse, trisinuated behind, supra-anal lamina forming a long triangle, longer than the cerci, sulcated and pointed, in the female nearly equilateral, cerci short, curved, subulate at the tips in the male, short and straight in the female; subgenital lamina compressed, subcarinate behind; valves of the ovipositor short, sinuate.

228 *Colemania sphenarioides*.

*Colemania sphenarioides*, Bolívar, Bol Soc Espa   Hist Nat x, 1810, p 320, Coleman, J. Bombay Soc xx, 1911, p 879, II Maxwell Lefroy, J. Bombay Soc xix, 1910, p 1007.

Straw-coloured or luteous. Head with a broad red and blue band running behind the eyes to the front of the pronotum, front red and blue, vertex with three blue lines, one median, the others lateral, antennae blue-black, with a pale streak below and the basal segments pale. Pronotum reddish in the middle above, bordered by yellow bands edged within with black lines, the deflexed lobes banded with black, red and yellow, the meso- and meta-notum much smaller in the male. Tegmina extending to the end of the first segments of the abdomen, reddish, with pale nervures. Legs pale, hind femora and tibiae striped with yellow, hind tibiae reddish, often pale at the base, spines tipped with black. Abdomen pale above, the sides banded with brown and grey, the first segment furnished with a tympanum.

Length 31-40 mm

MADRAS Mysore, Madras, Bellary

This species has recently been recorded as very destructive to cholam (*Andropogon sorghum*) in various parts of India.

## Genus TRIGONOPTERYX

*Trigonopteryx*, Charpentier, Orthopt 1841, pl v

TYPE, *Trigonopteryx punctata*, Charp.

Range Oriental Region

Body long, much compressed. Head conical, compressed in front, vertex ascending, fastigium sinuated on the sides, and angulated in front, tempora narrow, separated by a very narrow suture front oblique, sinuated, the frontal ridge between the antennae and the tip of the antennae raised, the margins separated, forming a pyriform foveola, obsolete before the ocelli; antennae rather long, triquetral, ensiform, externally dentated, inserted near the eyes, the apical joint pubescent, eyes oblong, slightly sinuated, no lateral facial carinae. Pronotum compressed, back narrow, parallel-sided, rounded and slightly sinuated in front, behind obtusely angulated, but not produced; the typical sulcus indistinct, placed rather beyond the middle, the deflexed lobes perpendicular, but with obtuse carinae, trapezoidal, considerably raised behind, with the inner margin straight, the hinder margin somewhat sinuated, and the hinder angle acute. Tegmina long, extending much beyond the hind femora, the anal area narrow, the front area sinuated before the extremity, the anal nervure straight. Legs compressed; front femora short, the intermediate femora passing the extremity of the coxae, the hind femora compressed, with the externo-median area well developed, hind tibiae slender, with an outer apical spine, tarsi very short. Prosternum

with a short rounded tooth in the middle, sternal lamina very long, in front obtusely angulated, the mesosternal lobes broadly rounded on the inner side, with the intervening space much narrower. Supra-anal lamina in the female long, triangular, sulcated, cerci conical, very short; valves of the ovipositor compressed, sinuated

### 229 *Trigonopteryx punctata*, Chapt

*Trigonopteryx punctata*, Charpentier, Orthopt. 1841, pl. v

Grey, rugose Head produced, obtuse at the tip, antennæ short, ensiform, labrum with a large brown spot in the fore border. Tegmina greyish brown, variegated with darker blotches and spots, nearly triangular, with the tip pointed, and the hind margin curving beneath, but not greatly Abdomen and legs pale yellow, the latter with black dots

Length 30 mm., expanse of tegmina, 50 mm.

CEYLON; JAVA

## Subfamily VII. PAMPHAGINÆ

### Genus ASPIDOPHYMA

*Aspidophyma*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Espa n. viii, 1884, pp. 26, 491

TYPE, *Aspidophyma americana*, Bol

Range Ceylon, Ecuador.

Head above nearly triangular, fastigium depressed, horizontal, rather longer than broad, front very slightly sinuated, with the frontal ridge sulcated; antennæ filiform or subensiform, inserted between the eyes Pronotum truncated in front, truncated or broadly situated behind, tricarinate above, with the lateral carinae diverging behind, the hinder sulcus placed beyond the middle Prosternum with a slender conical tubercle, sternal lamina marginated in front Tegmina very short or wanting. Hind femora broad at the base, with rather irregular coarse pinniform striæ, tibiae cylindrical, with strong conical spines Upper valves sinuated, with dentated margins, and the lower ones sinuated before the tips.

### 230 *Aspidophyma indica*, Bol

*Aspidophyma indica*, Bolívar, Ann Soc. Espa n. xiii, 1884, pp. 491,  
498

Ochreous-brown, rugose-punctate, with grey hair beneath and on the legs Antennæ shorter than the head, subensiform, depressed Pronotum subtruncated behind, with the transverse sulci slightly marked. Tegmina lobiform, lateral, rounded, impress-punctate, extending to the hind border of the first abdominal segment. Legs with scattered black spots, hind femora with

granulated carinae, the spines with dark reddish tips. The valves of the ovipositor very short

Length 17 mm., antennæ, 4 mm., tegmina, 2 mm.

CÉYLON

Type in the collection of Brunner von Wattenwyl.

### Subfamily VIII. CATANTOPINÆ.

#### *Key to the Genera.*

[1] (26) Posterior tibiae with an external apical spine

2 (25) Tegmina present

3 (24) Tegmina and wings fully developed

4 (5) Head short and very broad, the face broader than long

EUTHYMINA, Stål, p 196

5 (4) Head not remarkably broad

6 (15) Mesosternal lobes meeting in a straight line

7 (12) Antennæ between the eyes or scarcely in front of them

8 (11) Antennæ filiform

9 (10) Posterior femora reaching apex of abdomen, posterior tibiae with about 15 moderately strong spines on outer edge

10 (9) Posterior femora much shorter than abdomen, posterior tibiae with about 20 small spines on outer edge, thorax with white lateral stripe

11 (8) Antennæ ensiform

12 (7) Antennæ remote from the eyes

13 (14) Fastigium with a distinct carina

14 (13) Fastigium without carina

15 (6) Mesosternal lobes more or less separated

16 (17) Tegmina with a patch of densely placed transverse nervures at the parting of the radial veins

17 (16) Tegmina without a patch of nervures

18 (23) Prosternal tubercle cylindrical, somewhat acuminate at apex, external apical spine of posterior tibiae quite distinct

OXYRRHYNCHUS, Stål, p 209

LIFTACRIS, Walk., p 210  
ISCHNACRIDA, Stål,\* p 212

XENIPPA, Stål, p 215

PSEUDOCARSULA, Biann., [p 214

SPATHOSTERNUM, Karsch, [p 207

\* *Ischnacrida taenialis*, Walker, has the mesosternal lobes contiguous in the middle only, slightly diverging posteriorly; the prosternal tubercle is enlarged at the apex and slightly concave

19 (22) Lateral carina of head slightly sinuous or nearly straight from the base of mandibles to ocelli

20 (21) Posterior tibiae with the outer ridge that bears the spines somewhat flattened and expanded towards the apex, with seven spines besides the apical one, frontal carina narrowed at vertex ..

21 (20) Posterior tibiae with outer ridge not expanded, with eight spines besides the apical one

22 (19) Lateral carinae of head suddenly bent at an angle at the base of the antennae, frontal carina parallel-sided

23 (18) Prosternal tubercle truncate at apex, external apical spine of posterior tibiae very small and difficult to detect

24 (3) Tegmina imperfectly developed, elongate ovate, punctured, without wings, antennae rather short, with transverse joints .

25 (2) Tegmina and wings absent, insect elongate, subcylindrical, head short and wide

26 (1) Posterior tibiae without external spine at the apex

27 (34) Fastigium separated by a distinct angle or ridge from the frontal carina

28 (31) Wings fully developed

29 (30) Fastigium a little longer than broad, antennae narrowly ensiform, tegmina somewhat acute at apex, posterior femora reaching apex of abdomen

30 (29) "Rostrum in front of the eyes longer than the pronotum, antennae broadly ensiform towards the base, tapering whip-like towards the tips"  
(Kinby)

31 (28) Wings absent

OXA, Serv, p 198.

CARYANDA, Stål, p 201.

HIPPOGLYPHUS, Krauss,\*  
[p 201]

RACILLA, Stål, p 205

CERCINA, Stål,† p 206.

TARDALEUS, Brunn, p 200

GFLASTORRHINUS, Brunn  
[p 216]

LEPRORIA, gen. n, p 219.

\* *H. belloni* and *H. bilineatus* sometimes have the tegmina and wings more or less short

† The genus *Carteria* appears from description to differ from *Cercina* in having the hind margin of the pronotum angular, and the radial vein of the tegmina costiform

32 (33) Tegmina reduced to a short narrow strip . . . . .  
 MESOBIRIA, Stål, p 220

33 (32) Tegmina absent, antennal joints elongate . . . . .  
 WACATA, gen n., p 219.

34 (27) Fastigium deflexed or horizontal, gradually blending with the frontal carina . . . . .  
 [p 224  
 ORTHACANTHACRIS, Karsch,  
 CYRTACANTHACRIS, Walk.,  
 [p 230.  
 SCHISTOCECRUS, Stål, p. 232

35 (70) Pronotum with no lateral carinae . . . . .  
 [p 224  
 ORTHACANTHACRIS, Karsch,  
 CYRTACANTHACRIS, Walk.,  
 [p 230.  
 SCHISTOCECRUS, Stål, p. 232

36 (41) Mesosternal lobes slightly converging posteriorly with the inner angle acute (Large species)  
 37 (40) Prothorax gradually narrowed anteriorly . . . . .  
 38 (39) Wings generally with dark spots at apex . . . . .  
 39 (38) Wings without dark spots . . . . .  
 40 (37) Prothorax rather short and strongly constricted in the middle . . . . .  
 41 (36) Mesosternal lobes not converging, angles rounded . . . . .  
 42 (67) Prosternal tube acute acuminate . . . . .  
 43 (48) Thorax with a crest . . . . .  
 44 (47) Crest simple . . . . .  
 45 (46) Crest very high and compressed, tegmina extending slightly beyond apex of abdomen, hind femora with the carinae sellate . . . . .  
 46 (45) Crest less high, tegmina short, ovate, wings rudimentary . . . . .  
 47 (44) Crest viewed sideways divided into four unequal lobes, apterous, rugose . . . . .  
 48 (43) Thorax without crest . . . . .  
 49 (52) Upper part of frontal carina arched forwards and projecting over the lower part of the face . . . . .  
 50 (51) Thorax subparallel-sided, flattened dorsally, with median carina scarcely visible except at base, base with small obtuse lobe in the middle. tegmina scarcely reaching apex of abdomen . . . . .  
 51 (50) Thorax scarcely narrowed in front, flattened dorsally, the median carina visible for whole length, base angular; tegmina extending slightly beyond abdomen, eyes prominent . . . . .  
 BIRRACTA, Stål, p 235  
 52 (49) Upper part of frontal carina not projecting face vertical . . . . .  
 TRAUTTA, Stål, p 244

53 (56) Vertex between the eyes wider than the frontal costa

54 (55) Thorax slightly tectiform, asperate, frontal costa scarcely reaching the clypeus, tegmina generally with a black spot

55 (54) Thorax flattened dorsally, giving the appearance of lateral carinae, eyes prominent, base of thorax scarcely angular, with a small central notch . . . . .

56 (53) Vertex not wider than frontal costa

57 (66) Dorsal carina of pronotum cut by three grooves

58 (59) Antennae nearly three times as long as the head and thorax together, eyes rather prominent, thorax narrow, subparallel-sided, the base acutely angular

59 (58) Antennae less than twice the length of the head and thorax together

60 (61) Base of pronotum biangulate having an angular emargination in the middle

61 (60) Base of pronotum angularly produced

62 (65) Frontal costa parallel-sided, not or scarcely wider between antennae, its margins generally obtuse and smooth

63 (64) Tegmina fully developed, obliquely truncate at apex

64 (63) Tegmina short, scarcely longer than pronotum, narrowed towards apex

65 (62) Frontal costa distinctly widened between antennae and wider than the vertex between the eyes, tegmina obliquely truncate at apex . . . . .

66 (57) Dorsal carina of pronotum cut by the third groove only tegmina fully developed, obliquely truncate at apex

67 (42) Prosternal tubercle cylindrical, obtuse at apex.

68 (69) Metasternal lobes in both sexes contiguous, rarely slightly separated in female, posterior twice with at least nine spines on the outside

GERENIA, Stål, p. 243.

NAVASIA, gen. n., p 255

APALACRIS, Walk., p 237

BIRRACTOIDES, gen. n., p 286

COPTACRA, Stål, p 238

COPTACRELLA, Bol., p. 239.

EUCOPTACRA, Bol., p 240

EPISTAURUS, Bol., p. 242

CATANTOPS, Schaum, p 246.

69 (68) Metasternal lobes widely separated in female; posterior tibiae with eight spines on outside [p. 254.  
*STENOCROBYXUS*, Gerst.,

70 (35) Pronotum with lateral carinæ, sometimes somewhat broken up posteriorly by punctuation

71 (78) Hind femora short and very thick, their upper edge toothed

72 (78) Body depressed, pronotum very flat and broad, produced angularly at the base, the produced part equal in length to the anterior portion, lateral carinæ very obscure, tegmina and wings short . . . . .

73 (72) Body of normal form *BRACHYXENIA*, gen n., p 256

74 (77) Tegmina and wings fully developed

75 (76) Lateral carinæ of pronotum nearly vertilinal, complete

/ 76 (75) Lateral carinæ of pronotum slightly flexuous, almost obliterated posteriorly by coarse punctuation

77 (74) Tegmina short, ovate . .

78 (71) Hind femora comparatively slender, much narrowed towards knees, extending beyond apex of abdomen, not or scarcely denticulate

79 (80) Prosternal lobe bilobed at apex, posterior tibiae with 13-15 spines on outer edge

80 (79) Prosternal lobe simple

81 (82) Prosternal lobe acuminate, bent backwards at an angle about the middle, posterior tibiae with about 12 spines on outer edge

82 (81) Prosternal lobe straight, obtuse at apex, posterior tibiae with 8-10 spines on outer edge

83 (84) Tegmina and wings fully developed [p 267  
*EUPREPOCNEMIS*, Fieb.,  
*PARAEUPREPOCNEMIS*, Brunn  
[p 266

84 (83) Tegmina and wings short

*CALOPTENOPSIS*, Bol., p 258*KRIPA*, gen n., p 257.  
*PERIPOLUS*, Mart., p 261*TYLOTROPIDIUS*, Stål, p 263*HETERACRIS*, Walk., p 262

## Genus EUTHYMYIA.

*Euthymia*, Stål, Bib Svensk Akad Handl m (14), 1875, p 29

TYPE, *Euthymia melanocerca*, Stål.

Range India, Ceylon, Borneo, Madagascar.

Body rather short and stout, everywhere closely punctured, head obtuse, vertex and fastigium sloping into the front, which is very broad, with the carinae converging below, the lateral carinae nearly straight, eyes large and prominent; antennæ slender, long or short. Pronotum pubescent, not carinated, obtusely rounded behind, the transverse sulci well-marked, continuous, the hind sulcus placed beyond the middle. Tegmina and wings well developed, not longer than the abdomen, and usually shorter, tegmina narrow, rounded at the tips, uniformly coriaceous, wings more or less coloured or infuscated. Legs rather stout, as long as the abdomen in the male and shorter in the female; hind tibiae with from 7-15 spines, of equal length on both carinae, and with terminal apical spines above on both sides; hind tarsi long, with the second joint half the length of the first. Prosternal tubercle obtuse, metasternal lobes contiguous in both sexes. Supra-anal lamina of the male triangular, with the sides entire, male cerci acute.

## Key to the Species.

Wings red	.	kirbyi, Finot.
Wings hyaline-yellow.	.	finoti, sp. n.
Wings blue-grey, infuscate at apex	.	grecii, sp. n.

231. *Euthymia kirbyi*, Fin.

*Euthymia kirbyi*, Finot, Ann Soc Ent. France, lxxvi, 1903, pp 622, 629, 630, figs 6, 7

Body very stout, light brown, with green spots and blotches. Head reddish brown, with green markings above, finely punctured; antennæ slender, 23-jointed, shorter than the head and pronotum together, rusty brown, darkest in the middle. Pronotum short, constricted in the middle, brown, with the deflexed lobes more yellowish, impress-punctate, rugose behind and with a very slight median carina, hind border obtusely rounded, deflexed lobes with the lower margin nearly straight, and strongly rounded at the hinder angle; the transverse sulci dark, well-marked, the hind sulcus placed beyond the middle. Tegmina nearly as long as the abdomen, greyish brown, with dense brown reticulation and subhyaline areole; wings shorter than the tegmina, pale red at the base, with the tip and hind margin slightly clouded. Legs rather short, hind femora externally testaceous brown with greenish

black spots, internally with a long black green-spotted space towards the base, and a greenish black spot on the apical third; the lower sulcus blue-black; hind tibiae pubescent, yellowish brown, with the apical half reddish below, and ten black spines on each side, the inner row reddish at the base, hind tarsi testaceous brown, the first two joints reddish on the inner side, the second joint only half as long as the first. Prosternal tubercle broad, truncated. Abdomen brown above, paler below, supra-anal lamina of the female triangular, longitudinally sulcated in the middle, cerci of the female narrowly conical; valves of the ovipositor short, with the tip and borders of the upper valves blackish above.

*Length* 34 mm. *Tegmina*, 23 mm.

*Madras* Kodaikanal

### 232 *Euthymia finoti*, sp. n.

Light ferruginous brown, the head clothed with greyish pubescence. Antennae slender, red, at least as long as the head and pronotum together. Pronotum and abdomen ferruginous brown above, the

sides and under surface more or less whitish; the pronotum thickly and rather finely impress-punctate, the abdomen smooth, transverse sulci slightly marked, the hinder one placed about the middle of the pronotum; pronotum with a slight carina on the metazona, and the hind border obtusely rounded; deflexed lobes sinuated and upcurved on the lower margin, with the hinder angle rounded. Tegmina as long as the abdomen without the appendages, lighter than the pronotum, and variegated with pale spaces, especially towards the costa, wings clear hyaline yellow, almost to the margins. Four front legs reddish brown, with thick grey pile, hind femora shorter than the abdomen, the outer surface pinkish white, with rows of more or less regular moderate-sized black spots; inner



surface blue-black, with two white bands, one beyond the middle, and the other before the knees; hind tibiae reddish, thickly pilose, with 10 or 11 black-tipped spines on each side, darker on the inner surface, where there is a white band near the base. Hind tarsi red, the second joint above only one-third

Fig. 115.—*Euthymia finoti*

as long as the others. Valves of ovipositor bifid at the tips, with upturned points

*Length* 36 mm., tegmina, 33 mm

Ceylon Trincomali

Type in the British Museum

### 283. *Euthymia greeni*, sp. n

Dull yellowish brown, obscurely mottled with blackish Head and pronotum rather thickly punctured. Tegmina subhyaline with reddish brown nervures, wings greenish subhyaline, with brown nervures, and the hind margin rather narrowly bordered with brown. Legs with grey hairs front and middle femora black, tibiae and tarsi testaceous, variegated with black, hind femora black, slightly variegated with testaceous towards the tip; hind tibiae and tarsi testaceous on the outer side, tibiae black on the inner side, with a yellow band towards the base, and a broad red space beyond the middle, hind tarsi red on the inner side, hind tibiae with 9 or 10 black spines

*Length* 43 mm., tegmina, 30 mm

Ceylon Galgedara

### Genus OXYA.

*Oxya*, Serville, Ann Sci Nat xxii, 1831, pp 264, 286, id., Ins. Orth 1839, p 675

Type. *Oxya hyla*, Serv., from Africa.

Range. Africa, Asia, Australia

Head large, as broad as or broader than the pronotum, fastigium obtuse, transverse, not contracted before the eyes, which are large and oblique, face very slightly oblique, almost vertical, antennae filiform. Pronotum smooth, flattened, with the median carina slightly marked or wanting, metasternal lobes contiguous in both sexes. Tegmina narrow, obtusely rounded at the extremity, expanded towards the base on the costa, as long as the abdomen, subhyaline, irregularly reticulated, with large cells, wings broad, rounded at the tips, and nearly as long as the tegmina. Legs long and slender, hind tibiae expanded at the tips, and with about ten spines on each carina, including an outer apical spine

### *Key to the Species*

1 (2) Hind femora with the upper carina projecting into a small tooth	<i>ulosa</i> , F.
2 (1) Hind femora unarmed	
3 (4) Last ventral segment bidenticulate behind . . .	<i>lurida</i> , Brunn'
4 (3) Last ventral segment entire . . .	<i>inticulata</i> , Stål.

234. *Oxya velox*, F.

*Gryllus velox*, Fabricius, Mant Ins 11, 1787, p 239  
*Gryllus chinensis*, Thunberg, Mém Acad Pétersb 1, 1815, p 253,  
 1c, 1824, pp 398, 419  
*Heteracris apta*, Walker, Cat Deim Salt BM 1V, 1870, p 666

Green, with a broad black band extending from the upper half of the eye to the base of the tegmina, vertex often with two diverging brown lines, and sometimes the middle of the vertex and pronotum filled up with a brown band. Tegmina longer than the hind femora, subhyaline, with rufous nervures, the costa, which is rather suddenly expanded near the base, sometimes clouded, and the inner margin green. Legs green, hind femora with the middle carina terminating in a small tooth, knees marked with blackish and reddish, hind tibiae, beyond the middle, and first joint of tarsi considerably expanded, hind tibiae blue with about 10 white black-tipped spines. Last ventral segment in female longitudinally bicarinate.

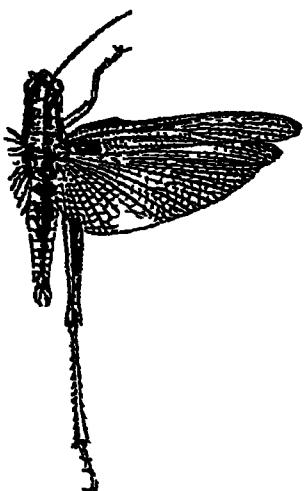


Fig 116.—*Oxya velox*.

Length 16–32 mm, expanse of wings, 53–60 mm

KASHMIR Baltistan, ASSAM Sylhet, BOMBAY Kanara,  
 CEYLON, CHINA, MALAY STATES Singapore; JAVA, &c  
 The figure is taken from Walker's type of *O. apta*

235 *Oxya vicina*, Brunn

*Oxya vicina*, Brunner, Ann Mus Genova, viii, 1803, p 152

Very similar to *O. velox*, but the pronotum uniform wood-brown above. Antennae longer than the head and pronotum together. Tegmina shorter than the hind femora, with the mediastinal area in both sexes gently rounded, and the border pale, not crenulated. Hind femora entire at the tip, the knees very slightly infuscated. Abdomen with the last ventral segment smooth, and the hind margin bidenticulate, cerci not bidenticulate, obliquely truncated in the male.

Length 27–38 mm, tegmina, 18 5–34 mm

HIMALAYAS, CHINA, JAPAN

236. *Oxya intricata*, Stål.

*Aeolidium (Oxya) intricatum*, Stål, Eugenie's Rev., Orth. 1880, p 375

Olive-green or yellowish, slightly pubescent, shining. Fartigum of the vertex obtuse, vertex smooth, sometimes excavated in front of the eyes, shorter than broad, a dark brown or brownish testaceous stripe behind the eyes, extending over the pronotum and pectus, antennæ filiform, one-fourth longer than the head and pronotum together. Pronotum thickly punctured, truncated in front and obtusely and roundly angulate behind, with a slight median carina, which is obsolete in front; two of the transverse sulci well marked. Tegmina rather longer than the hind femora, slightly narrowed towards the tips, the costa expanded towards the base, subhyaline, with brownish nervures, the inner margin sometimes green, wings brownish hyaline, with brown nervules. Prosternal tubercle conical, pointed. Hind femora rather longer than the abdomen, moderately thickened, testaceous, at least at the tip, with the upper carina entire, spines of the hind tibiae tipped with black. Male with the infra-anal segment triangular, obtuse, female with the last ventral segment smooth, with the hind margin entire.

Length 18-35 mm; expanse of tegmina, 31-64 mm

CEYLON, CHINA, MALACCA, JAVA, &c.

### Genus TARBALEUS

*Tarbaeus*, Biunne, Abh. Senckenb. Ges. VIII, 1898, p 234.

Type, *Tarbaeus pilosus*, Biunn., from Gilolo

Range Ceylon, Moluccas

Head short, broad, rugose in front, eyes oblique, oval, closely approximating, vertex passing into the front, frontal ridge shallowly sulcate, broader above than below, antennæ filiform, longer than the head and pronotum. Pronotum short, transverse, with four transverse sulcations, truncated before and behind, pronotum and abdomen finely punctured. Tegmina and wings absent. Front and middle legs rather short, hind legs long, pilose, hind tibiae with a variable number of short spines, and with an outer terminal spine. Prosternal tubercle short, broad, obtuse, and indented, supra-anal lamina of female large, produced beyond the short ovipositor.

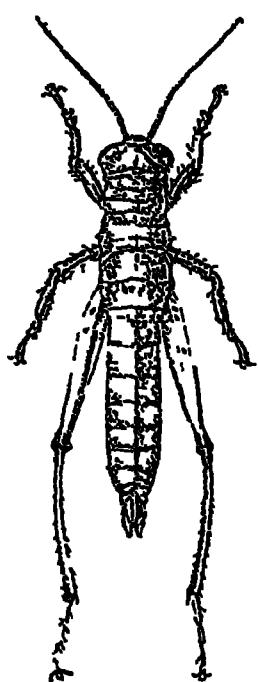


Fig. 117.—*Tarbaeus cingalensis*.

237. *Tarbaleus cingalensis*, sp. nov.

Apteroous, uniform olive-green or rusty brown; legs pilose, hind tibiae with 7 small black-tipped spines on each side, and with an outer apical spine

*Length* 28-45 mm

*Ceylon*

*Type* in the British Museum

## Genus CARYANDA

*Caryanda*, Stål, Bib. Svensk Akad. Handl. v. (4), 1878, p. 47

*Type*, *Acridium (Oriza) spinosum*, Stål

*Range* Ceylon, Burma, Java, China, West Africa

Head and eyes large, prominent, antennæ as long as head and pronotum together, tegmina lobiform; hind femora with the upper carina denticulate, hind tibiae not expanded, with 8 spines on the inner carina besides the apical one, at regular distances, cerci of the male pointed, last ventral segment of female smooth, not denticulated

238 *Caryanda sanguineo-annulata*, Brunner

*Caryanda sanguineo-annulata*, Brunner, Ann. Mus. Genova, VIII, 1893, p. 154, pl. v, fig. 52

Olivaceous, with a black stripe running on each side from the eyes to the extremity of the abdomen. Front somewhat sloping, coarsely punctured. Pronotum cylindrical, with the hind margin truncated. Tegmina lobiform, lateral, half black and half olive. Hind femora olivaceous, ringed with red before the knees, which are black, the upper carina with a projecting tooth, hind tibiae and tarsi dull bluish, with a white ring at the base, spines of the tibiae white, tipped with black

*Length* 20-25 mm., tegmina, 3 5-4 mm.

BURMA. Pegu.

*Type* in the Genoa Museum.

## Genus HIEROGLYPHUS.

*Hieroglyphus*, Krauss, Sitz. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-nat. Cl. LXXVI (1), 1877, p. 41

*Type*, *Hieroglyphus daganensis*, Krauss

*Range*. China, India, Burma, Senegal

Size large, head very large, eyes wide apart, fastigium of the vertex short, convex, rounded in front. costal ridge broad, entire, slightly sloping, antennæ slender, filiform, much longer than the

head and pronotum together in the male, and as long or longer in the female. Pronotum as broad as the head, with the sulci very strongly marked, usually with black lines. Prosternal tubercle acute, meso- and meta-sternal lobes more or less widely separated, or contiguous in the male. Genicular lobes of hind femora pointed, or rounded, hind tibiae with 8 or 10 spines on the outer carina, and 10 on the inner. Tegmina subhyaline, very thickly reticulated towards the base and with the costa only slightly expanded, wings hyaline, rather long, narrow and pointed. Male with the cerci long, pointed or obtuse, with a tooth on the inner side, subgenital lamina long, conical, pointed. Female with the genital valves short, thick, curved, the upper ones very broad, with the outer margin crenulated, the lower pointed, and armed with a tooth beyond the middle.

#### *Key to the Species.*

- 1 (6) Pronotum unicolorous
- 2 (5) Pronotum with a longitudinal dorsal black line on each side
- 3 (4) Black line straight, narrow, episterna with a small black line
- 4 (3) Black line broad emitting broad lines down the sides, episterna broadly bordered with black
- 5 (2) Pronotum with narrow black lines in the transverse grooves
- 6 (1) Pronotum yellowish green, with the front and hind margins yellow

*bilineatus*, sp. n., p. 202

*belloni*, sp. n., p. 203

*banian*, F., p. 204, *concolor*, [Walk., p. 204

*citimolimbatus*, Brunn., p. 205

#### 239 *Hieroglyphus bilineatus*, sp. nov.

*Hieroglyphus bilineatus*, Saussure MS.

Yellowish brown (probably green in life). Scutellum of the vertex short, transverse, obtusely rounded and almost ridged in front, costal ridge sulcated throughout, incurved below the ocellus, lateral carinae incurved below the antennæ, and then divergent. Pronotum closely punctured, with four sulci, the front one lateral, and from its upper extremity runs a black line backwards to two-thirds of the length of the tegmina, there is also a black rectangle on the lower part of the second suture, with a branch projecting forward, and an oblique black line above the middle pair of legs. Tegmina about one-third of the length of the abdomen in the female, and about half as long in the male. Hind femora with a black spot on each side above before the extremity, hind tibiae black at the base, at least on the sides, and with 9 or 10 black spines on each carina. Male with the cerci obtuse, female with the appendages bordered and tipped with

black, the lower ones pointed, and armed with a tooth below before the extremity.

*Length* 22-36 mm ; *tegmina*, 9-11 mm.

BENGAL.

*Type* in the British Museum.

Mr. H. Maxwell Lefroy suggests that this is a micropterous form of *H. banian*.

#### 240 *Hieroglyphus bettoni*, sp. nov.

Green or testaceous. Fastigium of the vertex short, transverse, slightly convex and rounded in front, costal ridge sulcated throughout, the lateral carinae only slightly divergent below. Pronotum finely punctured, with four sutures, the first lateral, the

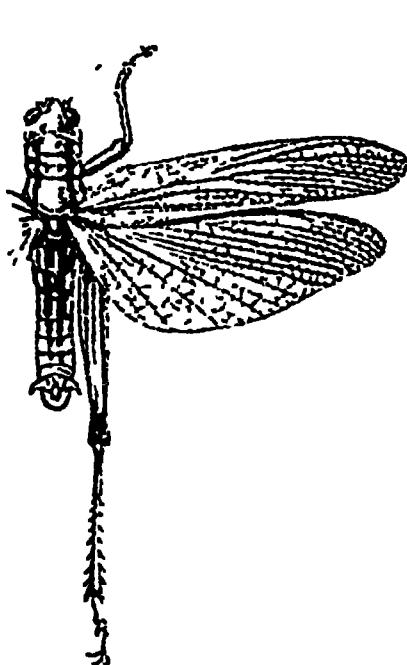


Fig 118  
*Hieroglyphus bettoni* ♂

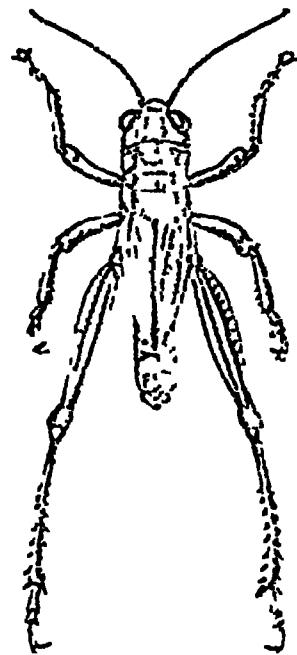


Fig 119  
*Hieroglyphus bettoni*  
(micropterous ♂)

second only dorsal, and the third and fourth continuous, median carina slightly marked, most distinct on the hinder lobe the lateral sutures heavily marked with black, and connected above by a black line running from the upper end of the first to the tegmina, and below by a black line connecting the first and third sutures, the space enclosed is often white or yellow, the spaces

above the middle and hind legs are also streaked with black, and there is a double row of black spots on the abdomen above Femora black at the tips, hind tibiae blue, black at the base, and with 9 or 10 white black-tipped spines. Tegmina subhyaline, greenish at the base, longer than the abdomen, or abbreviated, with the principal nervures black; wings hyaline, with brown or black nervures

*Length 38-44 mm, wings, 18-20 mm*

*ASSAM Cachar, BOMBAY Moghal Suan*

*Types in the British Museum*

#### 241 *Hieroglyphus baniān, F'*

*Gryllus baniān, Fabricius, Ent Syst, Suppl 1798, p 194*

*Acridum fuscifer, Serville, Ins Oith 1839, p 677, pl xi, fig 12*

Green, including the antennæ. Pronotum smooth, with four sulci, narrowly lined with black, the first obsolete above, the second on the sides, and the last two continuous. Tegmina subhyaline, densely reticulated and greenish at the base, with green nervures, wings as long as the tegmina, greenish hyaline. The three sub-terminal ventral segments with silky tufts of hair on the middle. Hind tibiae blue, with black-tipped spines. Antennæ with the basal joint yellowish green, the rest dark green, tipped with yellow. Subgenital lama of male moderately long.

*Length 43 mm.*

*BOMBAY Kaphot, CENTRAL PROVINCES Bilaspur, BURMA: Bhamo.*

*Type in the Paris Museum.*

Said to be destructive to rice in the Central Provinces, and to crops in general in Guzerat and Kathiawar.

#### 242. *Hieroglyphus concolor, Walk.*

*Oxya concolor, Walker, Cat Deim Salt B M iv, 1870, p 646*

*Hieroglyphus tarsalis, Stål, Bil Svensk Akad Handl v (4), 1878, p 94*

Very similar to the last species. Antennæ black, pale at the base, and at the ends of the joints. Pronotum finely punctured, the sulci narrowly lined with black. Hind femora with a black spot on each side at the base of the knees, or with a black crescent on each side of the knees, hind tibiae blue, with the base black, or narrowly ringed with black, and the tip, as well as the base of the first joint of the tarsi, black. Abdomen beneath pubescent in the middle, at least in the male, subgenital lama of male rather short.

*Length 41-62 mm, expanse of tegmina, 48-75 mm.*

*BOMBAY Kanara. ASSAM Sylhet: CHINA.*

*Type* in the British Museum

Appears to be commoner than the last species, with which it is probably often confounded.

243. *Hieroglyphus citrinolimbatus*, Brunn.

*Hieroglyphus citrinolimbatus*, Brunner, Ann Mus Genova, xxvii, 1893, p 154.

Yellowish green, antennæ black, with the extremities of the joints yellow. Pronotum bordered with yellow before and behind. Hind femora marked with black before the knees on the inside, and in the male, also on the outside. Male with the supra-anal lamina long, pointed, sulcated in the middle, male cerci hairy, rather straight and pointed.

Length 42–62 mm; tegmina, 30–37 mm.

HIMALAYAS, BURMA Bhamo

*Type* in the Genoa Museum

## Genus RACILLA.

*Racilla*, Stål, Bid Svensk Akad Handl. v (4), 1878, pp 48, 94

TYPE, *Racilla femoralis*, Stål.

Range Philippines, Burma

Head prominent; fastigium of the vertex triangular, rounded at the extremity, not transverse, front very oblique, lateral carinae strongly divergent; prosternal tubercle truncated but not indented at the tip, genital valves of female unarmed, hind femora with the genicular lobes pointed, hind tibiae not expanded, with 7 or 8 spines on the outer margin, the terminal spine nearly obsolete, tegmina and wings well developed.

244. *Racilla aurora*, Brunn.

*Racilla aurora*, Brunner, Ann Mus. Genova, xxviii, 1893, p 155, pl. v, fig 53.

Olive-brown, with a narrow lateral whitish stripe above, running from the vertex to the end of the tegmina, and another broader one running from the cheeks as far as the hind coxae. Fastigium of the vertex obtusely triangular: front olive-brown, thickly punctured, cheeks white, with a vertical black band within the eyes. Pronotum thickly punctured, with the hind margin obtusely triangular. Tegmina narrow, obtusely pointed, longer than the wings, which are smoky subhyaline. Legs dull green, hind femora reddish towards the tips, knees black, tibiae and tarsi blue, with black spines. Male with the subgenital lamina elongate-triangular, sulcated at the base, cerci straight, hairy, bidentate at the tips.

Length 22 mm.; tegmina, 16-mm.

BURMA Tenzo.

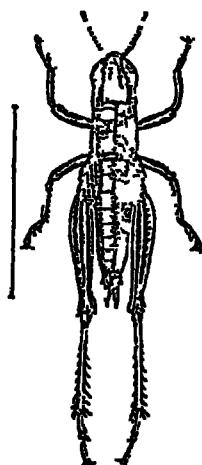
*Type* in the Genoa Museum

## Genus CERCINA

*Cercina*, Stål Bib Svensk Akad Handl v (4), 1878, pp 49, 97

Cheeks and front sparingly punctured; pronotum more thickly, especially above. Antennæ short and thick, rather shorter than the pronotum, with short joints, costal ridge slightly sulcated, with parallel sides, and narrowed towards the base, fastigium transverse, obtuse, nearly horizontal, space between the eyes twice as broad as the frontal ridge, eyes slightly convex. Pronotum pubescent on the back, truncated before and behind, with the median carina represented by a small line. Tegmina rudimentary, narrow, lateral, extending rather beyond the median segment, about twice as long as broad, and more rounded on the outer than on the inner border. Hind femora about as long as the abdomen, the dorsal carina terminating in a very small obtuse tooth, genicular lobes pointed, triangular, hind tibiae with seven spines on the outer margin besides the obsolete apical spine.

Piosternal tubercle rather prominent, metasternal lobes very slightly separated, genital valves with the edges denticulated

245 *Cercina obtusa*, Stål.

*Cercina obtusa*, Stål, Bib Svensk Akad Handl v (4), 1878, pp 49, 97

Olivaceous, shining, slightly pilose, with a darker band extending behind the eyes across the lateral lobes of the pronotum; hind tibiae testaceous, with black-tipped spines.

Length 20 mm

CEYLON.

Type in the collection of Brunner von Wattenwyl

Fig 120 — *Cercina obtusa*

## Genus CASTETRIA.

*Castetria*, Bolivar, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902, p. 614

TYPE, *Castetria dispar*, Bol.

Range S India

Fastigium of the vertex obtuse, obtusely and roundly angulate in front, carinated above in the middle, the margins slightly compressed, but rounded and punctured; front oblique, the frontal ridge smooth or slightly sulcated, continuous to the extremity of the clypeus; antennæ short. Pronotum angulated

behind, the back cylindrical, punctured, with the median carinae more or less prominent, the margins smooth and shining, the deflexed lobes narrowed towards the extremity, with the outer border angulated in the middle. Tegmina lanceolate, not longer than the pronotum, with the radial nervure forming a continuous raised carina. Prosternal tubercle transverse, compressed, subfoliaceous, obtusely angulated at the tip, space between the mesosternal lobes equally long and broad, with the margins slightly divergent behind, the metasternal lobes not contiguous, but slightly separated behind the foreoleæ. Hind femora about as long as the abdomen, the tip not produced above the carinae; hind tibiae with 8 spines on the outer carina, besides the apical one. Genital valves of the female with the borders denticulated.

#### 246 *Castetria dispar*, Bol.

*Castetria dispar*, Bolivar, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902,  
p 614

Ochraceous brown, or partly green. A shining brown stripe behind the eyes, with a pale border above and below, extending to the hind border of the lobes of the pronotum, on the head is a second band lower down, costal ridge smooth, sometimes slightly indented near the ocellus, fastigium of the vertex obtuse, more transverse in the female than in the male. Pronotum with the back smooth, impress-punctate, obtusely angulated behind, with the hind sulcus placed more distinctly behind the middle in the female than in the male, the median carina moderately prominent in the male, and slightly so in the female. Tegmina lanceolate, with the radial nervure raised, the tip slightly compressed in the male, and concave on the inner side towards the tip in the female. Legs olive, hind femora darker above. Abdomen varied with brown on the sides.

Length 12–16 mm., tegmina, 2–3.5 mm.

MADRAS Madura.

#### Genus SPATHOSTERNUM

*Spathosternum*, Karsch, Sitz Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-nat. Cl.  
lxxi (1), 1877, p 44

TYPE, *Tristia nigrotænita*, Stål.

Range India, Siam, West Africa.

Size rather small. Head and pronotum convex and level, with parallel sides, eyes very large, broader, front very sloping, frontal ridge sulcated throughout; antennæ very short, often hardly longer than the pronotum, thick, filiform. Pronotum tricarinated, longer than the head, rounded or smooth, obtusely angulated behind. Prosternal process straight, transverse, slightly curved backwards, longitudinally impressed, base narrow, apex

broad, emarginate, bilobate, mesosternal lobes distant, metasternal lobes contiguous. Tegmina narrow, rounded at the extremity, with close transverse nervules between the two radial nervures. Hind tibiae long and slender, hardly dilated, with 9 or 10 spines, besides the apical one. Female with the valves rather short, the upper borders crenulated or smooth, the lower ones armed with a small tooth behind the middle.

*Key to the Species.*

Postocular band well marked	<i>prasiniferum</i> , Walk.
Postocular band obsolete, or suffused green	<i>venulosum</i> , Stål

247. *Spathosternum prasiniferum*, Walk.

*Heteracris (P.) prasinifera*, Walker, Cat. Derm. Salt. BM v., Suppl. 1871, p. 65  
 ♂ *Caloptenus caliginosus*, Walker, op. cit. 1871, p. 69  
*Stenobothrus subtilatus*, Walker, op. cit. 1871, p. 82

Rufo-testaceous or green, with a broad blackish or dark green stripe running behind the lower part of the eyes and below the lateral carinae of the pronotum.

It is banded above by a narrow pale yellow line, and below by a broader one, below which again is another dusky band, bordered below with yellow. Tegmina light brown towards the base, and subhyaline beyond; central area with a longitudinal black streak, generally almost obsolete in the male, and well marked in the female, but very variable, sometimes being entire, but more frequently with white transverse markings, sometimes numerous enough to break it into spots; inner margin obscure or reddish in the male.

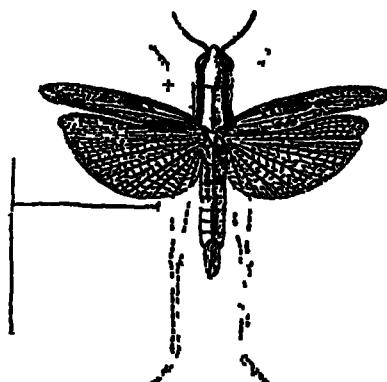


Fig. 121  
*Spathosternum prasiniferum*

and generally green in the female; wings hyaline, often clouded towards the tip. Legs rufo-testaceous, hind femora often more or less green, especially in the female, and frequently with a dark longitudinal band on the outer area, hind tibiae with 10 or 11 spines, and sometimes green.

Length 18-20 mm., expanse of tegmina, 25-30 mm.

BOMBAY; BENGAL: Pusa

Type in the British Museum.

A very abundant and variable species. I am not quite certain whether *caliginosus* of Walker, from an unknown locality, should be included here; it is unusually green, and the abdominal appendages of the female are unusually short.

248. *Spathosternum venulosum*, Stål.

*Spathosternum venulosum*, Stål, Bid. Svensk Akad. Handl. v (4) 1878, p 97

Allied to the African *S. nigrotinctum*, Stål, but smaller, and with the front less oblique. The lateral margins of the upper side of the pronotum narrowly smooth, the rugæ fine and slightly raised. Tegmina with a short brown stripe on the disk, marked with whitish veins before and behind; beyond the middle rather thickly reticulated, with very numerous transverse nervules between the inner radial nervures on the disk; postocular band on the head and pronotum obsolete or greenish. Mesosternal lobes strongly diverging beyond the middle. Hind tibiae with about 10 spines in addition to the terminal one.

Length 20 mm.

INDIA (')

Type in the Stockholm Museum.

## Genus OXYRRHEPES.

*Oxyrrhepes*, Stål, Gefv. Vet.-Akad. Forh. xxx (4), 1873, pp 40, 53.

Type, *Opsomala lineatitarsis*, Stål (*extensa*, Wall.)

Range Oriental Region, Africa.

Body moderately stout. Fastigium of the head rather short, sloping, rectangular or obtuse at the tip, front moderately oblique, frontal ridge sulcated, narrower above than below, but not compressed. antennæ simple. Pronotum depressed above between the carinae, and punctured, obtusely angulated behind. Prosternal tubercle conical or compressed. Hind femora about as long as the abdomen, the genicular lobes triangular, not longer than the tips of the femora, front legs moderately long, middle femora extending to the base of the hind femora; hind tibiae with about 12 spines on the outer carinae, besides the terminal one. Tegmina and wings long, the former hyaline, opaque and censely reticulated towards the base, hardly expanded on the costa. wings hyaline, pointed, twice as long as broad. Male with the subgenital plate not compressed.

249 *Oxyrrhepes extensa*, Wall.

*Acrium extensem*, Walker, Ann Nat Hist (3) iv, 1859, p 222

<sup>2</sup> *Opsomala lineatitarsis*, Stål, Eugenie's Resa, Orth. 1860, p 824

*Hete acris triangulata*, Walker, Cat Derm. Salt B M. iv, 1870, p 665

*Heteracris antica*, Walker, op. cit 1870, p 668

Olive-brown, pubescent beneath. Head as broad as the pronotum. Pronotum rugose-punctate, nearly twice as long as the head, with three slender sulci, the last placed rather behind the

middle; the median carina raised, hardly intersected by the sulci, the lateral carinae less strongly marked, the hind border rounded. Tegmina subhyaline, with rufous nervures, and sometimes a longitudinal row of brownish spots between the radial nervures; wings hyaline, slightly clouded towards the borders. Prosternal tubercle prominent, compressed, convex in front. Subgenital lamina of the male long and pointed; valves of the female with the tips curving upwards and downwards, and with a strong tooth at the base of the lower ones. Hind tibiae with 13 or 14 strong black-tipped spines besides the apical one; first joint of hind tarsi long, grooved above.

*Length* 40-60 mm.; *expanse of tegmina*, 57-106 mm.

BURMA. Kachin Hills, CEYLON; CHINA.

*Type* in the British Museum.

None of the specimens before me show the black line on the tarsi described by Stål in his *O. lineatitarsis* from Hong Kong.

### Genus LEPTACRIS

*Leptacris*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt. B M iv, 1870, p 676  
*Capella*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902, p 616

*Type*, *Leptacris filiformis*, Walk.

*Range* India, Ceylon

Size large; body very long and slender, nearly cylindrical. Fastigium of the vertex rather short and broad, nearly horizontal in the male, in the female sloping to the apex, which is obtusely rounded in front and tricarinate from the eyes, behind which the lateral carinae are obsolete, but the median one, though not conspicuous, is continued over the pronotum, head nearly as long as the pronotum, frontal ridge oblique, sulcated, the bounding carinae diverging downwards, and hardly reaching the extremity of the clypeus, the space between coarsely punctured, the lateral carinae running from the base of the antennae obliquely backwards, antennae inserted near the eyes, which are large, oval, brown, and striated with black. Pronotum thickly punctured, slightly rounded in front and behind, the hind sulcus placed beyond the middle; the lower border of the deflexed lobes nearly straight, bordered with a silvery white band running from the antennae, the hind border slightly sloping. Front and middle legs very short, front femora thickened and punctured, hind legs long and slender, though the abdomen extends to three-fourths of the length of the hind tibiae, which are armed with 20 or 21 spines, and have an outer apical spine. Tegmina and wings well developed, but shorter than the abdomen. Prosternal spine small, slender, compressed, obtuse but not expanded at the tip; mesosternal and metasternal sutures straight in both sexes. Male with the subgenital lamina long, strongly compressed; female with the upper

appendages pubescent, crenulated above, and the lower ones with a strong tooth below at the base.

The described species are too little known for me to venture to tabulate them at present.

### 250. *Leptacris filiformis*, Wall.

*Leptacris filiformis*, Walker, Cat Derm. Salt B.M. IV, 1870,  
p. 676

*Capellea argenteovittata*, Bolivar, Ann Soc. Ent France, lxx,  
1002, p. 616, pl ix, fig 38.

Pale olivaceous red, with a silvery band on each side, and with greyish pubescence below; head and pronotum often banded with brown above. Face coarsely impress-punctate; fastigium and vertex depressed between the eyes. Tegmina hyaline, strongly veined, with pale nervures. Hind knees marked with brown on the inner side. Supra-anal lamina of the male lanceolate, channelled in the middle, and situated on each side near the tip, which is very pointed: female with the upper appendages compressed, and narrowly sulcated above.

Length 40-80 mm.; tegmina, 37-50 mm

MADRAS Madura

Walker's type is unfortunately missing; but I have little doubt of the identity of his species with that described and figured by Bolivar.

### 251. *Leptacris maxima*, Karny.

*Ischnacrida maxima*, Karny, Sitz. Akad. Wiss Wien, Math-nat  
Cl cxvi (1), 1907, p 298

Antennæ filiform; fastigium triangular; a silvery band running for half the length of the femora; hind femora beneath concolorous in the male, or with the lower carinae black in the female.

Length 62-72 mm.

HIMALAYAS

Type in the collection of Brunner von Wattenwyl.

### 252. *Leptacris greeni*, sp. nov.

Reddish testaceous the head and pronotum indistinctly mottled with grey; a white line runs below the lateral carinae of the head, continued as a broad silvery line on the lower border of the deflexed lobes of the pronotum to the extremity, then continued in yellow to the base of the middle legs, and more indistinctly to the base of the hind legs; head smooth above, face very coarsely punctured, pronotum more finely; hind femora with the outer area longitudinally white between the

carinate, tegmina subhyaline, with reddish nervures; wings hyaline.

*Length* 70 mm.

CEYLON

Type in the British Museum

### Genus ISCHNACRIDA

*Ischnacrida*, Stål, Recens Orth 1, 1873, pp. 44, 87

Size rather large; body long, cylindrical, with parallel sides, abdomen usually extending beyond the wings. Fastigium of the vertex usually not carinated, triangular, produced in front of a strongly-marked transverse suture just before the eyes, which are large, oval, and prominent; face very oblique, frontal ridge narrow, the bounding carinae hardly diverging, the lateral carinae nearly straight, antennæ distinctly ensiform. Pronotum rounded behind, the sulci only slightly indicated, the hind sulcus placed behind the middle, the lower border of the deflexed lobes nearly straight, the hind border slightly oblique. The prosternal tubercle small, conical, compressed behind. Tegmina long and narrow, wings rather shorter and somewhat narrow. Front and middle legs short, hind wings rather slender. Male with the subgenital lamina long and pointed, female with the appendages compressed.

#### *Key to the Species*

1 (4) Wings unspotted				
2 (3) Wings stained with pink towards the base	convergens	Walk		
3 (2) Wings not stained with pink towards the base			tasalis	Walk
4 (1) Wings spotted with brown	..	..		fusca, Karny

#### 253 *Ischnacrida fusca*.

*Ischnacrida fusca*, Karny, Sitz Akad Wiss Wien, Math.-nat Cl. cxvi (1), 1907, p 301

Brown, antennæ broadly ensiform, fastigium of the vertex hardly longer than broad; a lateral silvery band, tegmina with fine scattered brown dots, hind femora concolorous on the inner side, subgenital lamina of the male hardly longer than the pronotum, not sulcated.

*Length*, body (without appendages), 44 mm.

CEYLON.

#### 254. *Ischnacrida convergens*, Walk.

*Opomala convergens*, Walker, Cat. Derm Salt B.M. vii 1870.  
p 511

*Ischnacrida tenuata*, Stål, Cefv. Vet.-Akad. Forh. xxx (4), 1873,  
p. 53.

*Ischnacrida tenuata*, Stål, Recens. Orth. 1, 1873, p. 87

Body rather slender. Antennæ ensiform, depressed, considerably broader in the female than in the male; eyes round, prominent, yellowish brown, or olive-greenish; pronotum above with indistinct whitish longitudinal lines, and beneath with a silvery white stripe running from behind the antennæ below the eyes along the lower border of the deflexed lobes of the pronotum, and behind to the hind coxae; hind femora with a continuous silvery longitudinal stripe on the median outer area, on the inner side is a short black longitudinal line at the base, and the lower carina inclines to pink; there is also a black mark on the inner side at the base of the knees, and another on the inner side at the end of the hind tibiae, which are armed with 19 or 20 very fine black spines, including the terminal one. Tegmina and wings subhyaline, the latter rosy towards the base. Subgenital lamina very long, slender and pointed, at least as long as the head and pronotum together.

In the female specimen before me, the silvery band on the outer side of the femora is obsolete before the extremity on both sides, and also towards the base on the left leg; and on the inner side of the femora is a blackish longitudinal band, bearing white spots; and there is a longitudinal row of black dots (double towards the extremity) on the middle of the tegmina; appendages strongly hooked at the tips.

Length 55–60 mm.; expanse of tegmina, 57–87 mm.

SIND: Karachi; NORTH BENGAL (type ♂)

Type in the British Museum

## 255. *Ischnacrida tarsalis*, Walk.

*Opomala tarsalis*, Walker, Cat. Derm. Salt. B.M. ii, 1870, v 512,  
n 27.

Body stout, green, shining; a white stripe bordered above and partly below with brown runs from the back of the eye to the extremity of the pronotum, but does not reach the lower border

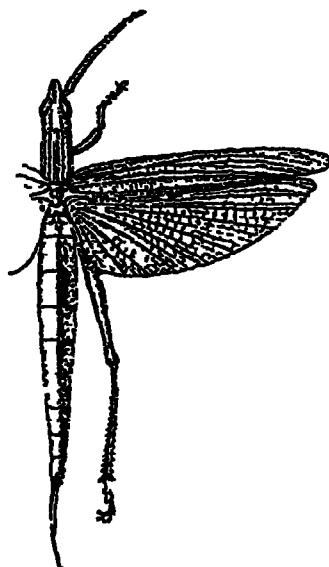


Fig. 122  
*Ischnacrida convergens*

of the deflexed lobes. Eyes prominent, oval, about twice as long as broad. Tegmina greenish hyaline; wings smoky hyaline. Hind femora yellowish green, genicular lobes marked with black within and below, hind tibiae bluish green, with 12 or 13 black-tipped spines, tarsi red. Prosternal tubercle expanded, bifid, pointed behind; abdominal appendages very hairy, surmounted by two long compressed pointed cerci, the upper appendages converging inwards at the point, and crenulated above, and the lower appendages oblique at the extremity.

*Length* 52–60 mm., *expanse of tegmina*, 65–71 mm.

*Assam* Sylhet.

*Type* in the British Museum.

#### Genus PSEUDOCARSULA, nov.

*Carsula* (?) Brunnei (nec Stål), Ann Mus Genova, xxviii, 1893,  
pp 137, 156

*Type*, *Carsula tenera*, Brunn

*Range* Burm.

Vertex above smooth, with a transverse sulcus between the eyes, the fastigium obtuse, very pointed at the sides, without foveoles, antennæ inserted rather before the tip of the vertex, smooth in the male, in the female testiform above and serrated, frontal ridge compressed, pointed at the tip, with the carinae distinctly diverging; lateral carinae well marked, not diverging, eyes not prominent. Pronotum cylindrical, punctured, with indistinct sulci, smooth in the male, with a median carina in the female. Tegmina not extending beyond the fifth segment of the abdomen. Front and middle femora short, the latter only slightly passing the hind coxae. Hind femora compressed, pilose, the genicular lobes pointed but not passing the knees; hind tibiae smooth, with about 14 spines, and a terminal one. Abdomen cylindrical, slightly carinated above; male with the supra-anal lamina sultated at the base, and very acute at the tip, cerci laminated in both sexes, pointed in the male, and obtuse in the female.

#### 256 *Pseudocarsula tenera*, Brunn

*Carsula tenera*, Brunn, Ann Mus. Genova, xxviii, 1893, p. 157,  
pl v, fig 53

Body pale fulvous above, the sides and the legs pale green; hind femora pale blue.

*Length* 42–52 mm., *tegmina*, 16–17.5 mm.

*Burma* Karen Hills.

*Type* in the Genoa Museum.

## Genus XENIPPA.

*Xenippa*, Stål, Bihang, Svensk Akad Handl v (4), 1878,  
pp 52, 98

**TYPE.** *Xenippa viridula*, Stål, from Khartoum.

**Range.** S India, Sudan

Antennæ distant from the eyes, ensiform; fastigium of the vertex very long and slender, smooth, carinated, a transverse sulcus between the eyes, frontal ridge not sulcated. Pronotum shorter than the head, the front margin sinuated, the lateral lobes straight. Prosternal tubercle expanded at the tip, compressed and produced behind, mesosternal lobes contiguous. Front and intermediate legs rather short, hind femora much shorter than the abdomen, the genicular lobes narrow, triangular, and slightly produced, hind tibiae with about 12 spines.

**257 Xenippa prasina, Bol.**

*Xenippa prasina*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent. France, lxx, 1902,  
p 617

Green, with grey pilosity beneath. Head half as long again as the pronotum, cylindrical behind the eyes, fastigium of the vertex half as long as the head, distinctly narrowed, tectiform, distinctly carinated toward the tip; vertex with a very slight carina, the longitudinal spaces on each side punctured, transverse sulcus between the eyes slight or obsolete; the front distinctly narrowed throughout all its length, the frontal ridge not sulcated, and its basal third compressed, expanded towards the tip, and distinctly margined on the sides, the lateral carinae well marked and continuous. Antennæ ensiform, long, rather narrow. Pronotum smooth, coarsely punctured in front, and more finely behind, with the metazona very slightly carinated, produced and obtusely rounded at the base, the deflexed lobes longer than high, the lower border nearly straight, with a narrow callous yellow margin; meso- and meta-notum punctured on the sides; a yellow carina extending from the hinder angle of the pronotum to the intermediate coxae. Tegmina narrow, hyaline, with green nervures, the tips obtusely rounded, and extending beyond the hind femora, wings red, well developed. Legs short, front tibiae as short as the front tarsi, hind femora narrow, hind tibiae with black-tipped spines.

Length 35 mm., tegmina, 21 mm.

MADRAS Madura

Type in the collection of M. Pantel

## Genus GELASTORRHINUS.

*Gelastorhinus*, Brunner, Ann. Mus. Genova, xxvii, 1903,  
pp. 187-157.

TYPE, *Gelastorhinus albolineatus*, Brunn.

RANGE. Indian Region, Africa, Madagascar.

Body long, moderately slender, vertex short; antennæ long, ensiform, slightly remote from the eye; front very oblique, frontal ridge sulcated, with the middle carinae slightly diverging, and the lateral carinae straight. Tegmina and wings long, narrow, and pointed. Pronotum smooth, tricarinated; prosternum with a very small tooth. Front and middle legs short, hind legs long and slender, hind femora carinated above, terminating in two pointed lobes; hind tibiae with 13-20 spines on each carina, but no outer terminal spine. Abdomen compressed, supra-anal lamina of male pointed, sulcated; cerci in both sexes depressed, pointed or rounded, upper abdominal appendages unarmed in the male, the lower ones slightly denticulated in both sexes.

## Key to the Species

1 (2) Antennæ very long, only slightly thickened at base	<i>filatus</i> , Walk., p. 216
2 (1) Antennæ shorter, much thickened and flattened at base	
3 (4) Tegmina uniform yellowish green	<i>laticornis</i> , Serv., p. 217
4 (3) Tegmina not uniform yellowish green	
5 (6) Rostrum separated from vertex by a triangular sulcus, antennæ as long as head and pronotum together.	<i>semipictus</i> , Walk., p. 217
6 (5) Rostrum separated from vertex by an arched sulcus, antennæ longer than head and pronotum together	
7 (8) Tegmina lined with white	<i>albolineatus</i> , Brunn., p. 218.
8 (7) Tegmina not lined with white	<i>selache</i> , Burr., p. 218

258. *Gelastorhinus* (?) *filatus*, Walk.

*Mesops filatus*, Walker, Cat. Derm Salt B.M. m, 1870, p. 502

Brfo-testaceous above, and the sides probably yellowish green. Fastigium of the vertex rather long, obtusely angulated at the extremity, separated from the vertex by a curved sulcus; antennæ more than half the length of the body, long and slender, narrowly ensiform towards the base; head about as long as the pronotum, frontal ridge sulcated, the carinae diverging towards the extremity. Pronotum with two distinct carinae, the first about the middle, the second at three-fourths of its length, hind border obtusely rounded,

hind lobe finely granulated, lateral carinae parallel, with a straight dark line running backwards from the eye bordering the lateral carinae on the outer side Tegmina long and very acute, hyaline, with rufous nervures, costa probably greenish, hind border (perhaps) whitish, wings hyaline, considerably shorter than the tegmina Legs apparently green, varied with reddish, hind tibiae with about 15 small black-tipped spines

*Length* 25–26 mm *expanse of tegmina*, 51–53 mm.

NORTH INDIA

*Type* in the British Museum.

Described from two poor male specimens, bleached by spirits.

### 259 *Gelastorrhinus (?) laticornis*, Serv

~ *Opomala laticornis*, Serville, Ins Oith 1839, p 590.

Body, head, and legs delicate green Head large, conical, the four frontal carinae prominent: frontal ridge broad, carinate laterally and in front, the front obtusely rounded Pronotum tricarinate, a dark lateral stripe runs behind each antenna, interrupted by the eye, but beyond to the pronotum, and below the lateral carinae Tegmina longer than the abdomen, narrow, linear, subhyaline, and obtusely pointed at the tips, uniform yellowish green, wings hyaline, as long as the tegmina Antennae ensiform, long and flattened from the 4th joint to the 12th, beyond that rapidly attenuated, reddish, with the two basal joints and the front of joints 3–12 green

*Length* 20–22 mm.

BOMBAY

*Type* in the Paris Museum .

### 260. *Gelastorrhinus semipictus*, Walk

*Opomala semipicta*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt B.M. iii, 1870,  
p 512

*Gelastorrhinus tryzaloides*, Bolivar, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx,  
1902, p 617, pl ix, fig 34

? *Gelastorrhinus edai*, pt, Burr, Trans Ent. Soc Lond 1902,  
p 181

Antennae, head, and pronotum rufous brown above, this colour extending in a band behind the eyes, and below the lateral carinae, the face and the sides of the body yellowish green. Head smooth, rather shorter than the pronotum; antennae about 17-jointed, half as long as the body in the male, rather longer than the head and pronotum in the female, ensiform; frontal ridge sulcated, diverging below, vertex and rostrum separated by a depression roundly subangulate in front. Pronotum tricarinate, the lateral carinae slightly divergent behind, cut by two distinct sulci, the first about the middle, the second at about two-thirds of its length; hind border obtusely rounded, space behind the last sulcus rather finely punctured. Tegmina long, pointed, hyaline, the nervures rufous,

the costal area yellowish green, wings hyaline, with brown nervures, the nervures in the costal area rufous; wings pointed, rather shorter than the tegmina. Abdomen blackish brown, or towards the extremity reddish brown; sides and under surface yellowish green, with three dark transverse bands near the base before the incisions. Front legs brown, hind legs mostly green, hind tibiae green or red, with 17-20 spines. Male with the supra-anal lamina oblong lanceolate, and the cerci compressed, the subgenital lamina small, obtusely pointed.

*Length* 20-46 mm.; *tegmina*, 20-39 mm.

MADRAS. Madura, Kodarkanal; CEYLON.

*Type* in the British Museum.

### 261. *Gelastorrhinus albolineatus*, Brunner

*Gelastorrhinus albolineatus*, Brunner, Ann. Mus. Genova, xxii, 1893, p. 158, pl. v, fig. 54.

Pale fulvo-testaceous. Fastigium of the vertex shorter than the eye, separated from the vertex by an arched sulcus, antenna inserted somewhat above the eyes, ensiform, as long as the head and pronotum together, front (viewed laterally) slightly sinuated. Pronotum above smooth, tricarinated, fulvo-testaceous, marked with a brown longitudinal band on each side, the deflexed lobes pale green. Tegmina longer than the abdomen, fulvo-testaceous, distinctly brown towards the radial nervure, which is black at the base, and contiguous to an ivory-white longitudinal stripe. Hind femora above acutely carinate, terminating in two rather long lobes, hind tibiae with from 15 to 20 spines in the outer carina.

*Length* 54 mm., *tegmina*, 41 mm.

BURMA. Bhamo.

*Type* in the Genoa Museum.

### 262 *Gelastorrhinus selache*, Barr.

*Gelastorrhinus selache*, Barr, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1902, pp. 181, 182.

Green, variegated with red. Rostrum separated from the vertex by a curved sulcus, eyes red, a red stripe running from the eyes across the cheeks and along the lateral carinae of the pronotum and the radial area of the tegmina; antennæ long, much longer than the head and pronotum together. Pronotum smooth, lateral lobes with the front and hind margins oblique and sinuated, the lower border nearly straight. Tegmina long, comparatively broad, hyaline, with the radial nervure reddish towards the base; wings shorter than the tegmina, hyaline, slightly suffused with fulvous at the base.

*Length* 47-60 mm.; *tegmina*, 34-54 mm.

SIKKIM.

*Type* in the collection of Brunner von Wattenwyl.

## Genus LEFROYA, nov.

**Type,** *Lefroya acutipennis*, sp. nov

**Range** Bengal.

Head very long, the rostrum in front of the eyes longer than the pronotum, the hinder part of the head from the front level of the eyes rather shorter than the pronotum, head and pronotum finely carinated throughout, the carina on the head slightly tectiform; face very long, frontal ridge narrow, shallowly sulcated throughout, and slightly expanding towards the extremity, the median ocellus on a level with the front of the eyes, which are large and oval, antennae with the scape large and rounded, the second joint small and annular, the rest broadly ensiform and flattened towards the base, tapering whip-like towards the tip, and longer than the head and pronotum together, behind the antennae run straight lateral carinae below the eyes. Sternal tubercle small, inclining slightly backwards. Tegmina and wings hyaline, long, narrow and pointed, tegmina longer than the wings, which are as long as or longer than the abdomen. Front and middle legs very short, hind legs slender, hind femora not much thickened at the base; hind tibiae very slender, with about 10 small spines on the outer and 16 on the inner carina, no terminal spine on the upper outer carina.

263. *Lefroya acutipennis*, sp. nov.

Brown or reddish brown, abdomen and legs reddish; a yellowish stripe more or less visible from behind each antenna running below the eyes and along the lower lateral borders of the head and pronotum. Hind tibiae and tarsi red. tegmina very long, narrow, and pointed, hyaline with rufous nervures, wings narrow, pointed, shorter than the tegmina, hyaline, with fuscous nervures, except along the costa, where the nervures are rufous.

Length 32–55 mm, tegmina, 27–43 mm, wings, 23–33 mm

BENGAL Pusa.

*Type* in the Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa

## Genus WACATA, nov.

**Type,** *Wacata ceylonica*, sp. nov

**Range** Ceylon

Vertex horizontally produced before the eyes, as long as the eyes, rather longer than broad, subcarinate above, and obtuse, rounded at the extremity; face very long and sloping, median carina sulcated throughout, slightly expanding below; antenna rather thick, very slightly tapering, longer than the head and pronotum, and obtuse at the extremity. Body long, slightly compressed, apetalous; abdomen slightly carinated above in the female; prosternal tubercle small. Front and middle legs very short, hind legs long, hind tibiae with no outer terminal spine.



Fig 128  
*Wacata ceylonica*

### 264 *Wacata ceylonica*, sp nov.

Olive - brown, antennæ greenish or yellowish, transversely banded with brown in the female, body long, finely granulated, behind the eye runs a black band dotted with white, nearly to the extremity of the abdomen; legs green.

CERLON. Maha Illupulana, 31 viii. 1910,  
Trincomali, ix 1911.

Type in the British Museum.

### Genus MESAMBRIA.

*Mesambria*, Stål, Bib Svensk Akad. Handl v (4), 1878, pp 28, 72

Type, *Mesambria gemulata*, Stål.

Range. India, Ceylon, Celebes, Madagascar.

Head as broad as the pronotum, eyes very large and prominent, frequently projecting beyond the level of the pronotum; fastigium smooth, scarcely closed at the extremity, and very slightly carinated, antennæ filiform, sometimes slightly thickened beyond the middle, rather longer than the head and pronotum; frontal ridge sulcated, slightly projecting between the antennæ. Pronotum rather longer than the head, generally more or less rugose, the hinder sulcus placed much behind the middle, the hind border truncoated, the middle carina extending over the pronotum and abdomen, and sometimes over the head, lateral carinae obsolete. Tegmina rudimentary, lateral, as long as the first segment of the abdomen. Hind femora thickened, about as long as the abdomen, hind tibiae with 6 to 8 strong spines.

### Key to the Species.

1 (4) Colour testaceous	
2 (8) Abdomen with a continuous dark unspotted lateral band . . . .	<i>nepalensis</i> , Walk , p 224.
3 (2) Abdomen with a dark lateral band bearing pale spots above . . . .	<i>gemulata</i> , Stål, p 223.
4 (1) Colour dark brown.	
5 (6) Eyes pale yellow behind. . . . .	<i>tarsalis</i> , Walk , p. 222.
6 (5) Eyes of nearly uniform colour.	
7 (10) A slender yellow line above the eye	
8 (9) A distinct yellow band below the eyes, face above and below blackish . . . . .	<i>dubia</i> , Walk , p 221

9 (8) Face yellow, mottled with black      *cinctifemur*, Walk., p 222.  
 10 (7) No yellow line bordering the  
       eyes . . . . .      *scabra*, Walk., p 221

**265 Mesambria scabra, Wall.**

*Caloptenus scaber*, Walker, Cat. Derm. Salt. B M. iv, 1870,  
 p 707

Dark brown, with blackish markings. Head with the carinae between the eyes above parallel, not expanded but truncated at the end of the fastigium; frontal ridge sulcate, slightly punctured above, the carinae and also the lateral carinae nearly straight, a broad and irregular, but rather indistinct and ill-defined, black stripe running behind the eyes over the sides of the pronotum and abdomen, and on this, on the middle lobe of the pronotum, stands a very large round depression. Pronotum and abdomen with a strongly marked median carina, and with very large and crowded depressed punctures, becoming smaller posteriorly; sides and under surface of pronotum and abdomen paler than above. Tegmina narrow, parallel-sided, roundly truncate at the extremity, blackish on the costal half, and testaceous behind, extending to the end of the first segment of the abdomen. Hind femora thick, as long as the abdomen, with two indistinct brown transverse bands above, and black mottling on the lateral areas; knees blackish on the sides; tibiae testaceous, with 7 black spines on the outer and 8 on the inner carina, prosternal spine short, thick, pyramidal.

Length 23 mm.; tegmina, 4 mm.

BENGAL: Burdwan

Type in the British Museum

**266 Mesambria dubia, Walk.**

*Acridium dubium*, Walker, Cat. Derm. Salt. B M. iv, 1870,  
 p 632

Dark brown, mottled with blackish; head, pronotum, and abdomen above with large rugose anastomosing punctures. Fastigium of vertex triangularly expanded before the eyes, frontal ridge sulcate, the carinae approximating above and slightly divergent below, the suture punctured, lateral carinae nearly straight, not prominent, head blackish above and below, a narrow pale line running from the back of the head round the upper part of each eye to the base of the antennae, a wide testaceous band running below each eye across the front and sides of the head, and the palpi also pale; antennae tawny to the middle, with long blackish spots, and blackish beyond the middle. Prosternal tubercle short, conical. Tegmina blackish, very short

and narrow, hardly extending beyond the middle of the first segment of the abdomen. Legs testaceous, hind femora moderately thickened, longer than the abdomen, hind tibiae curved, pale green, brown at base and tip, with 6 or 7 brown-tipped spines

*Length 18 mm., tegmina, 2 mm.*

Ceylon.

Type in the British Museum.

### 267. *Mesambria taralis*, Wall

*Acrium tarale*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt B.M. n, 1870, p. 632

Dark brown, thickly punctured over the whole of the upper surface; median carina slight on the head, well marked on the pronotum and abdomen. Fastigium of the vertex triangularly expanded in front of the head, frontal ridge sulcated, rather more broadly below than above, lateral carinae nearly straight, eyes with a yellow crescent-mark behind, and behind this a broad black band hardly extending to the back of the head; antennae black, with long yellow spines to the middle. Pronotum with the hinder lobe testaceous. Legs dull green, hind femora moderately thickened, as long as the abdomen, knees blackish; hind tibiae brighter green, except at the base, which is blackish, with an orange-white spot above, and with 7 black-tipped spines on the inner and 6 on the outer carina; hind tarsi blackish, first joint testaceous. Abdomen blackish, sides with testaceous bands on the incisives; anal appendages of female very large, hooked upwards and downwards at the tips, and dentated on both sides within. Tegmina very

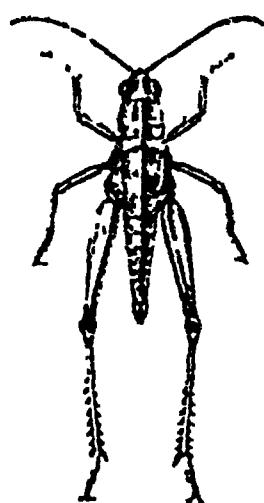


Fig. 124  
*Mesambria taralis*

narrow, linear, extending nearly to the extremity of the first segment of the abdomen.

*Length 28 mm.; tegmina, 5 mm.*

Ceylon.

Type in the British Museum.

This species is not improbably the female of *M. dubia*.

### 268. *Mesambria cinctifemur*, Wall.

*Acrium cinctifemur*, Walker, Ann Nat Hist. (3) n, 1859, p. 223

Walker's description reads, "Fawn-colour, variegated with black,

tuberculate, testaceous beneath. Head and antennæ mostly black. Legs with black bands. Hind femora of the usual structure; hind tibiae glaucous, black and testaceous towards the base. Fore wings black, varied with testaceous. Hind wings grey. Length of the body 10 lines."

The specimen bearing the name, and the ostensible type, is a female, without antennæ and with only one perfect middle leg. It is blackish above, with large depressed punctures, the fastigium triangularly expanded before the eye, and a median carina traversing the head, pronotum, and abdomen. The head below the eyes, a line behind them, and the greater part of the face are testaceous, the latter blackish at the sides above and below, and the spaces between the fore carinae shallow, and much pitted, palpi yellow. The under surface of the body and middle legs are testaceous; the back and sides of the abdomen are black, but 3 or 4 of the sutures are yellowish, with irregular yellowish markings on the sides between them; the abdominal appendages of the female are slightly hooked at the tips, but not crenulated. The tegmina are brownish hyaline, somewhat expanded towards the extremity, and extend nearly to the end of the first segment of the abdomen.

Length 26 mm.; tegmina, 4 mm.

Type (?) in the British Museum.

It is very doubtful whether this is the insect described by Walker, but it appears to be distinct from others on our list.

## 269 *Mesambria geniculata*, Stål.

*Mesambria geniculata*, Stål, Bib. Svensk Akad Handl. v (4) 1878, p 73

Lighter or darker olive-brown. Antennæ long, more or less black towards the extremity. fastigium of vertex short, triangular, frontal ridge narrow, the suture contracting below the eye, and slightly widening again, the lateral carinae indistinct; face and sides of head below the eyes yellowish, mouth-parts varied with black, palpi white. Upper surface of body granulose, with a continuous median carina; abdomen with a more or less distinct black band on each side, sometimes spotted with yellow above. Legs testaceous or reddish, the knees, base, and tips of tibiae blackish; hind femora in the female blackish on the outer and inner areas; hind tibiae with 6 or 7 large black-tipped spines. Tegmina brown, linear, extending to the extremity of the first segment of the abdomen.

Length 18-29 mm.; tegmina, 4-5 mm

CEYLON

Type in the Stockholm Museum.

270. *Mesambria nepalensis*, Wall.

*Caloptenus nepalensis*, Walker, Cat. Derm. Salt B.M. iv, 1870,  
p. 707

Testaceous, stout. Fastigium of vertex short, triangular, frontal ridge rather broad, hardly sulcated and slightly punctured, vertex very slightly carinated, pronotum and abdomen more distinctly, behind each eye is a black line extending to the front of the pronotum. On a level with the lower part of the eye is an oblique black stripe on the sides of the pronotum, hardly indicated on the hinder lobe, but continued on the pleura below the tegmina and beyond the first segment of the abdomen is a continuous black lateral stripe. Tegmina hyaline, moderately broad, extending to the end of the first segment of the abdomen. Hind knees marked with black on the sides, hind tibiae with 8 or 9 black-tipped spines.

Length 20 mm; tegmina, 3½ mm

NEPAL

Type in the British Museum

## Genus ORTHACANTHACRIS.

*Orthacanthacris*, Karsch, Stettin Ent. Zeit. 1 n, 1896, p. 303

*Locusta*, Karny (Linn. pt), Sitz. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-nat. Cl. cxvi, 1907, p. 304

Type, *Cyrtacanthacris lunulatus*, Karsch, from E. & W. Africa.

Range Europe, Africa, W. Asia, India, Ceylon.

Size large. Front perpendicular, vertex depressed, bordered with carinae in front of the eyes, passing insensibly into the suture of the frontal ridge, which is slightly contracted above and below the antennæ, and is punctured between them, antennæ longer than the head and pronotum. Pronotum with a strong median carina, cut by the usual transverse sutures, the hind suture placed about the middle, punctured, the hind border rectangular, with the point rounded off, hind lobe thickened; tegmina and wings long or very long, hind femora thick, rather shorter than the abdomen.

## Key to the Species.

- [1] (6) Wings not red at the base.
- 2 (5) Wings banded with black
- 3 (4) Wings hyaline, with a broad black band before the middle .. . *egyptia*, L., p. 225
- 4 (3) Wings pale yellow towards the base, with a black band towards the hind border
- 5 (2) Hind wings not banded with black, violaceous at base *flavescens*, F., p. 225
- 6 (1) Wings red at the base *violascens*, Walk., p. 220

7 (10) Hind femora banded with black  
and yellow . . . . .  
8 (9) Antennæ black . . . . .  
9 (8) Antennæ pale . . . . .  
10 (7) Hind femora not banded  
11 (12) Size large, wings brighter red at  
base . . . . .  
12 (11) Size moderate, wings dull red at  
base . . . . .

*nigricornis*, Burm., p. 228  
*vinosa*, Walk., p. 228  
*succincta*, L., p. 227  
*japonica*, Bol., p. 229 ]

### 271 *Orthacanthacris aegyptia*, L.

*Gryllus Locusta aegyptius*, Linneus, Mus. Ludov. Ulric 1761,  
p. 138

Reddish-grey, tegmina with indistinct brown annular marks towards the base, and short black dashes on the nervures towards the extremity, slightly subhyaline, especially towards the tips, wings nearly as long as the tegmina, at least twice as long as broad, hyaline, with a black semicircular band, varying in width, extending from the base of the costa to about the middle of the wing, and inwardly to the inner margin. Hind femora with more or less distinct transverse black bands above, interrupted black lines on the outer carinae, and the inner surface red, hind tibiae dull violet with 8-11 large white black-tipped spines. Prosternal tubercle straight, conical.

Length 32-66 mm; expanse of tegmina, 87-130 mm

A common species throughout the Mediterranean Region, and as it occurs at Quetta, it almost certainly crosses the north-western frontiers of India

### 272 *Orthacanthacris flavescens*, F.

*Gryllus flavescens*, Fabricius, Ent. Syst. 11, 1793, p. 52

*Gryllus Locusta crucifer*, Stoll, Spectres, Saut. 1813, p. 30, pl. 146,  
fig. 51

*Acridum semifasciatum*, Seville, Ins. Orth. 1839, p. 655

*Acridum pardalinum*, Walker, Cat. Derm. Salt. B.M. III, 1870,  
p. 587

Head yellowish above and behind the eyes, with two blackish bands sloping backwards from between the eyes, the front depressed, black, with a red mark in the middle, and passing into the frontal ridge, which is blackish, moderately broad, sulcated and punctured, with parallel sides, the face variegated with black and red. Antennæ black, longer than the head and pronotum together. Pronotum strongly carinated, black, slightly variegated with reddish, and spotted with pale yellow on the sides of the front lobes, the hind lobe slightly expanded, black, punctured, with longitudinal reddish lines, the rest of the body greenish brown. Tegmina long, yellowish grey, subhyaline, with brown nervures and a row of spots near the extremity below the costa, and with indistinct dusky markings formed by thickened nervures

into irregular and indistinct transverse bands. Wings pale greenish yellow at the base, brownish hyaline beyond the middle, with scattered black spots towards the upper and outer parts of the wing irregularly arranged in broken longitudinal rows, towards the hinder angle the yellow part of the wing is bordered

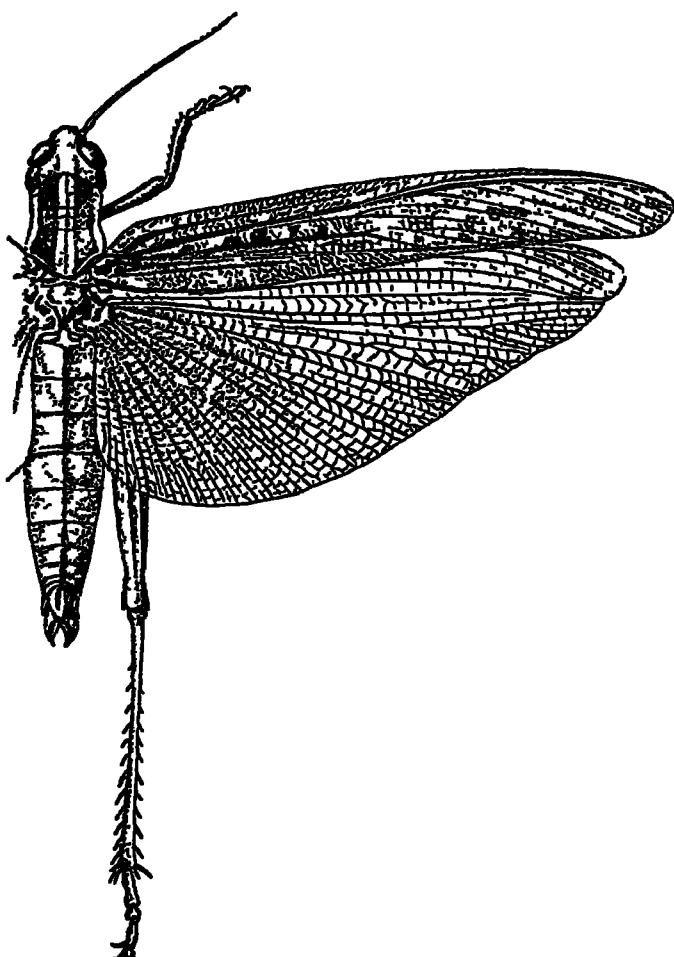


Fig. 125 — *Orthacanthacris flavescentis*

by a smoky marginal band darker than the outer part of the wing. Hind femora whitish, with longitudinal and transverse nervures reddish, the longitudinal ones interrupted by broken black lines, genicular lobes large, white below, legs otherwise mostly olive-green; the hind tibiae with 8 outer and 10 inner red black-tipped spines

*Length 65 mm, expanse of tegmina, 140–150 mm*

MADRAS, CEYLON

Fig. 125 is taken from the type of *O. pardalinum*, Walk

273 *Orthacanthacris succincta*, L.

*Gryllus Locusta succinctus*, Linnaeus, Amoen Acad vi, 1763, p 398  
*Cyrtacanthacris fusilinea*, Walker, Cat Derm. Salt B M 'm, 1870,  
 p 561 (bleached)  
*Acridum elongatum*, Walker, op cit in, 1870, p 636 (bleached)

Tegmina and wings very long, head, pronotum, and abdomen (in fresh specimens) varied with light greenish yellow and brown. Scutellum of the vertex short and expanded in front of the eyes, rendering it sometimes almost circular; frontal ridge nearly

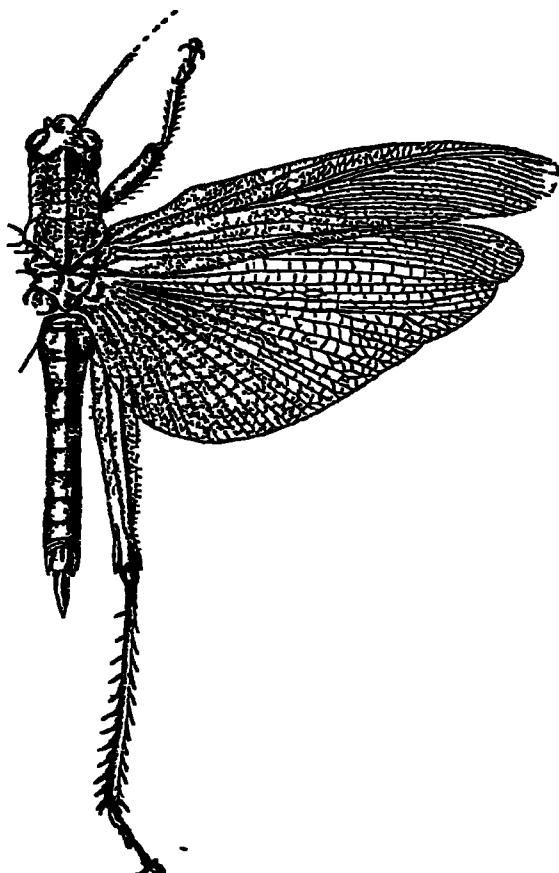


Fig 126 — *Orthacanthacris succincta*

straight and moderately broad, sulcated and punctured, the lateral carinae nearly straight and very prominent, eyes oval; the face yellow, with brown stripes over the carinae, and below the eyes; a broad band runs over the vertex within each eye, and curves down along the back of the head; antennæ yellow. Pronotum very coarsely punctured, brown, with a broad median yellow

stripe, continuous with that of the head, over the carina, it is narrowly bordered with yellow before and behind, and more broadly below, on the sides are two short parallel yellow stripes on a blackish ground, hardly extending beyond the hind suture. Abdomen brown above, with a row of long yellowish spots bordering the median carina on each side; under surface pale Tegmina subhyaline, with a yellow basal stripe on the costa, the centre is filled up with brown and yellow quadrangular or oval spots, and on the apical third the nervures are marked with black streaks. Wings smoky hyaline, strongly tinged with purplish red on the basal half. Legs dark brown, hind femora yellow, obliquely lined with brown on the outer surface; hind tibiae with 8 to 10 white black-tipped spines.

The dark markings of the tegmina vary considerably, and are sometimes nearly obsolete

*Length* 50–62 mm., *expanse of tegmina*, 116–135 mm.

**INDIA; CEYLON, CHINA, SUMATRA, JAVA, BORNEO**

#### 274. *Orthacanthacris nigricornis*, Burm.

*Aciidium nigrorne*, Burmeister, Handb. Ent. II, 1838, p. 629

*Aciidium melanocorne*, Serville, Ins. Orth. 1839, p. 659.

Body variegated with black and yellow, antennæ black. Scutellum of the vertex only slightly depressed, frontal ridge nearly straight, sulcated, smooth; head yellow, face with narrow black vertical stripes within the eyes, and behind them runs a broad black band on each side of the median yellow stripe across the head and thorax, behind each eye is an oblique yellow stripe, and towards the extremity of the pronotum the black is bisected on each side with yellowish. Pronotum coarsely punctured, the sides yellow, marked with small black spots. Abdomen dull yellow, more or less suffused with blackish. Tegmina dull yellow, subopaque, more or less blackish towards the base; wings smoky hyaline, with the base tinged with red. Legs blackish, hind femora with broad yellow spaces spotted with black, hind tibiae with 8–11 yellow black-tipped spines, hind tarsi 1 ed

*Length* 43–55 mm., *expanse of tegmina*, 90–127 mm.

**S. INDIA, MALAY STATES; JAVA, etc**

#### 275. *Orthacanthacris vinoso*, Walk.

*Aciidium vinosum*, Walker, Cat. Derm. Salt. B.M. III, 1870, p. 588

Almost uniform reddish brown, slightly variegated with pale yellow behind the eyes and on the sides of the pronotum, antennæ yellowish. Scutellum of the vertex hardly depressed, frontal ridge only slightly sulcated, comparatively broad, thickly punctured throughout, and slightly narrowed at the ocellus, lateral carinae slightly oblique. Pronotum thickly punctured, narrowly streaked with yellowish on the hind border. Tegmina

brown, subopaque; wings brownish hyaline, with the base red. Legs brown, hind femora banded with lighter and darker brown, and whitish on the sides; hind tibiae with 8-11 whitish black-tipped spines.

*Length* 50-64 mm; *expanse of tegmina*, 94-120 mm.

NORTH BENGAL; CHINA

*Type* in the British Museum

276. *Orthacanthacris violascens*, Walk.

*Acriadium violascens*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt. B.M. iii, 1870,  
p 587

Light brown, with a yellow stripe running from the fastigium of the vertex over the pronotum and the suture of the closed tegmina, in some specimens this is red. Antennæ yellow, or red, and there are also red lines (sometimes obsolete) below the antennæ, in the suture of the frontal ridge, and along the hind borders of the head and pronotum. Fastigium of the vertex slightly expanded, and bordered with black lines running to the back of the head, frontal ridge moderately broad, punctured above, and sulcated and slightly expanded below the ocellus. Pronotum coarsely punctured, sometimes distinctly darker on the sides of the yellow stripe above, and sometimes with one or two indistinct yellow spots on the side. Tegmina brown, with the inner margin yellow, wings smoky hyaline, tinged towards the base with pale violet. Legs brown, with red tarsi; hind femora with the outer and inner lobes whitish, with oblique brown lines, all the carinae spotted with black, knees marked with black, with the lobes large and white, or yellow; hind tibiae with 8-10 large yellow black-tipped spines.

*Length* 40-56 mm, *expanse of tegmina*, 70-110 mm.

CYANIA.

*Type* in the British Museum

277 *Orthacanthacris japonica*, Bol.

*Acriodium japonicum*, Bolívar, Ann Mus Genova, xxxi, 1898,  
p 98

Light reddish brown; antennæ pale yellow, darker at the tips, a pale yellow stripe running from the fastigium of the vertex over the pronotum and the suture of the closed tegmina. Frontal ridge rather constricted in the middle, slightly sulcated, and punctured above and below; a broad blue-black stripe below each eye. Pronotum punctured, the sides bifasciated and bordered below with pale yellow, separated by blackish spaces. Hind knees darker, hind femora with 8-11 pale black-tipped spines. Tegmina subhyaline, brown towards the base, and spotted with brown longitudinally along the middle; wings brownish hyaline, tinged with red at the base. In many specimens, especially

females, the head and pronotum are almost uniform brown, and a curved black line crosses the vertex within each eye.

*Length* 35–45 mm., *expanse of tegmina*, 68–90 mm

N W FRONTIER PROVINCE, SIKKIM Gantok, JAPAN.

### Genus CYRTACANTHACRIS

*Cyrtacanthacris*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt B.M. m, 1870, p 550

*Acydium*, pt, Olivier, Encycl Méth, Ent vi, 1791, p 209

*Acidium*, Seville, Ann Sci Nat xxxi, 1831, p 282.

*Type*, *Gryllus Locusta ranaceus*, Stoll

*Range* Oriental Region.

Differs essentially from *Orthacanthacris* in the prosternal tubercle being very long and recurved

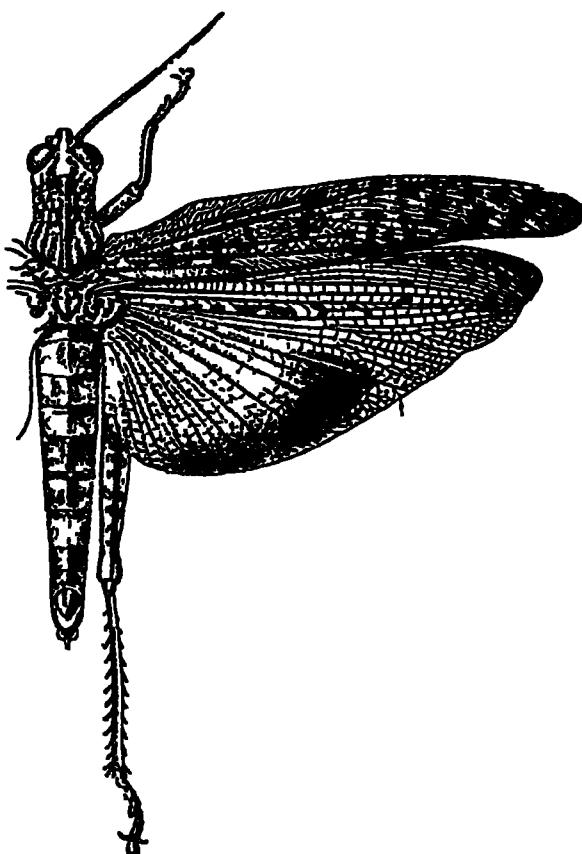


Fig 127 — *Cyrtacanthacris rosae*

#### Key to the Species

Hind wings red at base

.. *rosea*, De Geer

Hind wings not red at base

.. *ranacea*, Stoll.

278 *Cyrtacanthacris rosea*, De G.

*Acydium roseum*, De Geer, Méni Ins III, 1773, p 488, n. 3, pl 41,  
fig 1.

*Gryllus flavicornis*, Fabricius, Mant Ins I, 1787, p 237

*Cyrtacanthacris lutescens*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt BM III, 1870,  
p 566 (bleached)

*Cyrtacanthacris formosana*, Walker, loc 1870, p 567

Green, antennæ yellow. Scutellum of the vertex hardly depressed, frontal ridge punctured above, smooth and sulcated below, with parallel sides. Pronotum strongly rugose, with the median carina forming a strong ridge. Tegmina green, rather broad, obtusely and roundly truncate at the tips; wings greenish hyaline, with the basal half tinged with red. Hind femora green, or with the sides yellower; hind tibiae and tarsi purplish red, the former with 9-11 yellowish spines, which have the extreme tips black.

Length 45-80 mm., expanse of tegmina, 105-165 mm.

ASSAM Sylhet; CHINA; JAVA, PHILIPPINES, etc.

279 *Cyrtacanthacris ranacea*, Stoll

*Gryllus Locusta ranaceus*, Stoll, Specties, Saut 1813, p 30, pl 11 b,  
fig 53

*Cyrtacanthacris inficita*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt BM III, 1870,  
p 565 (discoloured).

Reddish brown, mixed with yellowish or whitish. Antennæ yellow, head pale, with brown or blackish vertical lines below the eyes and bordering the carinae; frontal ridge sulcated, with the borders slightly undulating, smooth in the male, punctured above and on the sides in the female, eyes bordered behind with black or brown, a pale median stripe running from the scutellum of the vertex over the pronotum and the suture of the tegmina. Pronotum with fine scattered raised whitish granules, and the hinder lobe punctured in the female, red, with the median carina and the borders pale, and a pale band on the side, which is much expanded and with dusky punctures on the hinder lobe. Abdomen and legs reddish, hind femora with the outer central area whitish, the knees marked with black, hind tibiae with 6-8 whitish spines with dusky tips. Tegmina yellowish subhyaline, with a row of dark spots along the costa, and many irregular spaces on the median area bounded and reticulated with brown, wings dusky hyaline, slightly tinged with yellowish towards the base.

Length 45-55 mm., expanse of tegmina, 82-112 mm.

ARABIA, MADRAS, Cooch, Nilgiris, Ceylon, SIAM.

## Genus SCHISTOCERCA.

*Schistocerca*, Stål, Recens Orth 1, 1873, p 64

TYPE, *Gryllus Locusta tataricus*, L (*Acriidium peregrinum*, Oliv).

Range America, S. Europe, Africa, Western and Southern Asia

General characters of *O ihacanthaci* is, but the cerci of the male are rather short, compressed, and laminated, and the subgenital lamina is triangularly emarginate, in the female the cerci are short and pointed, and the lower valves of the ovipositor are not dentated at the base; hind tibiae with about 8 spines on the outer and 11 on the inner carina

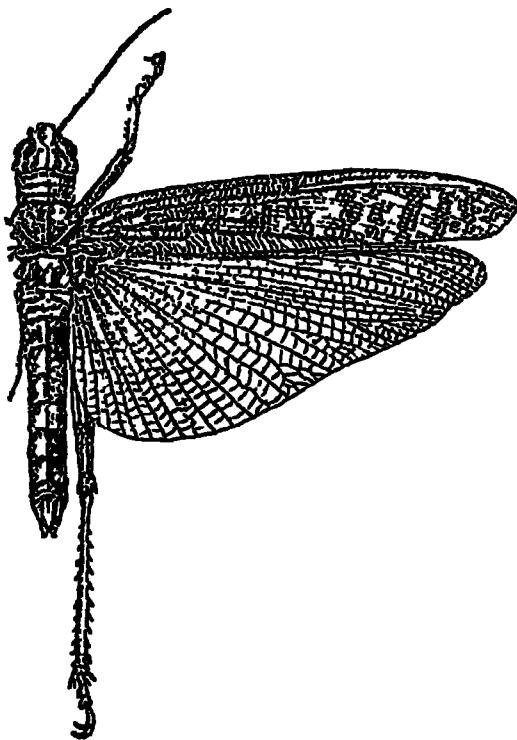


Fig 126 — *Schistocerca tatarica*

280 *Schistocerca tatarica*, L.

*Gryllus Locusta tataricus*, Linneus, Syst Nat (ed x) 1, 1758,  
p 432

*Acriidium peregrinum*, Olivier, Voy Emp Othom. IV, 1804, p 388,  
note

*Gryllus migratorius* ♂, Thunberg, Mém Sc Pétersb. T, 1815, p 244

*Gryllus infuscens*, Thunberg, I c 1815, p 245

*Acriidium flaviventris*, Burmeister, Handb Ent II, 1838, p 631

*Acriidium sellatum*, Walker, Cat Derm. Salt B M III, 1870, p 585.

Yellow or red, the face sometimes marked with vertical dusky or blackish lines; frontal ridge smooth, only slightly sulcated, sometimes a median pale line with a darker border runs from the fastigium of the vertex over the pronotum. Pronotum thickly punctured, expanded and rounded behind. Tegmina long, subhyaline, covered with irregularly transverse brown reticulate spots, wings more than twice as long as broad, hyaline, often slightly stained with yellow or red at the extreme base. Hind knees marked with blackish.

*Length* 40–62 mm.; *expanses of tegmina*, 100–140 mm.

SIND; NEPAL; ASSAM, CEYLON; MEDITERRANEAN REGION; WESTERN ASIA; SOUTH and CENTRAL AMERICA.

Linnaeus confounded several species under the name *tatarica*, but the present species appears to be the best entitled to retain the name.

#### Genus PELECI NOTUS.

*Pelecinotus*, Bolívar, Ann Soc. Ent France, lxx, 1902, p 619

TYPE, *Pelecinotus brachypterus*, Bol.

Range. S India

Vertex very broad, and sloping to the vertical front, frontal ridge very broad between the antennae, suddenly narrowed before the ocellus, and with the margins subparallel as far as the clypeus, antennae filiform, rather thick in the male, and slender in the female. Pronotum rather short in front, long and pointed behind, the hinder lobe shorter than the front lobe; the back compressed and cristate throughout its whole length, the crest more or less excavated, not interrupted by the sulci, which are obsolete on the summit of the crest. Tegmina rudimentary, short, broad, lateral, lanceolate; wings obsolete. Legs thick; femora with the outer dorsal area very broad, with the carina spinose, hind tibiae with the inner and outer rows of spines extending equally far towards the base.

#### ' Key to the Species.

Head rugose, pronotum with large depressed black punctures laterally . . . . .

*brachypterus*, Bol.

Head smooth, pronotum with the crest more raised and without black punctures . . . . .

*cristugallus*, Bol.

#### 281. *Pelecinotus brachypterus*, Bol

*Pelecinotus brachypterus*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902, p 620, pl. ix, fig 35

Green. Head rugose, vertex almost perpendicular, slightly sloping, antennae brown towards the tips. Pronotum sharply tectiform, short in front, pointed behind, the median carina compressed, smooth; viewed laterally, obtusely arched in the male, straight or slightly sinuated in the middle in the female, arched in front, and excavated behind, the sides with large black depressed

punctures, the hind sulcus behind the middle of the pronotum, the front area sparingly tuberculate, the hinder area thickly rugose-punctate, the hind border thickened, often yellow. Tegmina rudimentary, lanceolate, as long as the hind lobe of the pronotum, wings very short. Hind femora spinose above and below, the outer carina with obtuse tubercles, hind tibiae red in the male and yellow in the female, with black-tipped spines. Supra-anal lamina in the male triangularly produced, pointed, in the female rather compressed, with the tip obtuse, subgenital lamina of the male compressed, carinate, and pointed.

*Length* 20–40 mm, pronotum, 11.5–20 mm, tegmina, 6–10 mm, hind femur, 13–19 mm., hind tibiae, 12 mm

MADRAS: Kodaikanal

*Types* in the collections of Pantel and Bolívar.

## 282. *Pelecinotus cristagalli*, Bol.

*Pelecinotus cristagalli*, Bolívar, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, Ix, 1902,  
p. 620, pl. IV, fig. 36

Resembles the last-named species, but the head is smooth, not rugose, the frontal carinae are scarcely raised and almost interrupted at the ocellus. The crest of the pronotum is much raised and arched, crenulated but only slightly compressed, and not punctured with black on the sides, the hind border broadly whitish, with the hinder angle pointed, but the lower part of the tip obtuse. Hind tibiae long.

*Length* 21 mm, pronotum, 12 mm, tegmina, 5 mm, hind femur, 14 mm, hind tibiae, 14 mm

MADRAS: Madura.

*Types* in the collections of Pantel and Bolívar.

## Genus TERATODES.

*Teratodes*, Brullé, Hist. Ins. ix, 1835, p. 222

TYPE, *Gryllus monticollis*, Gray.

RANGE India, Ceylon.

Body stout, head broad, rounded above, face vertical, frontal ridge very shallow, parallel-sided from the ocellus to the clypeus, but the carinae diverging above to the antennae, antennae short, filiform, rather thick, widely separated at the base, with indistinct joints. Pronotum raised, large, sublaminateally compressed, the front arched above the head in a point, the middle forming a high crest, denticulated, especially behind, and covering half the length of the abdomen, the sides granulated, the extreme tip pointed and curved up. Prosternal tubercle pointed. Legs rather short, hind femora with short spines on the upper carinae, and longer ones below, hind tibiae with 9 or 10 very strong spines. Tegmina opaque, longer or shorter than the abdomen, wings hyaline.

283 *Teratodes monticollis*, G.ay.

*Gryllus monticollis*, Gray, Griffith's Anim. Kingd xv, 1832, p 215,  
pl 64

Almost uniform green; the following portions are generally yellow, or occasionally reddish — the antennæ, a line on the whole crest of the pronotum, the upper carinæ of the hind femora and an arch on the knees, and the lower carinæ and spines of the hind tibiae. Within the outer upper carina of the femora is sometimes a row of pale spots. Tegmina opaque, uniform green, very thickly reticulated, wings pale greenish hyaline.

Length 35–65 mm, pronotum, 25–45 mm, expanse of tegmina, 62–95 mm.

BOMBAY, CEYLON.

Type in the British Museum

## Genus BIBRACTE.

*Bibracte*, Stål, Bid Svensk Akad Handl v (4), 1878, pp 27, 71

Type, *Acridium hagenbachii*, De Haan

Range S. India, Indo-Malayan Islands

Body stout, fastigium of the vertex projecting considerably between the antennæ, face sloping; antennæ long, pointed at the tips, pronotum with the median carina and the transverse sutures nearly obsolete, tegmina and wings variable; hind femora moderately stout

284 *Bibracte rugulosa*, Bol.

*Bibracte rugulosa*, Bolívar, Ann. Soc. Ent. France. lxx, 1902, p 620

Ferruginous brown. Front coarsely impress-punctate. Pronotum obtusely sinuated behind, with the back rugose, obtusely tectiform, the hind sulcus placed much behind the middle, the deflexed lobes subangulated, the inner half rather shining, impress-punctate, before the hinder angle somewhat concave, thickly impress-punctate behind. Tegmina rudimentary, shorter than the pronotum, with the inner margin straight, and the outer margin very convex before the tip. Hind femora red beneath; hind tibiae red, with yellow spines tipped with black. Supra-anal lamina somewhat compressed, sulcate above at the base.

Length 2½ mm, pronotum, 6 mm, tegmina, 4 mm; hind femur, 4 mm

MADRAS. Kodaikanal

Type in the collection of M Pantel.

### Genus BIBRACTOIDES, nov

Type, *Aciidium punctatum*, Walk.

*Range.* South India

Head rugosely punctate, front prominent, considerably produced between the antennæ, and rounded into the frontal ridge, which is very narrow, sulcated, and parallel-sided throughout, the lateral carinae also nearly straight; antennæ filiform. Pronotum rugosely punctate, with raised granules, the median carina forming a ridge, cut by only two distinct sulci, the hindmost beyond the middle, hind border truncate-sinuate. Prosternal tubercle pointed, mesosternal lobes transverse. Tegmina shorter than the abdomen, expanded on the costa, and obliquely and roundly truncate at the tips; wings two-thirds as long as the tegmina, with the costal area produced and rather pointed at the tip, the hind margin deeply and roundly concave. Hind femora thickened at the base, finely serrated above, and granulated on the outer surface; hind tibiae with 8-9 spines.

#### 285. *Bibractoides punctaria*, Walk.

*Aciidium punctatum*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt B.M. II, 1870,  
p 680

Brown, very rugose, with black granules, colour paler behind the eyes, on the sides of the pronotum, and towards the costa and apex of the tegmina. Antennæ tawny, slightly flattened, brownish towards the tips. Tegmina spotted all over with brown, the spots being formed of short connected streaks on the nervures, frequently transverse or oblique, wings yellowish, with reddish nervures. Abdomen pale, with the hinder segments distinctly punctured. Hind femora pilose, pale, with ill-defined brown markings, the inner and under surfaces, as well as the hind tibiae and tarsi, red.

Length 25 mm.; tegmina, 18 mm., wings, 15 mm.; hind femur, 18 mm.

S. INDIA.

Type in the British Museum.

### Genus ALECTOROLOPHUS

*Alectrolophus*, Brunner, Abh Senckenb Ges xxiv, 1808, p 244

Type. *Alectrolophus speciosus*, Brunn.

*Range.* India (?), Celebes, Lombok.

Fastigium of the vertex strongly narrowed in front, and projecting considerably between the antennæ, frontal ridge obsolete, pronotum with a high lobate and serrate crest, tegmina and wings rudimentary or wanting.

286. *Alectorolophus bimaculatus*, sp. nov

Stout, very rugose, brown, subapterous. Pronotum narrowed in front, expanded behind, with a high, quadrilobate serrated crest, deeply cut between the lobes by the sulci, and the hind border denticulated; the lateral carinae are also lobate and denticulated. The mesonotum is covered by what resembles rudimentary tegmina, soldered in the middle and concave behind, and

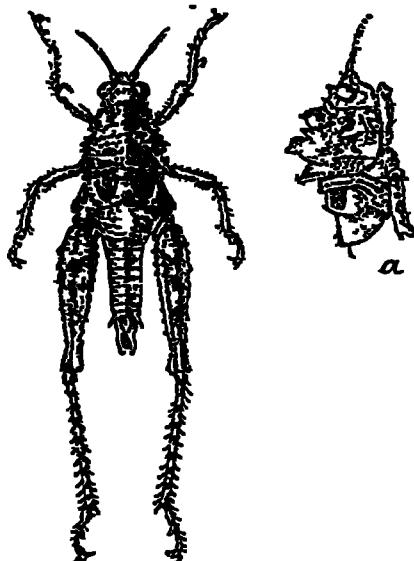


Fig 1-9 — *Alectorolophus bimaculatus*  
a Sideview of thorax

marked on each side by a large irregular black spot. Hind femora denticulated on the carinae, and marked with numerous black granules, the median carina forms a strong spear-like projection above the knee; hind tibiae about as long as the femora, with about 9 spines on the carinae.

Length 30 mm ; hind femur, 20 mm.

SIKKIM (?)

Type in the British Museum.

### Genus APALACRIS

*Apalacris*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt. B.M. iv, 1870, p 641

Type, *Apalacris varicolor*, Walk.

Range N. India

Body slender. Head and thorax rugose, frontal ridge narrow, a little wider between the antennae than the vertex between the eyes, gradually but very slightly narrowed to the clypeus, slightly constricted midway, somewhat grooved and punctured from the

ocellus to within a short distance of the clypeus, antennæ very long, filiform. Tegmina extended beyond the apex of the hind femora, slightly oblique and obtuse at the apex, but not truncate, wings with comparatively few transverse nervures Prosternal tubercle small, acute.

### 287. *Apalacris varicornis*, Wall

*Apalacris varicornis*, Walker, Cat. Derm. Salt B.M. iv, 1870,  
p. 642

Head and pronotum above of a slightly reddish brown, front finely punctured, frontal ridge sulcated, narrow, with parallel carinæ, lateral carinæ also straight, antennæ very long, the basal fourth reddish, the rest black, except the last five segments, which are yellowish, tips pointed Pronotum punctate-granulate, with the median carina and the three sulci slightly marked, the last rather beyond the middle, the hinder extremity almost rectangular, but truncated at the tip Under surface of body and sides of abdomen yellow, abdomen shining black above Tegmina testaceous, subhyaline towards the tips, where they are only slightly oblique, wing nearly as long as the tegmina, hyaline, with brown nervures Prosternal tubercle pointed. Front and middle

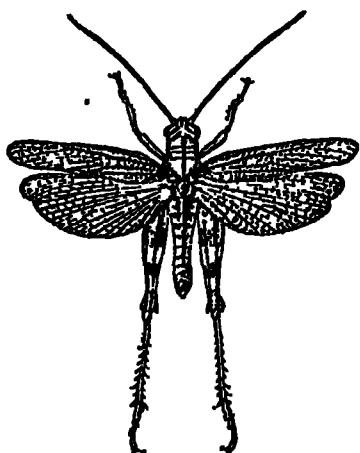


Fig. 130.—*Apalacris varicornis*

legs yellowish brown, front tarsi blackish, with a rather strong spine at the extremity of the first joint; hind legs yellowish, the femora with three oblique black bands connected by a black line along the lower outer carina, and with a curved black line on each side of the knees, hind femora very finely denticulated above, hind tibiae slightly pubescent, with 9 or 10 rather small black-tipped spines

Length 18 mm., expanse of tegmina, 35 mm.

NORTH INDIA.

Type in the British Museum

### Genus COPTACRA.

*Coptaca*, Stål, Recens Orth. 1, 1873, pp. 37, 58.

TYPE, *Acridium fædatum*, Serv.

Range. Java, India.

[Vertex not broader than the frontal ridge; frontal ridge thickly punctured, parallel-sided, very slightly wider between the antennæ than at the vertex, antennæ more or less ensiform,

depressed beyond the third joint, which is as long as or longer than the second. Pronotum with the three sulci slightly marked, prosternal tubercle pointed. Hind femora moderately thickened, slender towards the apex. Tegmina and wings well developed, obliquely truncate at the apex.]

### 238. *Coptacra ensifera*, Bol

*Coptacra ensifera*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902, p. 621

Brownish testaceous. Fastigium shortly tricarinate between the eyes, the middle carina produced backwards, tempora well-marked, carinulate within, frontal ridge impress-punctate, very slightly expanded and produced between the antennæ, very slightly sinuated, front rugose, antennæ distinctly ensiform, with the second joint evidently narrower than the following ones. Pronotum scabrous, rugose, bordered with grey bristles. Tegmina as long as, but not longer than, the hind femora, the distal area subhyaline, obliquely and narrowly banded with brown, with the tips very obliquely truncated, wings yellowish hyaline, with the radial area obliquely truncated at the tip. Legs dotted with grey hairs, the front and middle legs rugose, hind femora with the upper outer area scabrous, and the lower outer area rather broad, black, and transversely rugose, inner area red, with two more or less distinct brown bands; hind tibiae red, with 11 inner and 9 outer black-tipped spines.

Length 27 mm.; pronotum, 6.5 mm.; tegmina, 25 mm.; hind femur, 16.5 mm.

MADRAS, Madura

### Genus COPTACRELLA.

*Coptacrella*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent, France, lxx, 1902, pp. 622, 624.

TYPE, *Coptacrella martinii*, Bol.

RANGE India

Head (seen from the front) not expanded below, frontal ridge continuous, almost everywhere equally broad, but slightly contracted below, though on the same plane, somewhat compressed between the antennæ, and in the male slightly expanded, lateral carinae pointed, and nearly parallel with the carinae bordering the frontal ridge, lateral area of the front about three times as broad as the frontal ridge; eyes oblong, separated above by a narrow interval, about as broad as the frontal ridge, vertex horizontally produced by arching continuously into the frontal ridge, with a carina on each side above between the eyes, often interrupted in the middle; antennæ slightly longer than the head, depressed and narrowly ensiform from the third joint. Pronotum obtusely tectiform, the middle carina cut by the three sulci, and rectangular behind. Tegmina rudimentary, pointed towards the tips, with

the marginal area convex and produced. Hind femora with the lower outer area black, with a slight longitudinal carina, hind tibiae sinuated.

**289. Coptacrella martini, Bol.**

*Coptacrella martini*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent. France, lxx, 1902, p. 622, pl 9, fig 37

Pale ochreous, rugose-granulose, and clothed with grey hairs. Head and pronotum often granulated with black. Tegmina extending to the middle of the abdomen, narrowly rounded at the tips, with the marginal area roundly produced. Hind femora above indistinctly and obliquely banded with brown, lower outer area shining black, the inner side, the base, and the hind tibiae red. Supra-anal lamina of the male lanceolate, longer than the cerci, with the margins entire

*Length* 14–24 mm., pronotum, 3 2–5 mm.; hind femur, 9–12 mm.

MADRAS. Kodaikanal

*Types* in the collections of Pantel and Bolívar

**Genus EUOPTACRA.**

*Eucoptaca*, Bolívar, Ann Soc. Ent. France, lxx, 1902, pp 623, 625.

*Type*, *Acidium* (*Catantops*?) *præmorsum*, Stål.

*Range* The Oriental Region, Australia.

Frontal ridge distinctly expanded between the antennæ, lateral carinae of the front parallel, sinuous in the middle, fastigium of the vertex transverse, sloping, arched into the costal ridge; antennæ filiform, not depressed at the base, the third joint distinctly narrower than the second. Tegmina well-developed, the tip oblique, but not sinuated, the costal area of the wings truncated at the tip. Hind femora with the lower outer area black, with a longitudinal carina, hind tibiae sinuated

*Key to the Species.*

Wings subhyaline, greenish towards the base. . . . . *præmorsa*, Stål.  
Wings hyaline-yellow. . . . . *cyclonica*, sp. n.

**290. Euoptacra præmorsa, Stål**

*Acidium* (*Catantops*?) *præmorsum*, Stål, Eugenie's Resn., Orth. 1860, p 830

*Acidium sativatum*, Walker, Cat Deim Salt BM iv, 1870, p 628 (n syn.)

*Caloptenus strigifer*, Walker, op cit v, Suppl. 1871, p 66

? *Coptacula cyanoptera*, Brunner, (or Stål), Ann Mus Genova, xxxiii, 1893, p 159.

Brownish testaceous Front thickly punctured, frontal ridge

obtuse, not sulcated, expanded between the antennæ, bounded by distinct parallel carinæ, cheeks with a well-marked carina below the eyes, antennæ filiform, contracted at the base, hardly longer than the head and pronotum together. Pronotum narrowed in front, rather convex, truncated at the extremity, forming an obtuse angle rounded off at the tip, median carina continuous, not interrupted by the sulci, the first and second of which extend far into the lateral lobes, and the third is wholly dorsal. Tegmina extending beyond the hind femora, subparallel-sided, truncated at the tips; beyond the middle subhyaline with oblique obsolete transverse dusky markings; wings pale brownish hyaline, greenish towards the base, and clouded at the tip. Hind femora extending beyond the abdomen, with a black spot before the tip on the upper inner area, the lower outer area brown, the carina marked with dark brown, the inner surface of the hind femora and the hind tibiae and tarsi red, with the spines tipped with black.

*Length* 23 mm.; *expanse of tegmina*, 47 mm.

BOMBAY Bandra, MADRAS Madura, BURMA Bhamo,  
TENASSERIM Malwon, CHINA

### 291 *Eucoptacra ceylonica*, sp. nov

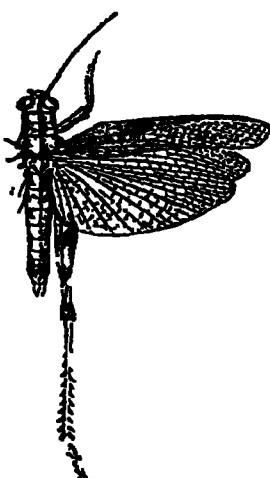
Light brown. Antennæ filiform, rather longer than the head and pronotum together, frontal ridge hardly sulcated, expanded between the antennæ, thickly punctured, the carina well marked, as also the lateral carinæ commencing between the antennæ and the eyes. Pronotum rugosely punctate, the three sulci slightly marked, but distinct, and the hindmost placed about the middle, hinder extremity almost rectangular. Tegmina long, rather narrow, obtusely truncated at the extremity, light brown, with indistinct dusky transverse markings; wings hyaline yellow. Hind femora greyish brown, with brown spots above, the most distinct being before the tip, and separated by an oblique yellowish space on the upper inner area, inner and lower surface, as well as the hind tibiae and tarsi red; 10-11 black-tipped tibial spines.

Fig. 131.—*Eucoptacra ceylonica*

*Length* 27-30 mm., *expanse of tegmina*, 48-50 mm.

CEYLON

Type in the British Museum.



## Genus EPISTAURUS.

*Epistaurus*, Bolívar, Jorn. Sci. Lisb. (2) 1, 1889, p. 164

TYPE, *Epistaurus cingens*, Bol.

RANGE India, Burma, Africa.

Costal ridge round, arched at the base, very broad between the antennæ, and narrowed towards the extremity, hardly sulcated; the vertex longitudinally carinated, with a transverse carina between the eyes. Pronotum with the median carina well marked, interrupted only by the hind sulcus. Tegmina well-developed, obliquely truncated at the tips.

## Key to the Species

aberrans, Brunn.	
Abdomen red, spotted on the back . . . . .	sinetzi, Bol

292 *Epistaurus aberrans*, Brunn.

*Epistaurus aberrans*, Brunner, Ann. Mus. Genova, VIII, 1893, p. 160, pl. V, fig. 55.

Brownish testaceous, very hairy. Tegmina obtusely and obliquely truncated at the tips, wings yellowish, with the borders infuscated. Hind femora with the outer side indistinctly bifasciated with brown, the inner side red; hind tibiae pale in the male, and red in the female. Last dorsal segment in the male bilobate at the extremity, supra-anal lamina in the male quadrate, slightly sulcated, cerci curved, deflexed and pointed at the tips.

Length 12.5-18.5 mm., pronotum, 3.7-4 mm., tegmina, 14-15 mm., hind femur, 10-11 mm.

BURMA: Bhamo

Type in the Genoa Museum.

293 *Epistaurus sinetzi*, Bol.

*Epistaurus sinetzi*, Bolívar, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, lx, 1902, p. 623.

Pale reddish. Median carina of the vertex very indistinct. Wings yellowish hyaline. Hind femora obliquely trifasciate with brown, lower outer area brown, interrupted in the middle, on the inside red at the base, and bifasciate with brown; tibiae clothed with long grey hairs, brown at the base, ringed with pale, and then red, with 9 outer and 11 inner spines. Abdomen red, with a row of spots on the back interrupted by the median line; male with the supra-anal lamina smooth, transversely and rather indistinctly impressed in the middle, with the tip acutely angulated: cerci short, slightly compressed, incurved towards the tips; subgenital

lamina obtuse, slightly produced, female with the valves of the ovipositor coarsely impress-punctate

*Length* 12–15 mm., pronotum, 3–4 mm., tegmina, 9–12 mm.; hind femur, 7.5–10 mm.

MADRAS: Madura

Type in the collection of I. Bolívar.

### Genus GERENIA.

*Gerenia*, Stål, Bidh Svensk Akad. Handl v (4), 1878, pp 28, 73

TYPE, *Acriidium dorsale*, Walk (*Gerenia obliquenervis*, Stål).

Range India, Burma, Australia,

Head broad, space between the eyes broad, fastigium of the vertex short, rounded into the costal ridge, which is almost obsolete below the antennæ, antennæ rather short, filiform. Pronotum with the median carina tectiform, cut by three sulci, the latter placed about the middle, hind border obtusely angulated, prosternal tubercle pointed. Tegmina and wings usually well-developed, the former with a shining black spot in the radial area. Hind femora thickened, with the carinae denticulated; hind tibiae with from 8 to 11 spines

### Key to the Species.

1 (4) Tegmina as long as or longer than the abdomen	
2 (3) Black spot of tegmina subrotund	<i>dorsalis</i> , Walk, p 243
3 (2) Black spot of tegmina longer than broad	<i>intermedia</i> , Brunn, p 244
4 (1) Tegmina shorter than the abdomen	<i>mustulipennis</i> , Walk, p 244
5 (0) Black spot of tegmina linear .	
6 (5) Black spot of tegmina oval	<i>abbreviata</i> , Brunn, p. 244

### 294 Gerenia dorsalis, Walk.

*Acriidium dorsale*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt M 1v, 1870, p 630.  
*Gerenia obliquenervis*, Stål, Bidh Svensk Akad. Handl v (4), 1878, p 73 (n syn.).

Brown or yellowish brown. Front punctured, frontal ridge not sulcated, obsolete below the ocellus. Pronotum thickly and rugosely punctate, with raised granules. Hind femora with the carinae denticulated and dotted with black, violaceous beneath; hind tibiae and tarsi dull violaceous or sanguineous, spines tipped with brown. Tegmina with a subrotund black spot in the radial area, sometimes followed by a black dot, wings hyaline, slightly bluish at the base.

*Length* 32–41 mm.; tegmina, 27–34 mm

S INDIA

Type in the British Museum

295 *Gerenia pustulipennis*, Wall

*Caloptenus pustulipennis*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt. B M v, Suppl. 1871, p. 68

Very similar to the last species, but more reddish brown, and the hind legs almost entirely reddish. Tegmina much shorter than the abdomen (?), with a linear black streak and a small black spot on the right tegmen, and on the left two contiguous spots, the upper rounded, and the lower small and oblong, wings hyaline

Length 35 mm ; tegmina much damaged

Type in the British Museum

296 *Gerenia intermedia*, Brunner

*Gerenia intermedia*, Brunner, Ann Mus Genova, xxxiii, 1893, p 161, pl v, figs 5, 6

Resembles *G. dorsalis*, the space between the eyes is rather narrower, the black spot on the tegmina is longer than broad, and the hind femora are smooth above, less strongly denticulated, and not dark coloured beneath

Length 32 mm , pronotum, 9 mm., tegmina, 28 mm , hind femur 20 mm

Type in the Genoa Museum

297 *Gerenia abbreviata*, Brunner

*Gerenia abbreviata*, Brunner, Ann Mus Genova, xxviii, 1893, p 162

Diflets from the last species in the short pointed tegmina, which are considerably shorter than the abdomen. The hind femora are smooth, with the carinae slightly denticulated, and the lower outer area brownish, hind tibiae reddish towards the tips in the male, and dull fulvous in the female. Supra-anal lamina of the male triangular, sulcated; cerci straight and pointed, subgenital lamina compressed, short and pointed

Length 23-34 mm , pronotum, 7-10 mm , tegmina, 12-15 mm , hind femur, 15-20 mm

Burma Piome

Type in the Genoa Museum.

## Genus TRAULIA.

*Traulia*, Stål, Recens Orth 1, 1873, pp 37, 58

TYPE *Aci-dium flavonannulatum*.

Range India, Burma, Malay Peninsula and Islands

Antennæ half as long again as the head and pronotum together, black with pale tips, fastigium of the vertex produced and sulcated, passing into the frontal ridge, without a transverse

carina, frontal ridge situated below the antennæ, and continued to the labrum; palpi pale, sometimes white Pronotum thickly punctured, cylindrical, slightly flattened above, the median carina almost obsolete in front Tegmina narrow, hardly dilated in the middle, rounded at the tips, sometimes lateral and lobiform, wings rounded, with the hind margin crenate Front and middle femora slender, hind femora thicker, denticulated, hind tibiae pilose, with 7 outer and 8 inner spines. Prosternal tubercle pointed; pectus broad, with the lobes of the meso- and metasternum not contiguous Supra-anal lamina of the male triangular, sulcated, cecili deflexed at the tips, and dilated at the apex in the subapterous species; ovipositor smooth, with the tips slightly incurved

#### *Key to the Species*

Tegmina and wings well developed	<i>dimidiata</i> , De Haan
Tegmina and wings rudimentary . . .	<i>cachara</i> , sp. n

#### 298 *Traulia dimidiata*, De Haan.

*Acanthium (Orya) dimidiatum*, De Haan, Temmink's Verhandel. Orth 1842, pp. 156, 157, pl. xxi, fig. 4

Black, with a transverse yellow band, narrowed in front below, running across the face backwards along the lower border of the pronotum, within each eye above runs another yellow band bordering the sides of the pronotum Hind femora with an oblique yellow stripe outside towards the base, a yellow mark beneath just beyond the middle, and a yellow ring before the extremity; tibiae with a yellow ring near the base, and a long red space before the extremity Tegmina light brown, with a yellow line along the fold; wings hyaline blue, with the tips clouded In the female the yellow markings are much less distinct, and the black band on the pronotum above is widely interrupted in the middle

Length 20-37 mm., expanse of tegmina, 35-45 mm

TENASSERIM Thagata, MALAY STATES; JAVA; BORNEO  
Type in the Leyden Museum

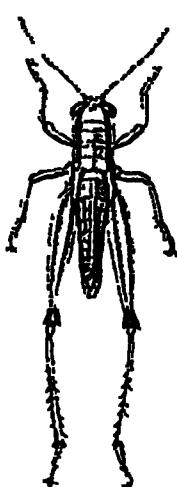


Fig 182.—*Traulia cachara*

#### 299. *Traulia cachara*, sp. nov.

Head in front and head and pronotum above, green; a wide black stripe runs behind each eye, covering the sides as far as the base of the hind femora; it is divided by large pale yellow spots, one on the head, two on the sides of the pronotum, and two smaller ones below the tegmina Abdomen brown, with

three yellowish longitudinal lines, one on the median carina, and the lateral ones bordering a broad black stripe that runs along the sides of the abdomen nearly to the tip. Tegmina black, bordered within with green, oval, lateral extending as far as the third segment of the abdomen. Legs green the front and middle tibiae and tarsi blackish, hind femora red towards the extremity, with the knees black, hind tibiae green, with an ivory white spot at the base, bordered before and behind with black.

*Length* 23 mm., *tegmina*, 5 mm.

ASSAM Cachar

Type in the British Museum

### Genus CATANTOPS

*Catantops*, Schaum, Bericht Akad Berlin, 1858, p 779

Type, *Catantops melanostictus* Schaum

Range Africa, Oriental and Australian Regions

Head considerably produced between the antennae, vertex gradually sloping into the frontal ridge, which is nearly parallel sided, and hardly sulcated, face oblique; eyes oval, oblique, approximating above, antennae filiform. Pronotum carinate in the middle, the sulci rather indistinct, the hindmost placed about the middle, the hind border obtusely angulated. Prosternal tubercle stout, obtuse; mesosternal lobes transverse, metasternal lobes contiguous. Tegmina and wings usually well developed. Hind femora moderately thickened, serrated above, often with black markings.

#### Key to the Species \*

- [1] (18) Wings uniform yellowish testaceous
- 2 (17) Hind tibiae red or testaceous
- 3 (16) Tegmina light brown or yellowish
- 4 (7) Hind femora with two dark brown oblique fascia on the outer side, extending from the upper part to the lower carina
- 5 (6) Pronotum dark brown, with a distinct yellow vitta on each side extending forwards to the eyes
- 6 (5) Pronotum light brown, with ill-defined yellowish vitta on each side
- 7 (4) Hind femora with the dark fascia confined to the upper part
- 8 (13) Metasternal episterna with a distinct oblique yellowish vitta
- 9 (10) Posterior femora with a row of black dots on the lower outer carina for the whole length

*dominans*, Walk., p 248

*acuticeps*, Bol., p 248

*larnyi*, Kirby, p 251

\* *C. convolvulus* and *pungens* are known only from descriptions which do not give sufficient data to enable them to be located in this key

10 (9) Posterior femora with two or three black dots on the carina close to apex

11 (12) Frontal ridge parallel, only slightly impressed in the middle

12 (11) Frontal ridge parallel, rather deeply channelled in the middle

13 (8) Metasternal episterna without yellow vitta

14 (15) Frontal ridge parallel, only impressed just below the ocellus, scarcely continued to clypeus, faintly punctured

15 (14) Frontal ridge parallel, impressed for its whole length, closely and very distinctly punctured

16 (1) Tegmina rather dark fuscous brown, especially anteriorly, wings yellowish fuscous

17 (2) Hind tibiae blue

18 (1) Wings red at the base

19 (20) Wings rose-red at the base

20 (19) Wings scarlet at the base, size larger

*indicus*, Bol., p. 251  
*humilis*, Sev., p. 250  
*internuptus*, Bol., \* p. 251  
*ferruginea*, Walk. †  
*imotabilis*, Walk. †  
*splendens*, Thb., p. 250  
*ophthalmicus*, Kainy, pp. 247  
*angustulus*, Bol., † p. 248  
*rubescens*, Walk., p. 253  
*pulchellus*, Walk., p. 252

### 300 Catantops ophthalmicus, Kainy.

*Catantops ophthalmicus*, Kainy, Sitz Akad Wiss Wien, Math.-naturw. Cl. cxxi, 1907, pp. 313, 330

Brownish testaceous Eyes rounded, subcontiguous, the intervening space not broader than the antennæ Pronotum slightly constricted behind the middle, with the transverse sulci distinct, the lateral lobes unicolorous in the female; the lower half pale, with the margins whitish, and variegated with black, in the male. Tegmina uniform greyish testaceous, scarcely extending beyond the hind knees Prosternum with the tubercle straight, conical, pointed; mesosternal lobes rather wide apart, metasternal lobes contiguous Front and middle femora spotted with black, hind femora testaceous, concolorous, or suffused with brown, the longitudinal carinae variegated with black; hind tibiae dull bluish, with black spines Cerci of the male slender, incurved, tapering towards the tip, pointed and not bifid, subgenital lamina of the male sharply boat-shaped, distinctly longer than the cerci

Length 19–28 mm., pronotum, 4–6 mm.; tegmina, 15–12.5 mm., hind femur, 11–16 mm.

N. CLIFFON

[\* *C. internuptus* is a variety of *C. humilis* distinguished by the long slender cerci of the male]

† Considered to be varieties of *humilis* by Mr. Kirby (see p. 250,

‡ These species are possibly identical.]

301. *Catantops angustulus*, Bol.

*Catantops angustulus*, Bohvai, Ann Soc Ent. France, lxx, 1902,  
p 627

Reddish brown, varied with brown. Space between the eyes very narrow, not broader than the width of the antennæ, fastigium of the vertex rather pointed, frontal ridge parallel-sided, not arched at the base, narrowed and rather concave before the ocelli, raised between the antennæ, impress-punctate. Pronotum hardly punctured in front, but thickly and closely punctured behind, with the front margin slightly indented in the middle, rounded or very obtusely angulated behind, the median carina nearly obsolete in front, and the lateral lobes with a longitudinal brown fascia in the male. Tegmina extending much beyond the abdomen, varied with brown, and with crowded pale nervures. Hind tibiae blue. Cerci narrowed towards the tip, which is bifid.

Length 16–21 mm., pronotum, 3.5–4.5 mm.; tegmina, 17–20 mm.; hind femur, 10–11.5 mm.

MADRAS Madura

*Types* in the collections of Pantel and Bohvar.

302. *Catantops acuticercus*, Bol.

*Catantops acuticercus*, Bohvai, Ann Soc Ent. France, lxx, 1902,  
p 628

Ferruginous brown, or pale ochraceous. Fastigium of the vertex rather pointed, frontal ridge arched at the base, then nearly parallel-sided, punctured, slightly concave before the ocellus. Pronotum thickly punctured, median carina slight, but continuous, hind border rectangular, lateral lobes above with a brown band, arched across the metapleura to the hind coxae, metanotum with an oblique pale band on each side. Tegmina longer than the abdomen, brown in front, with the radial area spotted with brown. Prosternal tubercle thick. Hind femora with two black transverse bands above, obliquely produced into the outer median area, lower outer area brown, inner area red, hind tibiae red. Cerci of the male pointed, slightly incurved.

Length 19–26 mm., pronotum, 4–7 mm., tegmina, 18–25 mm.; hind femur, 12–16.5 mm.

MADRAS Madura

*Types* in the collections of Pantel and Bohvar.

303. *Catantops dominans*, Walk.

*Culoptenus dominans*, Walker, Cat. Dein. Salt. B.M. iv, 1870.  
p 705

Head light brown in front; antennæ reddish, rather longer than the head and pronotum, fastigium of the vertex rather

obtuse, widened in front of the eyes, face punctured, frontal ridge sulcated, very slightly widened below the ocellus, the carinae slightly black-spotted, a dark stripe runs from the fastigium over the vertex (where it is lightest) and the pronotum, it is bordered on each side by a yellow stripe, broader and less defined on the metanotum. Pronotum thickly punctured above, the median carina slightly developed and almost obsolete in front, the transverse sulci slightly marked, the hindmost placed about the middle, the hind border forming a very obtuse angle, with the tip truncated; at the lower end of the eye is a whitish spot, above which is a second, and between this and the yellow lateral stripes above is a brown stripe, running backwards from the eye and expanding over the whole of the deflexed lobes, except for a slight yellow border in front; lower border of deflexed lobes nearly straight. Abdomen yellowish brown, with a black median stripe above becoming macular hindwards, and with some slight yellow spots on the sides. Prosternal tubercle conical, rounded at the tip; mesosternal lobes small, separate, metasternal lobes contiguous. Tegmina long, light brown, speckled with brown in the costal area, and subhyaline towards the tips, wings hyaline, slightly brownish towards the borders. Front and middle legs light brown, hind femora yellowish, the outer area with two broad oblique brown bands, continued more narrowly on the upper surface and to the middle of the inner surface, inner surface red, lower surface light brown, knees brown. Hind tibiae red, with S-9 black-tipped spines on each side, the two basal joints of the tarsi red, terminal joint brown.

*Length* 31 mm, *expanse of tegmina*, 62 mm

*Assam* Sylhet

*Type* in the British Museum

### 304 *Catantops consobrinus*, *Kaeny*.

*Catantops consobrinus*, *Kaeny*, Sitz. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-nat. Kl. cxi, 1907, pp. 319, 341

Testaceous, lateral lobes of the pronotum unicolorous. Tegmina extending much beyond the hind knees, testaceous, mottled with grey at the base and grey at the tip. Prosternal tubercle short, very obtuse, mesosternal lobes not wide apart, metasternal lobes contiguous, metathorax with an oblique pale stripe on the sides. Hind femora above with transverse dusky bands, a stripe in front very slightly extending into the extra-median area, and all the carinae, especially the lower ones, spotted with black; hind tibiae dull testaceous. Male cerci slender, pointed, incurved; subgenital lamina of male slightly compressed.

*Length* 23 mm, *pronotum*, 5 mm, *tegmina*, 22 mm, *hind femur*, 13 mm

*INDIA (?)*

*Type* in the collection of Brunner von Wattenwyl

305 *Catantops splendens*, Thunb.

*Gryllus splendens*, Thunberg, Mém Acad Petersb v, 1815, p 276,  
ix, 1824, pp 395, 408

*Acridum luteolum*, Seville, Ins Orth 1839, p 661

*Acrydium iustitia*, Walker, Ann & Mag Nat Hist (3) ii, 1850,  
p 228

Greenish brown. Frontal ridge sulcated, rather broad, punctured, with parallel sides Pronotum thickly punctured, the carina and transverse sulci slightly marked, the deflexed lobes sometimes pale beneath, the hind border very obtusely angulated, subrotund Prosternal tubercle long, obtuse Tegmina long and narrow, rounded at the end, testaceous subhyaline, more or less mottled with blackish, wings yellowish hyaline, rarely hyaline. Hind femora with the outer area yellowish, generally with a longitudinal stripe, double towards the base, on its upper portion, and another on the lower side, inner surface black above, and red below, hind tibiae red (rarely yellowish) with 10-11 black-tipped spines Male with the cerci slender, pointed, incurved, supranal lamina long, pointed, compressed

Length 33 mm

INDIA, CEYLON, ANDAMANS, NICOBARS, BURMA, JAVA, &c

306 *Catantops humilis*, Serv

*Acriatum humile*, Seville, Ins Orth 1839, p 662

*Acriatum innotabile*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt BM ii, 1870, p 629

*Culoptenus ferrugineus*, Walker, op cit 1870, p 705

*Culoptenu immunitis* Walker, op cit v, Suppl 1871, p 67

Dull greenish brown. Frontal ridge moderately sulcated, punctured, with parallel carina, eyes large Pronotum thickly and finely punctured, with the median carina slightly, and the transverse sulci still more slightly, marked. the hind border obtusely angulated, or subrotund Prosternal tubercle thick, obtuse Tegmina rather long, often with dusky mottling, wings clear hyaline Abdomen shining, yellowish, darker on the back Hind femora yellowish, with two transverse blackish bands above, inner surface and hind tibiae and tarsi red; tibiae with 10-11 black-tipped spines Cerci of male slender, pointed, slightly incurved, subgenital lamina pointed at tip

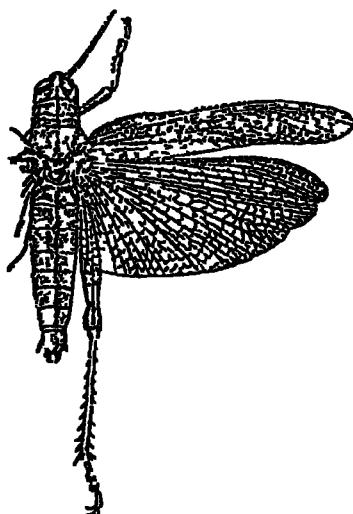


Fig 133 — *Catantops humilis*

Length 22-30 mm, expanse of tegmina, 42-55 mm

SIKKIM, ASSAM Sylhet, BENGAL Calcutta; BOMBAY;  
CEYLON

307 *Catantops interruptus*, Bol

*Catantops humilis* var. *interruptus*, Bolivai, Ann Soc. Ent France, lxx, 1902, p. 625

*Catantops interruptus*, Kainy, Sitz Akad Wiss Wien, Math.-nat. Cl cxvi 1907, pp. 317, 339

Pale ochreous, sparingly mottled with brown. Frontal ridge slightly widened between the antennæ, punctured, fastigium rather pointed, longer than broad in front of the eye. Pronotum slightly compressed, rugosely punctate, with the median carina slight, but continuous, the hind border almost rectangular, the lateral lobes concolorous, or slightly darker in front above. Tegmina longer than the abdomen, variegated with brown, with numerous pale transverse nervures. Prosternal tubercle thickened at the tip. Hind femora pale, with two brown transverse bands above, the first slightly interrupted below, the lower outer area and extremity brown, hind tibiae brown, with a pale ring at the base. Cerci of the male long and slender, slightly compressed at the tip.

Length 27-39 mm., pronotum, 7-8.5 mm., tegmina, 25-32 mm.  
hind femur, 16-21 mm.

MADRAS Madura

Type in the collection of I. Bolivai

308 *Catantops indicus*, Bol

*Catantops indicus*, Bolivai, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902,  
p. 626

Testaceous brown, or ferruginous. Frontal ridge very slightly narrowed towards the extremity, punctured, projecting somewhat before the ocellus, fastigium of the vertex nearly transverse in front of the eyes. Pronotum thickly and finely rugose-punctate, with a slight continuous median carina, hind border obtusely angulated, lateral lobes above indistinctly brownish. Tegmina longer than the abdomen, finely mottled with brown, radial area with pale spots; metathorax with an oblique pale streak. Hind femora transversely banded with brown above the middle and before the tip, with the bands very slightly, if at all, produced into the externo-median area, which is yellow as far as the lower margin, the lower outer area brown, hind tibiae red. Cerci expanded at the tips.

Length 24-30 mm., pronotum, 5-6.8 mm., tegmina, 22-28 mm.,  
hind femur 12.5-16 mm.

MADRAS Kodaikanal, CHILLOV, CORRI, CHINA

Type in the British Museum

309 *Catantops karnyi*, Kirby

*Catantops karnyi*, Kirby, Syn Cat Orth. iii, 1910, p. 483

*Catantops pulchellus*, Karny (nec Walker) Sitz Akad Wiss Wien, Math.-nat. Cl cxvi, 1907, pp. 317, 339

Reddish brown. Eyes almost touching above, fastigium rounded

between the antennæ; frontal ridge rather broad, finely punctured, slightly contracted at the ocellus. Pronotum broad especially behind, an irregular dark brown band behind the eyes slightly bordered with yellow above and below, and very faintly indicated on the metapleura, pronotum thickly punctured, finely above, but much more coarsely on the metapleura; under the wings is a broad yellowish white oblique band, preceded by a dot of the same colour, hind border of pronotum obtusely angulated. Prosternal tubercle stout, obtuse at the extremity. Legs testaceous, hind femora with two oblique black bands on the sides, paler on the upper surface, but obsolete below, the lower outer carina spotted with black; hind tibiae with 8 or 9 black-tipped spines, and one or two black spots near the base. Tegmina greyish brown, subhyaline, with indistinct darker mottling, wings hyaline.

*Length* 23–25·5 mm., pronotum, 5 mm.; tegmina, 20–22 mm., hind femur, 14–14·5.

NEPAL Terai.

*Type* in the collection of Brunner von Wattenwyl, co-type in the British Museum.

### 310. *Catantops pinguis*, Stål?

*Acridium* (*Catantops*) *pinguis*, Stål, Eugenie's Nesa, Orth. 1860, p. 330

Reddish brown, rather stout. Frontal ridge finely punctured, slightly expanded between the antennæ, lateral carinae distinct, slightly divergent, eyes approximating, antennæ filiform, about as long as the head and pronotum together. Pronotum closely punctured, obtusely angulated behind, carina slight, continuous, with the sulci well marked. Tegmina extending beyond the abdomen, slightly narrowed at the tip, which is rounded, darker towards the base, and subhyaline towards the tip; wings dull hyaline, or slightly greenish towards the base, with brown nervures, and slightly clouded towards the tip. Under surface of body and legs pale, prosternal tubercle thick, obtuse. Abdomen with a short narrow dorsal stripe behind. Hind femora stout, with two transverse black spots above, the first extending into the externo-median area, the lower outer area blackish brown, and the upper carina slightly serrated, hind tibiae and tarsi red, the former with black-tipped spines. Cerci of the male slightly expanded at the tips.

*Length* 27–34 mm. *Expanse of tegmina*, 40–61 mm.

SIKIM CEBON, BUKRI. Karen Hills, CAMBODIA; CHINA JAPAN, &c

### 311 *Catantops pulchellus*, Wall.

*Cyclanthicus pulchellus*, Walker, Cat. Derm. Salt BM. 1870, p. 574

Light brown. Face finely punctured, with parallel inner

carinae, the outer slightly divergent below, frontal ridge uniform in width, shallowly sulcated. Pronotum finely punctured, with the sulci fairly well-marked; the last placed about the middle, hinder edge obtusely rounded, a moderately broad blackish band runs behind the eye to the extremity of the deflexed lobes. Prosternal spine thick, obtusely rounded at the extremity; abdomen reddish. Tegmina greyish subhyaline, mottled with brown, especially towards the middle, hinder area pale, perhaps greenish or reddish in life; wings iridescent hyaline, brick-red towards the base along the veins. Hind femora yellowish outside and above, and reddish within, with two black streaks in the outer upper carina; opposite them, on the inner side above, and slightly extending to the inner area, are two transverse black bands; the knees are also marked with black on each side, hind tibiae and tarsi red with black-tipped spines, the tibiae with 9 or 10 on each side.

*Length 37 mm., expanse of tegmina, 78 mm.*

INDIA (?)

Type in the British Museum.

### 312 Catantops erubescens, Walk

*Culoptenus erubescens*, Walker, Cat. Derm. Salt B.M. iv, 1870,  
p 703

Reddish brown, finely punctured. Frontal ridge very slightly depressed in the male, and flattened in the female, subparallel-

sided, antennae yellowish, moderately stout, filiform, about as long as the head and pronotum together. Pronotum with the median carina and sulci only slightly marked, the hind sulcus placed just behind the middle, the hinder border obtusely rounded, a blackish stripe runs behind each eye, which is pale and broader on the metapleurum. Prosternal tubercle thick, obtuse, abdomen light brown, rather shining. Tegmina subhyaline, brown towards the base, and mottled with brown beyond, the hinder area pale, perhaps reddish in life, with some scattered black spots, wings hyaline, rose-red towards the base. Hind femora reddish, inclining to yellow outside, with a broad black stripe on the outer upper area, obsolete at the base and towards the extremity, and another extending



Fig. 134.—*Catantops erubescens*.

side, with a broad black stripe on the outer upper area, obsolete at the base and towards the extremity, and another extending

to the knees below the upper outer carina, on the inner upper surface are several large black spots, tibiae and tarsi red, the tibiae with 8 or 9 black-tipped spines

*Length* 28-33 mm, *expanse of tegmina*, 48-60 mm

NORTH BENGAL

*Type* in the British Museum.

### Genus STENOCROBYLUS.

*Stenocrobylus*, Gerstaecker, Arch. Naturg. 111v, 1809, p. 219

*Type*, *Stenocrobylus cervinus*, Gerst., from Zanzibar

*Range* Africa, India

Eyes (in the type at least) closely approximating, vertex very narrow, pronotum with a slight median carina, prosternal tubercle compressed, almost bilobate, tegmina and wings well developed, hind legs stout, rather long, hind tibiae with 8 spines on the outer carina, metasternal lobes of female rather widely separated

### 313. *Stenocrobylus femoratus*, Bol.

*Stenocrobylus femoratus*, Bolivai, Ann. Soc. Ent. France. lxx, 1902, p. 623

Reddish above, greenish below, pilose. Vertex very narrow between the eyes, hardly broader than the width of the antennæ, fastigium concave, front slightly sloping, coarsely punctured towards the clypeus, with many green spots; frontal ridge smooth, punctured in the middle, arched near the vertex, and slightly narrowed towards the extremity; antennæ greenish. Pronotum punctured, slightly hairy in front, and smoother and obtusely angulated behind, with a slight median carina, and the hinder sulcus placed rather behind the middle, the deflexed lobes higher than long, narrowly rounded behind, with a broad red band traversing the lower part of the lobes. Tegmina green, distinctly narrowed towards the tips, extending for half their length beyond the abdomen. Anterior legs green, hind femora thick, reddish, with the carinae of the outer area spotted with black, knees with a black curve on both sides; hind tibiae green, with long grey pile. Prosternal tubercle subcuneiform, slightly transverse, metasternal lobes moderately distant behind the foveolæ in the female.

*Length* 20 mm, pronotum, 4 mm., tegmina, 8.5 mm, hind femur, 12 mm.

MADRAS Madura

*Type* in the collection of M. Pantel

## Genus NAVASIA, nov.

TYPE. *Navasia insularis*, sp. nov.

Range India

Eyes large, oval, separated by a space as broad as the lower part of the frontal ridge, fastigium of the vertex slightly narrowed in front, and sloping into the frontal ridge, which is narrowed above, slightly widened below, sulcated and strongly punctured, but not much produced, nor oblique; vertex nearly smooth Pronotum rather flattened, very slightly rounded behind, with four sulci, the first lateral, the second dorsal, and the two hinder ones complete, the median carina cut by the three hinder ones, and nearly obsolete between them, the hindmost placed rather behind the middle; pronotum punctured most strongly behind and on the sides, a broad punctured indistinct carina on each side, not continued on the hinder lobe

Antennæ with long joints, and nearly twice as long as the head and pronotum together Posterior tubercle conical, rather pointed, but rounded off at the tip Tegmina long and narrow, longer than the abdomen; wings hyaline, rather narrow, nearly as long as the tegmina Hind femora moderately thickened at the base, longer than the abdomen; hind tibiae with 8 or 9 spines.

Differs from *Coptacra* in the flattened pronotum with indistinct lateral carinae in front.

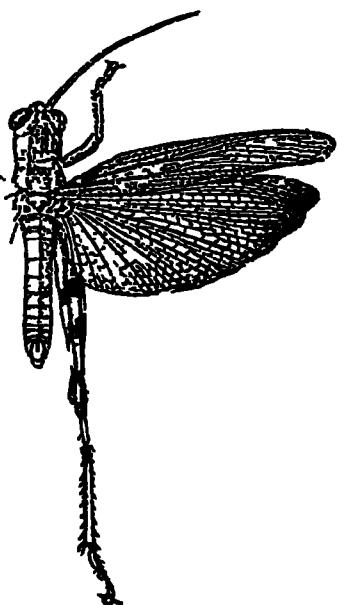


Fig 135.—*Navasia insularis*

Light brown, tegmina thickly veined, otherwise subhyaline, wings hyaline, with brown nervures, a broad reddish stripe on the costa beyond the middle for a short distance, tips infuscated Hind femora yellowish, with a slight reddish shade, with two transverse black bands, paler above the first oblique in the upper outer part of the sides, but not extending to the lower carina, either on the outer or inner surface; the second smaller, but extending to both; knees with a black band on each side, connected by a transverse black band beneath; lower outer carina spotted with black; hind tibiae pubescent, yellow, red at the base, followed by two black rings (the second the broader) separated by a yellow space; hind tibiae with 8 or 9 black-tipped spines on each side

Length 30–32 mm.; expanse of tegmina, 60–65 mm.

INDIA. Narandam Island

Type in the British Museum

## Genus BRACHYXENIA, nov.

Type, *Caloptenus scutifer*, Walk

Range India

Body very broad. Head very broad; eyes prominent, slightly oval; fastigium of the vertex not depressed, with a slight carina within each eye above, passing into the frontal ridge without a break, frontal ridge flattened, slightly sloping, the carinae very slightly indicated between the antennæ, lateral carinae obsolete, face thickly and rather coarsely, but not distinctly punctured, vertex and back of head smooth; antennæ filiform, shorter than the head and pronotum together. Pronotum broader than the head, strongly punctured and granulated, with the median carina well marked in front, but evanescent beyond the middle, lateral carinae absent, hinder edge produced into an acute angle, sulci very slightly marked and undulated, the hind sulcus placed considerably before the middle. Prosternal tubercle forming a transverse flattened lamina, mesosternal lobes separated by a space equal to their own breadth: metasternal lobes separated by the fosse. Tegmina as long as the abdomen, with nearly parallel sides, slightly expanded on the costa near the base, and with the extremity obtusely rounded. Wings as long as the tegmina, rounded and scalloped. Hind femora very stout, strongly ridged and granulated, and pubescent beneath; hind tibiae as long as the femora, with 7-9 spines on the carina.

This curious genus has a superficial resemblance to *Tineustis*. At present I place it provisionally near *Catantops*.



Fig 126.—*B. brachycrenia scutifera*  
(a) hind leg

315 *Brachyxenia scutifera*,  
Walk.

*Caloptenus scutifer*, Walker,  
Cat Derm Salt B M 11,  
1870, p 704, n 56

Light brownish grey (discoloured?) Head, abdomen, and hind femora whitish, the granules on the pronotum and

the raised stripes on the hind femora yellowish, the carinae, knees, and lower area of the femora with black speckles, tegmina with traces of dusky markings towards the base and before the tip, and also of a longitudinal row of whitish spots; there are also traces of blackish spaces on the mesopleura, towards the tips of the femora, and on the knees; the tibial spines and abdominal appendages are tipped with black.

*Length* 30–32 mm.; hind femur, 18 mm; expanse of tegmina, 48 mm

SOUTH INDIA

Type in the British Museum

Genus KRIPA, nov.

Type, *Kripa undulata*, sp nov

Range N W India

Head large, smooth above, antennæ filiform, as long as the head and pronotum together, space between the eyes about as broad as half their diameter, fastigium of the vertex longer than broad, concave, and gradually passing into the costal ridge, which is nearly perpendicular, flattened, and distinctly widened below, sparingly punctured, cheeks more thickly, the lateral carinæ very slightly indicated. Pronotum broad, tricarinate, the lateral carinæ undulating, and nearly obsolete behind, hinder area thickly and coarsely punctured on the sides, less strongly above, the sutures slightly marked, the hindmost placed about the middle, hind border rectangular with the tip rounded. Tegmina about as long as the abdomen, subhyaline, light brown towards the base, and mottled with light brown beyond, the markings towards the apex

irregularly transverse, wings hyaline, stained with red, and with the nervures of all the lower part red. Hind femora rather thick, strongly serrated above, hind tibiae with 7–9 spines, inner spurs of nearly equal length

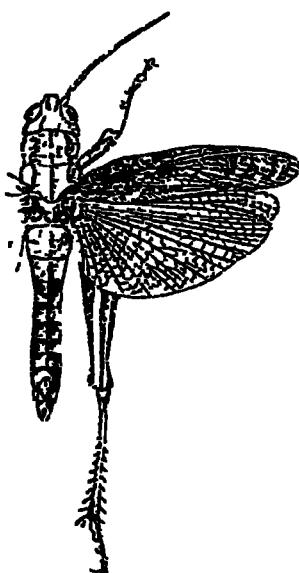


Fig 137.—*Kripa undulata*

*Length* 35 mm : expanse of tegmina, 53 mm  
PUNJAB Campbellpur  
Type in the British Museum

316 *Kripa undulata*, sp nov.

Light greyish brown, shading into yellowish beneath. Lower mouth-parts variegated with black. Tegmina subhyaline mottled with pale brown, wings hyaline, stained with red, nervures brown towards the costa, otherwise red. Hind femur yellowish (or red beneath in life?), the outer area white, with longitudinal black lines below the bounding carinæ, and a central longitudinal black line and with irregular longitudinal rows of black spots between, inner area black within the bounding carinæ, except towards the extremities, hind femora red, with 7 to 9 black-tipped spines

*Length* 35 mm : expanse of tegmina, 53 mm

PUNJAB Campbellpur

Type in the British Museum

## Genus CALOPTENOPSIS.

*Caloptenopsis*, Bolívar, Jorn. Sci. Lisb. (2) 1, 1889, p. 173.

TYPE, *Caloptenus vittatus*, Bol., from W. Africa

Range. India, Africa

Fastigium of the vertex concave and passing into the frontal ridge, which is moderately broad and flattened, sparingly punctured, and not expanded below, lateral carinae very slightly marked. Pronotum rather short and broad, with three carinae, the hinder area generally longer and broader than the fore part, transverse sutures very slightly marked, the hindmost generally placed before the middle. Tegmina and wings well developed; the wings hyaline, generally stained with red. Hind femora much thickened, generally rather shorter than the abdomen and serrated above, hind tibiae with 7-9 spines on each side, and the lower terminal spine on the inner side generally much longer than the upper one.

## Key to the Species.

1 (2) Dusty markings of the middle of the tegmina distinctly transverse . . . . .	<i>insignis</i> , Walk., p. 258
2 (1) Dusty markings of tegmina not transverse	
3 (4) Hind femora with the outer carinae distinctly spotted with black . . . . .	<i>punctata</i> sp. n., p. 260
4 (3) Hind femora with the outer carinae not distinctly spotted with black	
5 (6) Hind femora with the lower outer carina marked with an interrupted black line . . . . .	<i>alauensis</i> , Walk., p. 259
6 (5) Hind femora with the lower outer carina pale . . . . .	<i>litigiosa</i> , Walk., p. 259

317 *Caloptenopsis insignis*, Walk.

*Caloptenus insignis*, Walker, Cat. Deim. Salt. B.M. iv, 1873, p. 701.

*Caloptenus spissus*, Walker, op. cit. v, Suppl. 1871, p. 70

Var. *Caloptenus clarus*, Walker, op. cit. iv, 1870, p. 711

*Caloptenopsis saussurei*, Martínez, An. Soc. Espana 1896, p. 11

Brown above, and mostly white beneath. Head brown above, and over the frontal ridge, and below the eyes, there is also a white band dotted with black, and separated by a black line from the white hind border of the head, running down behind the eyes. Pronotum brown, rather short, obtusely angulated behind, with the tip rounded, the sides are very coarsely punctured, the lower part being yellowish, obscurely spotted with black. On the sides is a broad oblique white stripe, not extending to the hinder area, and bordered above with blackish. Tegmina rather long and narrow, subhyaline, with numerous brown spots and markings, especially towards the base, and those towards the middle irregularly transverse, wings hyaline, strongly tinged with red (in the

type) towards the base and along the nervures of the lower part of the wing; hyaline in var. *clarus*. Hind femora moderately long and broad, the outer area white, the carinae spotted with black, and with several longitudinal brown lines; the upper surface brownish; with transverse black bands, extending to the inner surface, which is yellowish, filled up largely with black; lower surface yellowish, pectus and base of femora white, speckled with black, hind tibiae yellow, with 7-9 black-tipped spines, the lower inner claw hooked, bifid, and thrice the length of the upper one. Prosternal tubercle conical.

*Length* 34 mm., *expanse of tegmina*, 66 mm.

INDIA

*Type* in the British Museum.

### 318 *Caloptenopsis glaukopis*, Wall

*Caloptenus glaukopis*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt B.M. iv, 1870,  
p 702.

Reddish brown. The fastigium of the vertex longer than broad, concave, with a slight median carina at the base, in addition to the usual ones within the eyes; face with a narrow white band before the eyes, and a wider one behind extending to the back of the head, the space below the antennae is also whitish on each side of the frontal ridge, antennae rather longer than the head and pronotum together. Pronotum with the sutures slightly marked, the hindmost placed just before the middle; hinder area thickly punctured, especially on the sides, hind border obtusely rounded; three pale marks on each side, the uppermost short, oblique, yellowish; the second slightly oblique, white, broad, extending to the hinder suture the lowest white, broad, on the lower margin. Abdomen yellowish, spotted with black on the sides. Hind femora white outside, the serrations black, the surface with three suffused longitudinal submacular stripes, and a broken black line along the lower inner carina, the lower surface blackish outside and yellow inside, the upper area yellowish, with transverse black streaks passing into the inner surface, which is mostly black, hind tibiae yellow, with 7-9 black-tipped spines; the lower inner terminal spine nearly twice as long as the upper. Prosternal tubercle thick, obtuse, slightly transverse.

*Length* 35 mm.; *expanse of tegmina*, 55 mm.

NORTH INDIA

*Type* in the British Museum.

### 319 *Caloptenopsis liturifer*, Walk

*Caloptenus liturifer*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt B.M. iv, 1870,  
p 703

*Caloptenopsis cassiusculus*, Martinez, An Soc Espan. 1896, p 11  
(in syn.)

Brown. Scutellum of the vertex concave, longer than broad, rounded in front, and passing into the frontal ridge, which is

slightly narrowed between the antennæ, beneath each eye is a black band divided by a narrow yellow line, and the hind part of the head is white behind this Pronotum short, slightly produced and truncated behind, with the three carinæ pale, and two more or less distinct triangular black spots on the front of the median carina the transverse sutures fairly distinct, the hindmost placed about the middle, below the lateral carinæ the deflexed lobes are marked with a quadrangular black spot, on which stands an oblique yellowish callous spot, and some dots of the same colour; beneath, the lobes are yellow, intersected by a blackish streak, but these markings scarcely extend beyond the hind suture Tegmina yellowish brown towards the base, and subhyaline beyond, with brown markings separated by pale ones, the most distinct being a longitudinal row of pale spots, wings hyaline, with the inner and lower half red Legs ochreous yellow, hind femora mottled outside with blackish, and with two transverse black bands above, the inner surface mostly black; hind tibiae with 7-9 black-tipped spines, lower inner spine distinctly longer than the upper Prosternal tubercle rather small, conical

*Length* 21-30 mm, *expanse of tegmina*, 30-50 mm

KASHMIR · Baltistan, MADRAS Madura.

*Type* in the British Museum

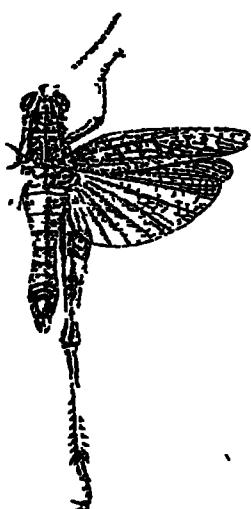


Fig 138  
*Caloptenopsis punctata*

hind tibiae red, with 8-9 spines on each side, lower inner spine one-third longer than the upper Prosternal spine rather large, conical

*Length* 25-27 mm; *expanse of tegmina*, 42-45 mm

### 320 *Caloptenopsis punctata*, sp nov.

Brown Fastigium of the vertex concave, hardly longer than broad, face and sides of head irregularly mottled with white and brown, antennæ rather longer than the head and pronotum together Pronotum obtusely rounded behind, the sutures slightly marked, the hindmost placed about the middle, the deflexed lobes before the hind suture blackish, with white markings, the hind lobe often paler, especially at the sides Tegmin subhyaline, irregularly spotted with brown, especially at the base, wings hyaline, with the lower inner half stained with red Hind femora with the outer area whitish, with large black spots on the bounding carinæ, the longitudinal median and the short oblique ridges reddish, often more or less marked with dusky,

hind tibiae red, with 8-9 spines on each side, lower inner spine one-third longer than the upper Prosternal spine rather large, conical

*Length* 25-27 mm; *expanse of tegmina*, 42-45 mm

## Genus PERIPOLUS

*Peripolus*, Martínez, An. Soc. Espan. XXV, 1902, p. 303

**Type**, *Calliptamus pedarius*, Stål.

**Range** India

Fastigium of the vertex sloping, forming an obtuse angle with the frontal ridge, antennæ filiform. Pronotum obtusely angulated before and behind, median carinae distinct, lateral carinae straight, diverging behind, or parallel, the prozona longer than the metazona. Tegmina short, lateral, rudimentary, with the median-sternal and anal areas very broad, especially the apical half of the tegmina, discoidal area narrow. Hind femora large, very stout, serrated above; hind tibiae with 8 spines on the outer and 9 on the inner carina, no apical spines on the outer carina. Prosternal tubercle cylindro-conical, mesosternal lobes as broad as the intermediate space, with the inner border obtusely angulate, interlobular space very narrow behind, metasternal lobes widely separated, but rather less so than the mesosternals. Upper part of the last abdominal segment of the male very large; cerci of the male large, compressed, with a deep concavity at the tip; supra-anal plate of the male with three fine longitudinal furrows, the lateral ones converging behind, all terminating in the middle of the plate in a transverse furrow, intra-anal plate in the male forming a short obtuse pubescent triangle, supra-anal plate of the female triangular, divided by a transverse furrow, and with another longitudinal one at the base, lower valves sinuated.

### 821 *Peripolus pedarius*, Stål

*Calliptamus pedarius*, Stål, Bil. Svensk. Akad. Handl. v (4), 1878, p 75

Yellowish ferruginous. Cheeks below, front and sides of pronotum distinctly punctured, pronotum above depressed, rather smooth, obsoletely punctured on the hinder lobe, opaque, with a very distinct median carina, and distinct obtuse shiny carinae traversing the lateral margins, cheeks with a narrow postocular band, and a band on the vertex, continued to the extremity of the pronotum, and a lateral band on the sides of the abdomen above. A lateral curve on the sides of the apex of the hind femora, the base of the hind femora and the greater part of the outer side of the cerci all black, hind tibiae with 8 or 9 black-tipped spines. Tegmina broadly elliptical, rudimentary, extending rather beyond the median segment, with grey nervures, and a black longitudinal band traversing the discoidal area.

Length 30–50 mm.; pronotum, 8–11 mm.; tegmina, 6–8.5 mm.; hind femur, 19–29 mm.

SIKKIM Kurseong, ASSAM

Type in the collection of Brunner von Wattenwyl.

## Genus HETERACRIS

*Heteracris*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt B M iv, 1870, p 655

*Demodocus*, Stål (nec Guérin), Bib Svensk Akad Handl v (4),  
1878, p 75

Type, *Acrium heteracrum*, Serv.

Range Africa; Oriental Region, Australia

Body long, stout. Fastigium of the vertex slightly or not at all depressed, and rounded into the frontal ridge, which is broad and flattened, not sulcated; antennæ filiform. Pronotum with a distinct median carina, cut by three shallow sulci, the lateral carinae slightly indicated, obsolete behind. Prosternal spine stout, more or less pointed, directed backwards; space between the mesosternal lobes narrow, longer than broad. Tegmina and wings long and narrow. Legs very long, hind femora moderately thickened at the base, and tapering beyond the middle, extending beyond the abdomen, hind tibiae with from 12 to 14 spines. Anal segment of the male large; cerci stout.

## Key to the Species

1 (2) Tegmina unspotted . . . .	<i>robusta</i> , Serv., p 262
2 (1) Tegmina spotted	
3 (4) Tegmina with small scattered black spots	<i>illustris</i> , Walk., p 263
4 (3) Tegmina with larger brown spots, having pale centres and tending to become confluent	
5 (6) Fastigium of the vertex smooth, not depressed towards the extremity	<i>elegans</i> , Wall., p 264.
6 (5) Fastigium of the vertex depressed towards the extremity ..	[p 263. <i>capensis</i> , Thunb.,

322 *Heteracris robusta*, Serv.

*Acrium robustum*, Serville, Ins Orth. 1839, p 617

*Heteracris ducalis*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt B M iv 1870,  
pp 663, 665

Greenish brown, variegated with darker brown and with yellow stripes. Antennæ reddish, longer than the head and pronotum; head greenish brown, with a broad brown band running down beneath the eyes, bordered in front by a yellow stripe; sometimes the whole front of the head between these stripes is dark brown; fastigium of the vertex short, slightly concave, and obtusely rounded in front, curving into the frontal ridge, which is narrowest between the antennæ, and gradually widened below; vertex dark brown, bordered with yellow on each side. Pronotum dark brown, closely and rather finely rugose-punctate, the upper part with the brown yellow-bordered band of the vertex continued to the extremity, the sides usually with some obscure greenish spots, the last sulcus placed slightly behind the middle. Abdomen greenish brown, sometimes with some yellowish lateral

spots towards the extremity Tegmina yellowish subhyaline closely reticulated towards the base with rufous nervures; wings hyaline, with a bluish iridescence towards the base Hind femora longer than the abdomen, greenish yellow, darker above, and not serrated, hind tibiae and tarsi red, tibiae with the extreme base blackish, shining, and with 12 to 14 yellow black-tipped spines

*Length* 58–65 mm, hind femora, 40–42 mm, expanse of tegmina, 115–120 mm

Assam Sylhet

*Type* in the Paris Museum

### 323 *Heteracris illustris*, Wall

*Heteracris illustris*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt BM iv, 1870, pp 663, 664

Head almost uniform yellowish, with a brown stripe nearly uniform in width, broadly bordered on each side with yellow, extending over the vertex and upper part of the pronotum, vertex carinate, fastigium depressed, obtusely and roundly angulate in front; frontal ridge not much expanded below, punctured, the face probably brownish in flesh specimens, a moderately narrow blue-black stripe beneath each eye Pronotum coarsely punctured, the sides brownish, with whitish depressions above, and yellowish spots below Tegmina subhyaline, with reddish nervures, and with small scattered black spots on the disk, not extending to the costal or inner marginal areas Hind femora yellowish, streaked with reddish, hind tibiae and tarsi purplish blue, the former with from 11 to 13 white black-tipped spines

*Length* 70 mm; hind femur, 43 mm; expanse of tegmina, 116 mm

SOUTH INDIA.

*Type* in the British Museum

### 324 *Heteracris capensis*, Thunb.

*Gryllus capensis*, Thunberg, Mém Acad Pétersb v, 1815, p 240, 1824, pp 399, 423, pl xiv, fig 6

*Heteracris insignis*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt BM iv, 1870, pp 663, 664 (n syn)

Dull yellowish Fastigium of the vertex depressed, short, rounded, a narrow black line below the eyes, frontal ridge sparingly punctured, like the rest of the face, and not much expanded, vertex and back of pronotum with a uniformly broad brown longitudinal stripe, broadly bordered with yellow on both sides Pronotum thickly punctured, with large punctures on the ridge behind the imperfect lateral carinae, sides brownish, with two large whitish pits above on the anterior lobes Abdomen reddish Hind femora reddish above and yellowish below; hind tibiae yellowish, with from 11 to 13 black-tipped spines Tegmina

subhyaline, with reddish nervures, and numerous brown spots on the disk, the outer ones with paler centres, and sometimes showing a tendency to become confluent, wings greyish hyaline

*Length* 57 mm. hind femur, 35 mm., expanse of tegmina, 92 mm

HIMALAYAS, BENGAL : Calcutta, MADRAS Coromandel Coast, CEYLON, BURMA Bhamo, CHINA, S AFRICA, &c

### 325 *Heteracris elegans*, Walk

*Heteracris elegans*, Walker, Cat Dipt Salt B.M. n, 1870,  
pp 602, 603

Yellow Fastigium of the vertex not depressed, but with some large punctures on each side near the extremity, and passing into

the frontal ridge, which is equally broad throughout, and bordered by narrow black lines on each side, outside which are light brownish bands, a brown band, expanded behind, runs over the vertex and frontal ridge; on the latter, the centre is yellowish, there is also a short blackish streak under each eye, median carina of the vertex obsolete Pronotum thickly punctured, with a reddish brown longitudinal band above, bordered on each side by broad yellow ones, the sides reddish brown, bordered all round with yellow, and with four yellow spaces, the two uppermost largest, the lower hind space linear Femora yellow, the upper carinae imperfectly lined with black towards the base, tibiae and tarsi dull green, the tibiae with 12 to 13 white black-tipped spines, and the terminal spurs yellow Tegmina subhyaline, with two longitudinal greenish-yellow spaces, and numerous brown pale-centred spots on the disk, with a tendency to become confluent and transverse, there are also rows of

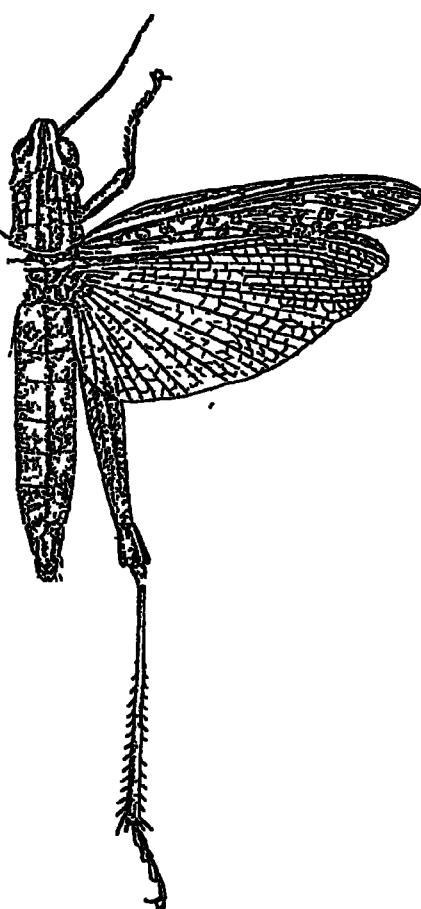


Fig 139.—*Heteracris elegans*

dark spots on the costal area, and towards the base on the inner marginal area; wings hyaline.

*Length* 50 mm., *hind femur*, 34 mm., *expanse of tegmina*, 77 mm.

NORTH INDIA.

Type in the British Museum

### Genus TYLOTROPIDIUS

*Tylotropidius*, Stål, Recens Orth 1, 1853, p 74

TYPE, *Pezotettix (Tylotropidius) didymus*, Stål, from Sierra Leone

Range Africa, Burma, Ceylon

Fastigium of the vertex with two depressions at the base; front very oblique. Pronotum with the front and hind lobes of equal length, with the lateral margins smooth and callous, more or less converging. Tegmina and wings well developed, the former densely reticulate in the postradial area, with no intercalated nervure. Hind tibiae with from 9 to 18 spines; hind tarsi very long, the second joint half as long as the first. Anal segment of the male not enlarged, the cerci narrow and compressed. Prosternal tubercle bifid; metasternal lobes of the female truncated on the inner side, and connected by a straight suture

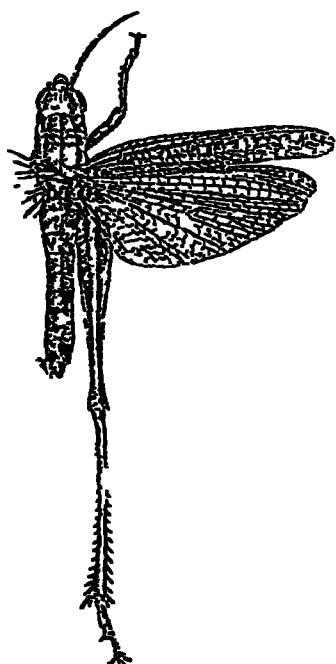


FIG. 140  
*Tylotropidius varicornis*

### 326 *Tylotropidius varicornis*. Walk.

*Heteracris varicornis*, Walker, Cat Dein Salt BM iv, 1870, p 667

*Tylotropidius ceylonicus*, Brunner, Ann Mus Genova, xxviii, 1893, p 164, pl 1, fig 57 (n syn)

Pronotum brown, with the lateral carinae pale, curving hindwards, where they become evanescent, hind border somewhat roundly angulate. Prosternal tubercle compressed, truncated, and slightly tuberculate at the extremity. Tegmina castaneous, with a row of triangular whitish spots upon the radial nervure and a pale longitudinal stripe in the costal area; wings bluish hyaline. Hind femora thickened at the base, very slender towards the tip, the upper carinae sparsely serrated, with the sulci of the outer area marked with brown, two spots on the inner surface, hind tibiae towards the extremity dull blue, with from 12 to 15 spines on the outer carina; tarsi dull blue; tibiae and tarsi very pilose.

tabia towards the extremity dull blue, with from 12 to 15 spines on the outer carina; tarsi dull blue; tibiae and tarsi very pilose.

Supra-anal lamina of the male elongate triangular, sulcated, cerci straight, rounded, or slightly compressed, acuminate.

*Length* 28-48 mm, pronotum, 5·8-8 mm : tegmina, 23-36 mm, hind femur, 23-32 mm

S INDIA, Ceylon, Burma Karen Hills.

Type in the British Museum

### Genus PARAEUPREPOCNEMIS

*Paraeuprepocnemis*, Biunnei, Ann Mus Genova, xxiii, 1893,  
p 151

*Paraeuprepocnemis*, Branchi, Piem Lo Ross Imp 1902, pp 174,  
205, 320

Type, *Pezotettix syriaca*, Biunn

Range Egypt Arabia, E Africa, W Asia, India

Allied to *Euprepocnemis*, pronotum truncated behind, tegmina lobiform, wings rudimentary, hind tibiae with from 8 to 12 spines; male with the cerci compressed, sulcated above

### 327. *Paraeuprepocnemis pictipes*, Bol.

*Paraeuprepocnemis pictipes*, Bolivar, Ann Soc Ent. France, lxx  
1902, p 631

Reddish yellow, varied with chestnut-brown. Fastigium of the vertex obtusely and slightly produced, regularly curving into the frontal ridge, which is marked with rows of compressed points, and is expanded towards the tip. antennæ red, paler at the base. Pronotum opaque brown above, with the carinae more shining, hind border roundly truncate, upper part of lateral lobes with a large oblique shining black blotch, bordered with pale above and below, and with large impressed punctures on the lower and hind margins. Prosternal tubercle thick, rather smooth behind. Tegmina short, lanceolate, not longer than the pronotum. Front femora thickened in the male, and linear in the female, hind femora shining red beneath, the outer area brown, with an oblique yellow band at the base, and a yellow spot just beyond the middle; hind tibiae red, with the base more or less brown, with a pale ring. Abdomen varied with brown, supra-anal lamina of male broadly lanceolate, with a short sulcus at the base and middle, cerci short, pointed

*Length* 16-23 mm pronotum, 38-53 mm, tegmina 4-6 mm, hind femur, 11-15 mm

MADRAS Madura

Type in the collections of Pantel and Bolvar

## Genus EUPREPOCNEMIS

*Lymepocnemis*, Fieber, Lotos, iii, 1853, p 98, iv, 1854, p 9  
*Euprepocnemis*, Stål, Recens Orth i, 1873, p 75

Type, *Gryllus plorans*, Chaip.

Range. S. Europe, Africa, W Asia, Oriental Region.

Vertex horizontal, impressed, front sloping, frontal ridge rounded, obtuse, not sulcated. antennæ filiform, longer than the head and pronotum together. Pronotum truncated in front, rounded and subtruncated behind, the disk smooth in front, punctured behind, with the median carina slightly raised, and intersected only by the third sulcus, the lateral carinæ straight, slightly diverging; the front lobe longer than the hind lobe. Tegmina and wings well developed. Prosternal tubercle obtuse towards the tip, sloping; pectus narrow, the mesosternal lobes approximating, with the inner margin rounded, metasternal lobes extended behind the foveolæ and contiguous. Anal segment of the male not enlarged supra-anal lamina triangular, slightly sulcated at the base; the cerci slender, compressed, pointed or laminated, the supra-genital lamina slightly produced, obtuse.

## Key to the Species.

Hind femora with a longitudinal black stripe on the outer side . . . . .

*alacris*, Serv

Hind femora with no black stripe on the outer side . . . . .

*pulchra*, Bol

328 *Euprepocnemis alacris*, Serv

*Acriolum acicula* Seville, Ins Orth 1839, p 682

*Acydium deponens*, Walker, Ann Nat Hist. (3) ii, 1859, p 222

*Heteracris rufa*, Walker, Cat Derm Salt B M. ii, 1870, pp 662, 684

*Euprepocnemis plorans*, var *intermedia*, Bolívar, Ann Soc Ent France, lxx, 1902, p 630

Yellowish. A black streak below each eye, a broad velvety black subparallel-sided stripe runs over the vertex and pronotum, the median carina narrowly, and the lateral borders rather broadly yellow; deflexed lobes yellow, with an oblique blackish bar, and suffused pale markings above and below it. Tegmina subhyaline, with numerous brown spots, which towards the base form a linear series divided by pale spaces, costal area unspotted, inner marginal area slightly spotted towards the base; wings hyaline, slightly greenish towards the base. Abdomen shining greenish brown. Femora yellowish, with a longitudinal black streak on the outer surface; tibiae and tarsi purplish brown, the former with two pale bands towards the base, and with 9 or 10 white black-tipped spines.

Length 35-38 mm, expanse of tegmina, 60-66 mm.

MADRAS - Madura, CEYLON

Type in the Paris Museum.

329. *Euprepocnemis pulchra*, Bol.

*Euprepocnemis pulchra*, Bolívar. Ann Soc. Ent France, lxxv, 1902.  
p 630

Olivaceous. Head pale red, broadly banded with black below the eyes, front slightly oblique, frontal ridge nearly parallel-sided, narrowed towards the clypeus, impress-punctate, fastigium of the vertex smooth, nearly transverse, slightly sulcated, antennæ pale above, brown below. Pronotum with a broad velvety-black stripe on the back, distinctly expanded and paler in the middle, the borders green, the median carina compressed in front, with the deflexed lobes testaceous brown. Prosternal tubercle sub-cylindrical, compressed in front, and obtuse towards the tip. Tegmina extending beyond the hind femora in the male, but not in the female, thickly spotted with brown or green, anal area green. Femora pale red or green, obscurely spotted with brown, with a broad pale ring before the extremity, black at the base on the inner side, and with the knees marked with black curves, hind tibiae brown at the base, with a pale ring, the apical half dull red, the spines white, tipped with black. Cerci compressed, curved.

Length 22-25 mm., pronotum, 4.5-9 mm.; tegmina, 20-36 mm., hind femur, 13-20 mm.

MADRAS Kodai-kanal

Types in the collections of Pantel and Bolívar

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX.

---

All names printed in italics are synonymous

When more than one reference is given, the page on which the description occurs is indicated by thickened numerals

Abbasia, 27  
abbrevinta (Gerenia), 244  
aberrans (Epistaurus), 242  
aberrans (Scartotypus), 84  
*abruptus* (*Gryllus*), 144  
*abruptus* (*Cedaleus*), 144  
*abruptus* (*Pachytylus*) (*Cedaleus*), 144  
Acanthalobus, 36  
Acrida, 97  
Acridella, 100  
*Aeridium*, 66, 230  
*Acrotylus*, 152  
*Acervitrix*, 11  
Acrydium, 57  
*Acrydium*, 66, 146, 230  
acuteterminatus (Coptotettix), 75  
acutearinatus (*Erianthus*), 87  
nenticeps (Orthacris), 187  
acuticercus (Catantops), 248  
acutipennis (*Erianthus*), 89  
acutipennis (*Lefroya*), 219  
nexus (*Lamellitettix*), 50  
nexus (*Loxilobus*), 42  
adusta (*Morphacris*), 137  
*agrypnia* (*Ornatocanthacris*), 225  
*agypius* (*Locusta* (*Gryllus*)), 225  
*Aeolopus*, 121  
*aqua* (*Phyllochochia*), 83  
affinis (*Aeolopus*), 122  
affinis (*Epacromia*), 122  
affinis (*Erianthus*), 87  
affinis (*Mastax*), 87  
*Alopis*, 121  
*alacre* (*Aridium*), 267  
alacer (*Euprepocnemis*), 267  
albolineatus (*Gelastorhinus*), 216 218  
*Alectorolophus*, 236  
alligator (*Gavaldium*), 29  
*alligator* (*Scelymena*), 29  
americana (*Aspidophyma*), 190  
Anarchita, 178  
angustidorsis (*Phlaeoba*), 104  
angustipennis (*Paraphlaeoba*), 107  
angustipennis (*Phlaeobia*), 107  
angustulus (*Catantops*), 248  
annulata (*Trilophidia*), 149  
annulata, var *a* (*Trilophidia*), 150  
annulata, var *b* (*Trilophidia*), 149  
annulata var *ceylonica* (*Trilophidia*), 149  
annulatus (*Gryllus*), 149  
anomalus (*Systolederus*), 46  
antennata (*Phlaeoba*), 102  
antennatus (*Gomphomastax*), 93  
*antica* (*Heteracris*), 209  
*Apalacris*, 237  
apicalis (*Dociostaurus*), 117  
*apicalis* (*Stenobothrus*), 117  
*aptera* (*Heteracris*), 199  
aptera (*Anarchita*), 178  
*aptera* (*Pyrgomorpha*), 178  
*Apterotettix*, 47  
*argentovittata* (*Capellaea*), 211  
*amigera* (*Tettix*), 88  
asta (*Phyllochoreia*), 83  
*aspera* (*Epacromia*), 150  
asperatus (*Ooptotetrix*), 74  
Aspidophyma, 190  
assamus (*Loxilobus*), 43  
Aswathhamanus, 101  
Atractomorpha, 180  
attenuatus (*Hedotettix*), 73  
atypicale (*Acrydium*), 67  
atypicale ceylonum (*Acrydium*), 67  
*atypicalis ceylonus* (*Tettix*), 67

*atypicalis* (*Tettix*), 67  
*auacobothrus*, 123  
*Aularches*, 168  
*aurora* (*Reticula*), 205

*baltata* (*Edipoda*), 157  
*balteata* (*Tettix*), 61  
*balteatus* (*Paratettix*), 61  
*balteatus* (*Sphingonotus*), 157  
*banian* (*Gryllus*), 204  
*banian* (*Hieroglyphus*), 204  
*Batrachidium*, 78  
**Batrachotetrigon**, 158  
*bengalensis* (*Sphingonotus*), 156  
*Beania*, 91  
*bettomi* (*Hieroglyphus*), 203  
*Bibracte*, 235  
*Bibractoides*, 236  
*icolor* (*Gryllus*), 127  
*bicolor* (*Stauroderus*), 127  
*bidens* (*Gryllus*), 149  
*bifidus* (*Erianthus*), 87  
*bilineatus* (*Hieroglyphus*), 202  
*binaculata* (*Pternoscirta*), 136  
*binaculatus* (*Alectorolophus*), 237  
*binaculatus* (*Gryllus*), 136  
*bipunctatum* (*Acridium*), 68  
*bipunctatus* (*Gryllus*) (*Bulla*), 88  
*bipunctatus* (*Tettix*), 68  
*Birmania*, 13  
*birmanica* (*Eugavia-*  
*lulum*), 27  
*birmanica* (*Scelimena*), 27  
*birmanicum* (*Gavia-*  
*lulum*), 27  
*birmanicus* (*Erianthus*), 90  
*bispinosa* (*Pyrgomorpha*), 176  
*bispinosa* (*Tettix*), 37  
*bispinosura* (*Acridium*), 37  
*bispinosum* (*Tettix*)  
   (*Acridium*), 37  
*bispinosus* (*Acanthalo-*  
*bus*), 37

*bispinosus* (*Crotoceris*), 37  
*blanchardi* (*Atracto-*  
*morpha*), 184  
*blanchardiana* (*Quiro-*  
*guesia*), 183  
*brachycera* (*Bremopeza*) 159  
*brachycera* (*Pyrgomorpha*), 175  
*Brachycrotaphus*, 115  
*brachypterus* (*Chrotogonus*), 167  
*brachypterus* (*Pelecanus*), 233  
*Brachytenia*, 236  
*braunii* (*Chlobora*), 131  
*brevicollis* (*Acrida*), 99  
*brevicollis* (*Tryxalus*), 99  
*brevis* (*Chrotogonus*), 163  
*brullei*, var *blanchai-*  
*diana* (*Quiroguesia*), 133  
*Bryodema*, 150  
*Bulla*, 66  
*durri* (*Atractomorpha*) 183

*cachra* (*Taulia*), 245  
*caulans* (*Gryllus Lo-*  
*custa*), 154  
*cerulans* (*Sphingonotus*), 154  
*cerulans*, var *candidus*  
   (*Sphingonotus*), 155  
*caliginosa* (*Pternoscirta*), 135  
*caliginosum* (*Acridium*)  
   (*Edipoda*), 135  
*caliginosus* (*Caloptenus*), 208  
*Caloptenopsis*, 258  
*Capella*, 210  
*capensis* (*Gryllus*), 263  
*capensis* (*Heteracris*), 263  
*capitatus* (*Ooptotettix*), 76  
*carinata* (*Paraphleoba*), 108  
*Carsula*, 214  
*Caryanda*, 201  
*Castetria*, 206  
*Catantopina*, 101  
*Catantops*, 246  
*cephalotes* (*Madurea*), 115

*Ceracris*, 110  
*Cercina*, 206  
*cervinus* (*Stenocroby-*  
*lus*), 234  
*cyclonica* (*Diptopternis*), 130  
*cyclonica* (*Eucoptacra*), 241  
*ceylonica* (*Wacata*), 219, 220  
*cryonicus* (*Chorotypus*), 85  
*ceylonicus* (*Orchatypus*), 85  
*ceylonicus* (*Tylotropi-*  
*dus*), 265  
*chinenesis* (*Gryllus*), 199  
*Chlobora*, 130  
*Chlorizeina*, 174  
*Chorotypus*, 80  
*Chorotypus*, 80  
*Chorthippus*, 128  
*Chrotogonus*, 161  
*cinctalis* (*Phleoba*), 105  
*cinctifemur* (*Iridium*), 134  
*cinctifemur* (*Acridium*), 222  
*cinctifemur* (*Mesambria*), 222  
*cinctifemur* (*Pternoscirta*), 134  
*cinctascens* (*Eremobia*), 158  
*incrassens* (*Gryllus*), 146  
*cineratus* (*Systolederus*), 44  
*cingalensis* (*Paratettix*), 63  
*cingalensis* (*Turbaleus*), 201  
*cingalensis* (*Tettix*), 63  
*cinctata* (*Opomala*), 175  
*citana* (*Morphacris*), 137  
*citana* (*Edipoda*), 145  
*citrinohimbatus* (*Hiero-*  
*glyphus*), 205  
*Oladonotini*, 14  
*Oladonotus*, 17  
*clarus* (*Caloptenus*), 258  
*Colemannia*, 188  
*concavus* (*Chrotogonus*), 165

concolor (*Hieroglyphus*),  
   204  
 concolor (*Oxya*), 204  
 conica (*Ptergomorphus*),  
   175  
 conicum (*Acriidium*),  
   174  
 conicum (*Acrydium*),  
   175  
*consobrina* (*Atractomorpha*), 182  
*consobrinus* (*Catantops*),  
   249  
*conspercus* (*Locusta*)  
   (*Gryllus*), 168  
*consperata* (*Truxalis*),  
   100  
*constrictus* (*Gomphiomastax*), 93  
*contracta* (*Scelymena*),  
   28  
*convergens* (*Isochnan-*  
*crida*), 212  
*convergens* (*Mazarredia*)  
   52  
*convergens* (*Opomala*),  
   212  
*Coptacra*, 238  
*Coptacrella*, 230  
*Coptotettix*, 74  
*cornuta* (*Saussurella*),  
   79  
*cornutum* (*Acriidium*)  
   (*Tettix*), 78  
*Cosmophryssa*, 137  
*crassa* (*Olibobora*), 131.  
*crassa* (*Edipoda*), 131  
*crassusculus* (*Calopten-*  
*opus*), 259  
*crenulata* (*Atractomor-*  
*pha*), 181  
*crenulata*, var. *prasma*  
   (*Atractomorpha*), 181  
*crenulatum* (*Acriidium*),  
   182  
*crenulatus* (*Truxalis*),  
   180, 181  
*Ornitettix*, 31  
*cristagalli* (*Pelecinotus*),  
   234  
*cristella* (*Edipoda*),  
   148, 150  
*cristella* (*Trilophidia*),  
   150  
*cristulata* (*Mazarredia*),  
   52  
*crocodilus* (*Gavialidium*),  
   29  
*crocodilus* (*Scelymena*),  
   29

*cruentus* (*Gryllus*),  
   116  
*cruifer* (*Lecusina Gryl-*  
*lus*), 225  
*crucigeras* (*Epistaurus*),  
   242  
*cuocullifera* (*Saussurella*),  
   79  
*cuckillifera* (*Tettix*), 79  
*cunctatus* (*Amorphopus*),  
   48  
*cuneatus* (*Alanthalobus*),  
   40  
*cynoptera* (*Coptacra*),  
   240  
*cylindricus* (*Isowattha-*  
*manus*), 101  
*Cyrtacanthacis*, 230  
*daganaensis* (*Hierogly-*  
*phus*), 201  
*danicus* (*Locusta*), 146  
*danicus* (*Gryllus Locus-*  
*ta*), 146  
*danurus* (*Pachytylus*),  
   146  
*decimus* (*Dociostaurus*),  
   120  
*decurus* (*Stenobothrus*),  
   120  
*decurva* (*Saussurella*),  
   79  
*deflorata* (*Ceracis*),  
   112  
*deflorata* (*Duronia*), 112  
*defloratus* (*Erianthus*),  
   89  
*Deltonofus*, 15  
*Demodocus*, 262  
*dentiformis* (*Eugnathidium*), 30  
*deponens* (*Acrydium*),  
   267  
*dryinus* (*Tylotropidius*)  
   (*Perotettix*), 285  
*ditatalum* (*Acriidium*)  
   (*Tettix*), 69  
*ditatatum* (*Acridium*),  
   68  
*ditatatus* (*Tettix*), 68  
*dimidiata* (*Traulia*),  
   245  
*dimidiatum* (*Otya*)  
   (*Acriidium*), 245  
*discalis* (*Tettix*), 72  
*dispar* (*Castetria*), 206,  
   207  
*ditopternis*, 139  
*Dociostaurus*, 116  
*dominans* (*Caloptenus*),  
   248

*dominans* (*Catantops*),  
   248  
*dorsale* (*Aridium*),  
   243  
*dorsalis* (*Genista*), 243  
*dorsalis* (*Gryllus*), 122  
*dorsata* (*Chorthippus*),  
   138  
*dorsalis* (*Gryllus*), 128  
*dorsifer* (*Paritetrix*),  
   65  
*dorsifera* (*Tettix*),  
   63  
*dubia* (*Mesumbria*),  
   221  
*dubia* (*Xistru*), 76  
*dubium* (*Aridium*),  
   221  
*duendis* (*Hieracris*),  
   262

*edax* (*Gelastorhinus*),  
   217  
*elegans* (*Gryllus*), 128  
*elegans* (*Heteracris*),  
   264  
*elatus* (*Orthacris*),  
   186  
*elongatum* (*Acriidium*),  
   227  
*enigma* (*Coptacra*),  
   239  
*Epacromia*, 121  
*epacromoides* (*Docios-*  
*taurus*), 119  
*epacromoides* (*Stenovo-*  
*thrus*), 119  
*Epistaurus*, 242  
*equa* (*Phyllochoreia*),  
   83  
*Eremopera*, 158  
*Eremoplava*, 158  
*Eigantettix*, 69  
*Erianthini*, 86  
*Erianthus*, 86  
*erubescens* (*Calopterus*),  
   253  
*erubescens* (*Catantops*),  
   253  
*Erucini*, 94  
*Eucoptacra*, 240  
*Eugnathidium*, 30  
*Eumastacia*, 80  
*Euparatettix*, 67  
*Euprepocnemis*, 267  
*Eurymorphopus*, 48  
*Euthymia*, 196  
*exaltata* (*Acrida*), 99  
*exaltata* (*Truxalis*), 99.

exsultus (*Criolettix*),  
   34  
 extensa (*Oxyrrhepes*),  
   209  
 extensa (*Scelymena*), 22  
 extensum (*Acriidium*),  
   209  
*Eyprepocnemis*, 267  
 fasciatus (*Mecostethus*),  
   113  
 femoralis (*Racilia*), 205  
 femoratus (*Stenocrubulus*), 254  
 fenestrata (*Xiphicera*),  
   81  
*fencistratus* (*Choreotypus*), 81  
 ferruginea (*Tripetalocera*), 12  
*ferrugineus* (*Caloptenus*), 250  
*festivus* (*Hedotettix*),  
   72  
 Fieberiana, 14  
*filatus* (*Gelastorhinus*),  
   216  
*filatus* (*Mesops*), 216  
 filiformis (*Leptacris*),  
   210, 211  
 filiformis (*Orthacris*),  
   184, 185  
 finoti (*Euthymia*), 197.  
*flavescens* (*Gryllus*)  
   225  
*flavescens* (*Orthacanthacris*) 225  
*flavescens* (*Gryllus*)  
   231  
 flavigipes (*Erianthus*),  
   90  
*flavimaculata* (*Acriidium*),  
   232  
*flavimaculatum* (*Acriidium*), 244  
*flavopictus* (*Acantholobus*), 41  
*flavopictus* (*Criotettix*),  
   41  
*flavus* (*Gryllus*), 143  
 fletcheri (*Spadotettix*),  
   71  
*florans* (*Gryllus*), 267  
*florans*, var. *intermedia*  
   (*Eyprepocnemis*), 267  
*foedatum* (*Acriidium*),  
   238  
*forficata* (*Cynacantha*),  
   231  
*fossulatus* (*Coptotettix*),  
   76

*fumida* (*Xiphocera*),  
   105  
*furcifer* (*Acriidium*),  
   204  
*fusca* (*Ischnacrida*), 212  
*fuscescens* (*Chiotogonia*), 163  
*fulvipes* (*Cyrtocantha*), 227.  
   /

*gallinaceus* (*Gryllus*)  
   80  
*Gasterimargus*, 144  
*Gavialidium*, 28  
*gavialis* (*Scelimenia*), 24  
*gaviaalis* (*Scelymena*), 24  
*gebleri* (*Edipoda*), 150  
*Gelastorhinus*, 216  
*geminella* (*Mazarredia*),  
   60  
*geniculata* (*Mesumbria*),  
   220 223  
*gerena*, 243  
*gibbaeps* (*Deltonetus*)  
   16  
*gibbiceps* (*Pacilotettix*),  
   16  
*gigantea* (*Aorida*), 98  
*giganteus* (*Truxalis*),  
   98  
*gigas* (*Sphingonotus*),  
   158  
*glaucopis* (*Caloptenopsis*),  
   259  
*glaucopis* (*Coloptenus*)  
   259  
*gogarteni* (*Xista*), 55  
*Gomphomastacini*, 93  
*Gomphomastax*, 93  
*gracile* (*Acriidium*)  
   (Tettix), 72  
*gracilis* (*Burmana*), 14  
*gracilis* (*Hedotettix*), 72  
*gracilis abortus* (*Hedotettix*), 72  
*granulosa* (*Eremopeza*)  
   159  
*granulosa* (*Eremopeza*),  
   159  
*granulosa* (*Edipoda*),  
   150  
*greeni* (*Euthymia*), 198  
*greeni* (*Leptacris*), 211  
*greeni* (*Scirtotypus*),  
   84  
*greeni* (*Systolederus*),  
   46  
*grossa* (*Chlobora*), 180,  
*gryllioides* (*Zutaralis*),  
   175

*Gryllus*, 145  
*Gryllus Acruda*, 97  
*guiliana* (*Mastax*), 88  
*guttatus* (*Erianthus*),  
   88  
*Gymnobothrus*, 113  
  
 haami (*Systolederus*), 44  
*hagenbachii* (*Acriidium*),  
   235  
*hancocki* (*Loxilobus*),  
   42  
*Hancockia*, 46  
*harpago* (*Scelimenia*),  
   23  
*harpago* (*Tettix*), 23  
*hastulatum* (*Eugavia-*  
*lidium*), 30  
*Hedotettix*, 71  
*herbaceum* (*Acriidium*),  
   262  
*Heteracris*, 262  
*Heteropternis*, 141  
*Hiæroglyphus*, 201  
*himalayica* (*Atracto-*  
*morpha*), 183  
*hirsutus* (*Paratettix*),  
   65  
*hoplosterna* (*Mesula*),  
   179  
*humbertiana* (*Pterno-*  
*saria*), 134  
*humbertianus* (*Acro-*  
*tylus*), 186, 153  
*humbertianus* (*Clado-*  
*notus*), 17  
*humbertianus* (*Erian-*  
*thus*), 90  
*humile* (*Acriidium*), 250  
*humilicus* (*Cyrtacan-*  
*thoris*), 224  
*humilis* (*Catantops*),  
   250  
*humilis* var. *interruptus*  
   (*Catantops*), 251  
*hyla* (*Oxya*) 198  
  
*illustris* (*Heteracris*),  
   263  
*immaculata* (*Caloptenus*)  
   250  
*inaequalis* (*Mazarredia*)  
   33  
*incertus* (*Chrotogonus*),  
   163  
*india* (*Bryodema*), 151  
*india* (*Scelimenia*), 23  
*indica* (*Aspidophyllum*),  
   190

*indica* (*Pyrgomorpha*),  
176  
*indica* (*Tagasta*), 180.  
*indicum* (*Acri-dium*),  
77.  
*indicus* (*Catantops*),  
251  
*indicus* (*Criotettix*), 33.  
*indicus* (*Gymnobo-thrus*), 113  
*indicus* (*Paratettix*),  
64  
*indus* (*Sphingonotus*),  
156  
*infernus* (*Aulacobo-thrus*), 124  
*inficta* (*Acrotylus*),  
152  
*inficta* (*Cyrtacan-thrus*), 231  
*inficta* (*Edipoda*),  
152  
*inficta*, var.  $\beta$  (*Edipoda*), 153  
*infumata* (*Phloeoba*),  
103  
*innotabile* (*Acri-dium*),  
250  
*innocua* (*Bennin*), 91  
*innocua* (*Mastax*), 91  
*inornata* (*Tettix*), 39  
*inornatus* (*Acantha-lobus*), 39.  
*insignis* (*Caloptenopsis*),  
258  
*insignis* (*Caloptenus*),  
258  
*insignis* (*Heteracris*),  
283  
*insignis* (*Mazarredia*),  
54  
*insubricus* (*Gryllus*),  
152  
*insularis* (*Mazarredia*),  
52  
*insularis* (*Navasina*),  
255  
*intermedia* (*Geremia*),  
244  
*interruptus* (*Catantops*),  
251  
*interruptus* (*Copto-tettix*), 78  
*interruptus* (*Eupara-tettix*), 59  
*interruptus* (*Paratettix*),  
59  
*intricata* (*Oxyu*), 200  
*intricatum* (*Oxyu*) (*Acri-dium*), 200  
*Ischnocnida*, 212

*japonica* (*Orthacantha-cris*), 229  
*japonicum* (*Acri-dium*),  
229.  
*larnyi* (*Catantops*),  
251  
*lirbyi* (*Euthymia*), 196  
*Kruba* 257

*Lamellitettix*, 49  
*laticornis* (*Gelasto-rrhinus*), 217  
*laticornis* (*Opomala*),  
217  
*latifrons* (*Coptotettix*),  
74  
*latilobus* (*Eurymorpho-pus*), 49  
*latiramus* (*Cladonotus*),  
19  
*latispina* (*Tettix*), 38  
*lativertex* (*Mazarredia*),  
54  
*Leftoya*, 219  
*Leptacris*, 210  
*Lerina*, 138  
*laaspis* (*Chrotogonus*),  
165  
*laaspis* (*Ommexycha*),  
165  
*linea alba* (*Gymno-hothlus*), 113  
*linearis* (*Truxalis*), 175  
*lineata* (*Tettix*), 72  
*lineitarsis* (*Opsomala*),  
209  
*lineatus* (*Gryllus*), 120  
*lineata* (*Hedotettix*),  
73  
*lineifera* (*Tettix*), 73  
*liturifer* (*Caloptenop-sis*), 259  
*liturifer* (*Caloptenus*),  
259  
*Locusta*, 145, 224  
*logani* (*Scelidemna*), 25  
*longiceps* (*Ochulidria*),  
116  
*longipennis* (*Sphingo-notus*), 156  
*Loxilobus*, 41  
*lugubre* (*Ommexycha*),  
161  
*lugubris* (*Acrida*), 99  
*lugubris* (*Erianthus*),  
89  
*lugubris* (*Mazarredia*),  
55

*luteipes* (*Stenobothrus*),  
121  
*luteolum* (*Acri-dium*),  
250  
*lutescens* (*Cyrtacan-thrus*), 231.

*maculatus* (*Criotettix*),  
32  
*Madurea*, 114  
*mandroni* (*Orthacris*),  
185  
*marmoratus*, var. *minor*  
(*Edaleus*), 145  
*maroccanus* (*Gryllus*),  
116  
*martini* (*Coptacrella*)  
239, 240  
*Mastacides*, 94  
*mazzina* (*Technacrida*),  
211  
*maxima* (*Leptacris*),  
211.  
*Mazarredia*, 50  
*Mecistopteryx*, 147  
*Mecostethus*, 112  
*melanocerca* (*Euthy-mia*), 196  
*melanocorne* (*Acri-dium*),  
228  
*melanostictus* (*Catan-tops*), 246  
*meridionalis* (*Tetrix*),  
60  
*Mesambris*, 220  
*Mestra*, 170  
*Metrodori*, 43  
*migratorius* (*Gryllus*,  
*Locusta*), 146  
*migratorius*  $\xi$  (*Gryllus*),  
232  
*migratoroides* (*Locusta*),  
146  
*migratoroides* (*Edipoda*), 146  
*migratoroides* (*Pachytylus*), 146  
*miliaris* (*Aularches*),  
168  
*miliaris* (*Locusta*)  
(*Gryllus*), 168  
*miliaris* (*Acantilobus*), 37  
*miliaris* (*Criotettix*),  
37  
*miliaris cinctatus*  
(*Acantilobus*), 40  
*minuta* (*Truxalis*), 100  
*minutum* (*Acri-dium*),  
132

*Mnema*, 19  
*monticollis* (*Gryllus*),  
 234, 235  
*monticollis* (*Tettigodes*),  
 235  
*mori* (*Stenonothrus*),  
 127.  
*Morphaecria*, 137  
*mundus* (*Doxostaurus*),  
 119.  
*mundus* (*Stenobothrus*),  
 119.

*rasuta* (*Acrida*), 100  
*nasuta* (*Acridella*), 100.  
*nasutus* (*Gryllus*  
*Acrida*), 98, 100  
*nasutus* (*Truxalis*), 98  
*Navaria*, 255  
*nepalensis* (*Caloptenus*),  
 224.  
*nepalensis* (*Mesambria*),  
 224.  
*nigricollis* (*Tettix*), 72.  
*nigricornis* (*Acridium*),  
 228  
*nigricornis* (*Oecacris*),  
 110  
*nigricornis* (*Orthacantho-*  
*thaera*), 228.  
*nigrofasciatum* (*Aory-*  
*dium*), 143  
*nigrofasciatus* (*Eda-*  
*leus*), 143  
*nigrotenuata* (*Tristria*),  
 207  
*nodosa* (*Scelymena*), 24  
*notata* (*Meatra*), 179  
*notata* (*Tagasta*), 170.

*oberthuri* (*Bennia*), 92  
*obliquenervis* (*Gerencia*),  
 243  
*obliquifrons* (*Tettix*), 72  
*obscurus* (*Oriotettix*),  
 32  
*obtusa* (*Cercina*), 208  
*obtusus* (*Apterotettix*)  
 48  
*Ochrilidia*, 115  
*oculatus* (*Oriotettix*),  
 34  
*Oedaleus*, 142  
*Oedipodina*, 128  
*edipodioides* (*Lerina*),  
 138  
*ophthalmicus* (*Catantops*),  
 247.  
*Orchetus*, 84

*ornata* (*Paeilocerus*),  
 173  
*ornatus* (*Paeilocerus*),  
 173  
*Orthacanthacris*, 224  
*Orthacris*, 184  
*Oxya*, 198  
*oxypteron* (*Ommerycha*),  
 166  
*oxypterus* (*Chioto-*  
*gonus*), 168  
*Oxyrrhepes*, 209

*pachymerus* (*Fieberi-*  
*ana*), 15  
*pachymerus* (*Piesotettix*)  
 15  
*pachymerus* (*Plagu-*  
*cephalus*), 15  
*Pachytulus*, 146  
*pallidum* (*Ommerycha*),  
 162  
*palidus* (*Chrotogonus*),  
 162  
*pallitarsis* (*Tettix*), 38  
*PAMPAGINAE*, 190  
*panteli* (*Phlaeoba*), 104.  
*Parasuprepocnemis*, 266  
*Paraphleoba*, 108  
*Parapleurus*, 112.  
*parapeurus* (*Gryllus*),  
 112  
*Paratettix*, 60  
*pardalinum* (*Acridium*),  
 225  
*Parerucius*, 93  
*Pareuprepocnemis*, 266  
*partita* (*Epacromia*), 142  
*partita* (*Heteropierus*),  
 142  
*parvus* (*Euparatettix*), 60  
*pedarius* (*Calliplamus*),  
 261  
*pedarius* (*Peripolus*),  
 261  
*Pelecinotus*, 233  
*pelops* (*Cladonotus*), 20  
*pelops* (*Mnema*), 20  
*peregrinum* (*Acridium*),  
 232  
*Peripolus*, 261  
*personatus* (*Eupara-*  
*tettix*), 58  
*personatus* (*Paratettix*),  
 58  
*Phlaeoba*, 102  
*Phlaeobia*, 107  
*Phyllochoreta*, 82  
*physopoda* (*Aulacobo-*  
*thirus*), 125.

*physopoda* (*Scyllina*),  
 125.  
*pictipes* (*Parasuprepoc-*  
*nemis*), 266  
*pictus* (*Gryllus*), 170,  
 172  
*pictus* (*Paeilocerus*),  
 172  
*pilosus* (*Tarbleucus*), 200  
*pingue* (*Catantops*)  
*(Acridium)*, 252  
*pinguis* (*Catantops*), 252  
*Plagiocephalus*, 14  
*platyceps* (*Paraphleoba*),  
 108  
*Paeilocerus*, 170  
*Paeilotettix*, 15  
*Pakilocerus*, 170  
*orrecta* (*Truxalis*), 182.  
*portentosa* (*Hancockia*),  
 46  
*pramorsa* (*Eucoptacra*),  
 240  
*pramorum* (*Catantops*)  
*(Acridium)*, 240  
*prasina* (*Xenippa*), 215.  
*prasinifera* (*Heteracris*),  
 208  
*prasiniferum* (*Spatho-*  
*sternum*), 208  
*Prionidia*, 134  
*procera* (*Truxalis*), 100  
*producta* (*Scelymena*),  
 22  
*producta* (*Scelymena*),  
 22  
*producta* (*Tettix*), 22  
*productum* (*Tettix*)  
*(Acridium)*, 22  
*Pseudocarsula*, 214  
*psittacula* (*Atracto-*  
*morphus*), 182  
*psittacum* (*Truxalis*)  
*(Acridium)*, 182  
*psittacum* (*Acridium*),  
 181  
*Pternoscuta*, 134.  
*pterolespis* (*Mastacides*),  
 95  
*pulchellus* (*Catantops*),  
 251, 252  
*pulchedlus* (*Cyrtaca-*  
*thra*), 252  
*pulchra* (*Euprepoc-*  
*nemis*), 268  
*punctata* (*Caloptenopsis*),  
 260  
*punctata* (*Trigono-*  
*teryx*), 189, 190.  
*punctatus* (*Aularches*)  
 169.

*purclatus* (*Locusta*)  
(*Gryllus*), 169.  
*punctiventris* (*Psecilocerus*), 173  
*punctiventris* (*Pakilocerus*), 173  
*pubatoria* (*Bibractoides*), 238  
*punctorum* (*Acriidum*), 236  
*pupaformis* (*Mastacides*), 94  
*pustulipennis* (*Caloptenus*), 244  
*pustulipennis* (*Geremis*), 242  
Pyrgomorpha, 174  
PTEROMORPHIA, 160  
*pyrrhoscelis* (*Heteropterus*), 141  
  
*quadriplagiata* (*Tettix*), 69  
*quadriplagiatum* (*Acydium*), 69  
Quiroguesia, 132  
  
Racilia, 205.  
ranacea (*Cyrtacanthacris*), 231  
*ranaceus* (*Locusta*)  
(*Gryllus*), 230, 231  
*respondens* (*Acriidum*), 141  
*respondens* (*Heteropterus*), 141  
*rhopodoptila* (*Truxalis*), 175.  
*roberti* (*Chrotogonus*), 164  
robusta (*Heteracris*), 262  
*robustum* (*Acriidum*), 262  
*rosea* (*Cyrtacanthacris*), 231  
*rosea* (*Trutalus*), 175  
*roseum* (*Acydium*), 231  
*rotundata* (*Mediopteryx*), 148  
*rotundata* (*Edipoda*), 148  
*rotundatus* (*Orchetypus*), 85  
*rubescens* (*Edipoda*), 155  
*rubescens* (*Sphingonotus*), 155  
*rubripes* (*Aulacothrus*), 126  
*rubripes* (*Scyllina*), 126,  
*rufidus* (*Heteracris*), 267  
*rufescens* (*Acanthalobus*), 38  
*rufescens* (*Gryllus*), 232  
*ruficornis* (*Orthacris*), 186  
*rufitibia* (*Acydium*), 250  
*rufifrons* (*Xiphicera*), 81  
*rugosus* (*Loxlobus*), 42  
*rugulosus* (*Bibracte*), 235  
*rusticus* (*Gomphocerus*)  
(*Phleoba*), 102  
  
*sagittatus* (*Criotettix*), 39  
*sanguineo annulata*  
(*Oxyanya*), 201  
*sanguineus* (*Gryllus*), 137  
*saturata* (*Edipoda*), 134  
*saturata* (*Pternocirca*), 134  
*saturatum* (*Acriidum*), 240  
*scissurei* (*Caloptenopsis*), 258  
*scissurei* (*Chrotogonus*), 166  
Saussurella, 78  
*savignyi* (*Sphingonotus*), 155  
*scaber* (*Caloptenus*), 221  
*scaber* (*Paratettix*), 62.  
*scaber* (*Tettix*), 62.  
*scaber* (*Trutalus*), 182  
*scabiosa* (*Aularches*), 170  
*scabiosa* (*Gryllus*), 170  
*scabrosus* (*Locusta*)  
(*Gryllus*), 168  
*scabra* (*Atractomorpha*), 182  
*scabra* (*Mesambria*), 220  
*scabipes* (*Euparatettix*)  
59  
*scabipes* (*Paratettix*), 59  
*scalatum* (*Acydium*), 62  
*scalaris* (*Trutalus*), 100  
*Scelhymena*, 21  
*Scelimenia*, 21  
*Scelimenini*, 20  
*Scelymena*, 21  
*Sehistocerca*, 232  
*Serratospus*, 84  
*sculpta* (*Mazariedia*), 51  
*scutifer* (*Caloptenus*), 230  
*scutifera* (*Brachyxenia*), 256  
*slacche* (*Gelastorrhinus*), 218  
*sellatum* (*Acriidum*), 232,  
*semifasciatum* (*Acriidum*), 225  
*semihisutus* (*Paratettix*), 66  
*semipicta* (*Opomala*), 217  
*semipictus* (*Gelastorrhinus*), 217  
*senegalensis* (*Edaleus*), 143  
*senegalensis* (*Pachytyleus*), 143  
*simoni* (*Paraphleoba*), 109  
*simplex* (*Gymnophothrus*), 114  
*simplicer* (*Sterophothrus*), 114  
*simulans* (*Orthacris*), 188  
*simulatrix* (*Epacromia*), 122  
*sinetyi* (*Epistaurus*), 242  
*sinuaticollis* (*Zygophleoba*), 106  
*socius* (*Aulacothrus*), 124  
*sonneratii* (*Pakulacarus*), 172  
*sordidus* (*Chrotogonus*), 167  
Spadotettix, 70  
Spathosternum, 207  
*speciosus* (*Alectrolophus*), 236  
*sphenariooides* (*Colemania*), 188, 189  
*Sphinctonotus*, 153  
*Sphingonotus*, 153  
*spinilobus* (*Criotettix*), 31  
*spissus* (*Caloptenus*), 258  
*splendens* (*Catantops*), 250  
*splendens* (*Gryllus*), 250  
*spurium* (*Oxya*) (*Acriidum*), 201  
*squalina* (*Pyrgomorpha*), 177  
*squalina* (*Zarytes*), 177  
*Stauroderus*, 127  
*Stauronotus*, 116  
*Stenobothrus*, 120  
*Stenoerobulus*, 254  
*tranquillata* (*Heteracris*), 209

strictus (*Aulacobothrus*),  
 124  
 strigifer (*Caloptenus*),  
 240  
 stigulatus (*Stenobothrus*),  
 208  
 stylata (*Xista*), 56  
 subacutellatus (*Dolto-*  
*notus*), 15  
 subacutellatus (*Tettix*),  
 15  
 subserrata (*Abbasia*), 28  
 subpustulata (*Tettix*), 62  
 subtruncatus (*Orechety-*  
*pus*), 85  
 subulatus (*Criotettix*),  
 35  
 subulatus (*Gryllus*), 66  
 succincta (*Orthocan-*  
*thaeris*), 227  
 succincta (*Lorula*)  
 (*Gryllus*), 227  
 sulcata (*Cosmolixysa*),  
 137  
 sulcata (*Phyllochorcia*),  
 82  
 syriaca (*Pezotettix*), 206  
 Systolederus, 44

tenuata (*Ichnacrida*),  
 213  
 tenuata (*Ichnacrida*),  
 213  
 trematus (*Aulaco-*  
*bothrus*), 125  
 Tagasta, 179  
 tamulus (*Molopus*), 128  
 tamulus (*Gryllus*), 122  
 Tarbaleus, 200  
 tarsale (*Acridum*), 222  
 tarsalis (*Ergatotettix*), 70  
 tarsalis (*Hemelytrophus*),  
 204  
 tarsalis (*Ichnacrida*)  
 213  
 tarsalis (*Mesambria*),  
 222  
 tarsalis (*Opomala*), 213  
 tararica *lacustris*  
 (*Gryllus*), 232  
 tatarica (*Schinostoechus*),  
 232  
 tectiformis (*Deltotomus*),  
 15  
 tenera (*Carsula*), 214  
 tenera (*Pseulocarsula*),  
 214  
 Teratophyes, 281

tessellatus (*Pectio-*  
*cercus*), 171  
 testaceus (*Coptotettix*),  
 77  
*Petrus*, 66  
*Tritta*, 66  
 thalassinus (*Gryllus*),  
 121  
 tachypterus (*Chroto-*  
*gonus*), 165  
 tachyporus (*Om-*  
*mericha*), 165  
 transversus (*Gaster-*  
*margus*), 145  
 transversus (*Gryllus*),  
 145  
 Traulia, 244  
 tricarinatus (*Criotettix*),  
 33  
 tricolipes (*Gompho-*  
*cerus*), 122  
 Trigonopteryx, 189  
 Trilophidia, 148  
 Tripetalocerni, 12  
 Tripetalocerini, 11  
 truncatocollis (*Zygo-*  
*phleoba*), 106  
 Truxalis, 97  
 trypanicera (*Opomala*),  
 115  
 Truxalis, 93  
 Truxalis, 97  
 tryxaloides (*Gelasto-*  
*rhinus*), 217  
 turbata (*Epacromia*),  
 136  
 turbatus (*Doxostaurus*),  
 118  
 turbatus (*Stenobothrus*),  
 118  
 turpis (*Epacromia*), 140  
 turpis (*Trilophidia*), 140  
 turris (*Cladonotus*), 18  
 turrita (*Acrida*), 98  
 turritus (*Gryllus Acrida*),  
 98  
 Tylotropidius, 205

umbrifera (*Tettix*), 72  
 unimata (*Scelimea*), 26  
 uncinata (*Tettix*), 26  
 undulata (*Kripa*), 257  
 unquonata (*Truxalis*),  
 100  
 unicolor (*Chlorizema*),  
 174  
 unicolor (*Phyllocoptes*),  
 182

vaginalis (*Mastacides*),  
 91  
 variabilis (*Paratettix*),  
 62  
 varahili (*Truxalis*), 100  
 varicornis (*Apalacris*),  
 237, 238  
 varicornis (*Heteracris*),  
 265  
 varicornis (*Tylotro-*  
*pidius*), 265  
 variegatus (*Paratettix*),  
 68  
 velox (*Gryllus*), 199  
 velox (*Oxya*), 199  
 venulosum (*Spatho-*  
*sternum*), 209  
 venusta (*Dittopternis*),  
 140  
 tenuata (*Oedipoda*), 140  
 venustum (*Acridum*),  
 148  
 versicolor (*Criocoris*), 111  
 tenuicolor (*Duounia*), 111  
 versicolor (*Erianthus*), 89  
 vicina (*Oxya*), 180  
 vidua (*Criotettix*), 39  
 vinosus (*Orthocantharis*),  
 228  
 vinorum (*Acridum*), 228  
 violaceus (*Acridum*),  
 229  
 violaceus (*Orthocan-*  
*thaeris*), 220  
 viridens (*Gryllus*), 144  
 viridula (*Xenippa*), 215,  
 vitatus (*Caloptenus*),  
 258  
 vitifera (*Tettix*), 72

Wacata, 219.  
 walhoussi (*Phlaeoba*), 104

Xenippa, 215  
 Xiphacris, 80  
 Xiphacris, 80  
 Xista, 55  
 Xyphacris, 80

Zaitzes, 177  
 zebrata (*Dittopternis*),  
 140  
 zygophleoba, 105





